SWARTLAND
Munisipaliteit
Municipality
Umasipala

NOTULE VAN 'N VERGADERING VAN DIE SWARTLAND MUNISIPALE RAAD GEHOU IN DIE STADSAAL, MALMESBURY OP DONDERDAG, 31 MAART 2022 OM 10:00

TEENWOORDIG:

Speaker, rdh M A Rangasamy
Uitvoerende Burgemeester, rdh J H Cleophas
Uitvoerende Onderburgemeester, rdl J M de Beer

RAADSLEDE:

Bess, D G (DA)
Booysen, A M (VF)
Daniels, C (DA)
Fortuin, C (ANC)
Jooste, R J (DA)
Le Minnie, I S (DA)
Ngozi, M (ANC)
O'Kennedy, E C (DA)
Papier, J R (GOOD)
Penxa, B J (ANC)
Pieters, C (ANC)
Pypers, D C (DA)
Smit, N (DA)
Soldaka, P E (ANC)
Stanley, B J (DA)
Van Essen, T (DA)
Van Zyl, M (DA)
Vermeulen, G (VF)
Warnick, A K (DA)

Beamptes:
Munisipale Bestuurder, mnr J J Scholtz
Direkteur: Elektriese Ingenieursdienste, mnr R du Toit
Direkteur: Siviele Ingenieurswese, mnr L D Zikmann
Direkteur: Finansiële Dienste, mnr M A C Bolton
Direkteur: Beskermingsdienste, mnr P A C Humphreys
Direkteur: Korporatiewe Dienste, me M S Terblanche
Direkteur: Ontwikkelingsdienste, me J S Krieger
Bestuurder: Sekretariaat en Rekords, me N Brand

1. OPENING

Die Speaker verwelkom die Uitvoerende Burgemeester, raadshere, raadslede en amptenare. 'n Spesiale woord van verwelkoming word gerig aan die lede van die publiek.

Rdl D C Pypers open die vergadering met skriflesing en gebed op versoek van die Speaker.

Die Speaker dra sy gelukwense oor aan raadslede en amptenare wat die afgelope tyd verjaar het.

2. VERLOF TOT AFWESIGHEID

Geen verskonings is ontvang nie.

BESLUIT dat rdl A A Duda afwesig is sonder verlof.

3. AFVAARDIGINGS/VERKLARINGS EN MEDEDELINGS/VOORLEGGINGS

Geen.

4. NOTULES VIR BEKRAGTIGING

4.1/...

Munisipaliteit
Municipality
Umasipala

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE SWARTLAND MUNICIPAL COUNCIL HELD IN THE TOWN HALL, MALMESBURY ON THURSDAY, 31 MARCH 2022 AT 10:00

PRESENT:

Speaker, ald M A Rangasamy
Executive Mayor, ald J H Cleophas
Deputy Executive Mayor, cllr J M de Beer

COUNCILLORS

Bess, D G (DA)
Booysen, A M (VF)
Daniels, C (DA)
Fortuin, C (ANC)
Jooste, R J (DA)
Le Minnie, I S (DA)
Ngozi, M (ANC)
O'Kennedy, E C (DA)
Papier, J R (GOOD)
Penxa, B J (ANC)
Pieters, C (ANC)
Pypers, D C (DA)
Smit, N (DA)
Soldaka, P E (ANC)
Stanley, B J (DA)
Van Essen, T (DA)
Van Zyl, M (DA)
Vermeulen, G (VF)
Warnick, A K (DA)

Officials:
Municipal Manager, mr J J Scholtz
Director: Electrical Engineering Services, mr R du Toit
Director: Civil Engineering Services, mr L D Zikmann
Director: Financial Services, mr M A C Bolton
Director: Protection Services, mr P A C Humphreys
Director: Corporate Services, ms M S Terblanche
Director: Development Services, ms J S Krieger
Manager: Secretarial and Records, ms N Brand

1. OPENING

The Speaker welcomed the Executive Mayor, aldermen, councillors and officials. A special word of welcome was extended to members of the public.

Cllr D C Pypers opened the meeting with a scripture reading and prayer at the request of the Speaker.

The Speaker congratulated all councillors and officials who had celebrated birthdays recently.

2. APOLOGIES

No apologies were received.

RESOLUTION that cllr A A Duda was absent without an apology.

3. DEPUTATIONS/DECLARATIONS AND COMMUNICATIONS/SUBMISSIONS

None.

4. MINUTES FOR APPROVAL

4.1/...

4.1 **NOTULE VAN 'N GEWONE RAADSVERGADERING GEHOU 27 JANUARIE 2022**

BESLUIT
(op voorstel van rdl E C O'Kennedy, gesekondeer deur rdl A K Warnick)

Dat die notule van 'n Gewone Raadsvergadering gehou 27 Januarie 2022 goedgekeur en deur die Speaker onderteken word.

5. VERSLAGDOENING INSAKE GEDELEGEERDE BESLUITNEMING DEUR DIE UITVOERENDE BURGEMEESTER

BESLUIT

Dat kennis geneem word van die Uitvoerende Burgemeester se besluite ingevolge gedelegeerde bevoegdheid, soos vervat in die onderstaande notules:

5.1 NOTULE VAN 'N GEWONE VERGADERING VAN DIE UITVOERENDE BURGE-MEESTERSKOMITEE GEHOU 20 JANUARIE 2022

5.2 NOTULE VAN 'N SPESIALE VERGADERING VAN DIE UITVOERENDE BURGE-MEESTERSKOMITEE GEHOU 14 FEBRUARIE 2022

5.3 NOTULE VAN 'N GEWONE VERGADERING VAN DIE UITVOERENDE BURGE-MEESTERSKOMITEE GEHOU OP 21 FEBRUARIE 2022
saamgelees met

NOTULE VAN 'N VERGADERING VAN PORTEFEULJEKOMITEES GEHOU OP 16 FEBRUARIE 2022

6. VERSLAGDOENING INSAKE GEDELEGEERDE BESLUITNEMING DEUR DIE MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

BESLUIT

Dat kennis geneem word van die Munisipale Bestuurder se besluite ingevolge gedelegeerde bevoegdheid, soos vervat in die onderstaande notule:

6.1 NOTULE VAN 'N BODBEOORDELINGSKOMITEE GEHOU OP 1 FEBRUARIE 2022

7. SAKE VOORTSPRUITEND UIT DIE NOTULES

Geen.

8. SAKE VIR BESPREKING

8.1 AANVAARDING VAN OORSIGVERSLAG OP 2020/2021 JAARVERSLAG (7/1/1/1)

Die konsep Jaarverslag vir die 2020/2021 finansiële jaar is ingevolge artikel 127 van die Wet op Munisipale Finansiële Bestuur, 2003 op 27 Januarie 2022 aan die Raad voorgelê, waarna die jaarverslag vir kommentaar deur die publiek en betrokke staatsorgane ter insae beskikbaar gestel is.

Die Munisipale Publieke Verantwoordbaarheidskomitee, onder voorsitterskap van rdl E C O'Kennedy, het op 11 Maart 2022 vergader om die kommentaar ontvang op die konsep jaarverslag te oorweeg in die opstel van die 2020/2021 Oorsigverslag.

Rdl E C O'Kennedy wens die administrasie geluk met die uitsonderlike prestasie in die verkryging van 'n skoonoudit vir die 2020/2021 finansiële jaar.

Die aangeleentheid word deur die Speaker tot stemming gebring en beslis (in die afwesigheid van een raadslid) met 14 stemme (DA-raadslede) ten gunste daarvan en die res van die raadslede (8 in totaal) wat buite stemming bly.

Besluit/...

4.1 MINUTES OF AN ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING HELD ON 27 JANUARY 2022

RESOLUTION
(proposed by cllr E C O'Kennedy, seconded by cllr A K Warnick)

That the minutes of an Ordinary Council Meeting held on 27 January 2022 are approved and signed by the Speaker.

5. REPORTING IN RESPECT OF THE DECISIONS MADE BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR IN ACCORDANCE WITH HIS DELEGATED POWER

RESOLUTION

That note is taken of the decisions made by the Executive Mayor in accordance with his delegated power in the following minutes:

5.1 MINUTES OF AN ORDINARY MEETING OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR'S COMMITTEE HELD ON 20 JANUARY 2022

5.2 MINUTES OF A SPECIAL MEETING OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR'S COMMITTEE HELD ON 14 FEBRUARY 2022

5.3 MINUTES OF AN ORDINARY MEETING OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR'S COMMITTEE HELD ON 21 FEBRUARY 2022

Read in conjunction with

MINUTES OF A PORTFOLIOS COMMITTEE MEETING HELD ON 16 FEBRUARY 2022

6. REPORTING IN RESPECT OF THE DECISIONS MADE BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER IN ACCORDANCE WITH HIS DELEGATED POWER

RESOLUTION

That note is taken of the decisions made by the Municipal Manager in accordance with his delegated power in the following minutes:

6.1 MINUTES OF A TENDER AWARD COMMITTEE MEETING HELD ON 1 FEBRUARY 2022

7. MATTERS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES

None.

8. MATTERS FOR DISCUSSION

8.1 APPROVAL OF THE OVERSIGHT REPORT IN RESPECT OF 2020/2021 ANNUAL REPORT (7/1/1/1)

The Draft Annual Report for the 2020/2021 financial year was submitted to the Council on 27 January 2022 in accordance with section 127 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 after which the annual report was made available to the public and state authorities for comment.

The Municipal Public Accountability Committee, under the chairmanship of cllr E C O'Kennedy, met on the 11 March 2022 to consider comments received on the draft annual report in the drawing up of the 2020/2021 Oversight Report.

Cllr E C O'Kennedy congratulated the administration on the exceptional performance resulting in the receipt of a clean audit for the 2020/2021 financial year.

The matter was brought to the vote by the Speaker and decided (in the absence of one councillor) with 14 votes (DA councillors) in favour thereof, and the rest of the councillors (8 in total) abstaining.

BESLUIT
(op voorstel van rdl E C O'Kennedy, gesekondeer deur rdd M van Zyl)

(a) Dat die Raad, gegewe hy die 2020/2021 Jaarverslag van Munisipaliteit Swartland oorweeg het, die Oorsigverslag aanvaar in terme van artikel 129 van die Wet op Munisipale Finansiële Bestuur (MFMA);

(b) Dat die 2020/2021 Jaarverslag van Munisipaliteit Swartland goedgekeur word sonder voorbehoud, in terme van artikel 129 van die MFMA;

(c) Dat die notules van vergaderings waar die Jaarverslag bespreek is in die teenwoordigheid van die rekenpligtige beampte (Munisipale Bestuurder), aan die Ouditeur-Generaal, die Provinsiale Tesourie en die Wes-Kaapse Departement van Plaaslike Regering voorgelê word, in terme van artikel 129(2) van die MFMA;

(d) Dat die 2020/2021 Oorsigverslag van Munisipaliteit Swartland openbaar gemaak word in terme van artikel 129(3) van die MFMA en aan die Wes-Kaapse Wetgewer voorgelê word in terme van artikel 132(2) van die MFMA;

(e) Dat, met die aanvaarding van die Oorsigverslag, die betaling van 'n prestasiebonus ingevolge paragraaf 3.1.2 van die Oorsigverslag deur die Raad goedgekeur word.

8.2 2021/2022 SPESIALE AANSUIWERINGSBEGROTING (5/1/1/1, 5/1/1/2-2021/22)

Swartland Munisipaliteit het 'n bykomende toekenning ten bedrae van R2 214 000 ontvang vanaf die Provinsiale Regering vir die totstandkoming van 'n Wetstoepassings-reaksie-eenheid.

Rdl Penxa verwelkom die werksgeleenthede wat deur die bykomende toekenning geskep word en versoek dat pogings aangewend moet word om plaaslike inwoners te werf vir die reaksie-eenheid.

Die Munisipale Bestuurder, mnr J J Scholtz, gee agtergrond tot die projek, onder andere, rakende die groot aantal aansoeke wat ontvang is. Die aansoeke sal deur middel van 'n siftingsproses tot 40 kwalifiserende kandidate verminder word wat vir 'n onderhoud genooi sal word. Die toepaslike wetgewing maak egter nie voorsiening dat slegs plaaslike kandidate gewerf mag word nie.

'n Stemming word versoek deur die Speaker en word die aangeleentheid beslis met 16 stemme (DA = 14 en VF+ = 2) ten gunste daarvan en die res van die raadslede (6 in totaal) wat buite stemming bly.

BESLUIT
(op voorstel van rdh T van Essen, gesekondeer deur rdl N Smit)

(a) Dat kennis geneem word dat die Begrotingsbeheerkomitee dringend vergader het om die verduidelikings en motivering van die finansiële personeel en verantwoordelike direkteur te oorweeg gegewe die veranderinge;

(b) Dat goedkeuring verleen word om die hoëvlak bedryfsbegroting vir 2021/2022 as volg te wysig met geen veranderinge aan die buitejare nie;

Tabel/...

RESOLUTION
(proposed by cllr E C O'Kennedy, seconded by aldd M van Zyl)

(a) That Council, having considered the 2020/2021 Annual Report of Swartland Municipality, adopts the Oversight Report in terms of section 129 of the Municipal Finance Management Act;

(b) That the 2020/2021 Annual Report of Swartland Municipality be approved without reservations, in terms of section 129 of the MFMA;

(c) That the minutes of the meetings where the Annual Report was discussed, in the presence of the accounting officer (Municipal Manager) be submitted to the Auditor-General, the Provincial Treasury and the Western Cape Department for Local Government as attached to the report, in terms of section 129(2) of the MFMA;

(d) That the 2020/2021 Oversight Report of Swartland Municipality be made public in terms of Section 129(3) of the MFMA and be submitted to the Western Cape Legislature in terms of Section 132(2) of the MFMA;

(e) That, in acceptance of the Oversight Report, the payment of a performance bonus be approved by Council as per paragraph 3.1.2 of the Oversight Report.

8.2 2021/2022 SPECIAL ADJUSTED BUDGET (5/1/1/1, 5/1/1/2-2021/22)

Swartland Municipality received an additional grant to the value of R 2 214 000 from the Provincial Government for the establishment of a Law Enforcement Reaction Unit.

Cllr Penxa welcomed the job opportunities which the additional grant will create and requested that attempts must be made to recruit local residents for the reaction unit.

The Municipal Manager, Mr J J Scholtz, gives background to the project, among other things, regarding the large number of applications received. The applications will be reduced through a screening process to 40 qualifying candidates who will be invited for an interview. However, the applicable legislation does not provide that only local candidates may be recruited.

A vote was requested by the Speaker and the matter was decided with 16 votes (DA=14 and VF+=2) in favour thereof and the rest of the councillors (6 in total) abstaining.

RESOLUTION
(proposed by ald T van Essen, seconded by cllr N Smit)

(a) That it be noted that the Budget Steering Committee urgently convened to consider the explanations and motivations provided by the financial staff and responsible director as it relates to the adjustments;

(b) That approval be granted to amend the high-level operating budget for 2021/2022 with no amendments to the outer years as follows:

Table/...

	Oorspronklike Begroting 2021/22	Half-Jaarlikse Aansuiwerings begroting 2021/22	Spesiale Aansuiwerings begroting 2021/22	Oorspronklike Begroting 2022/23	Oorspronklike Begroting 2023/24
Kapitaalbegroting	166 435 729	166 040 448	166 040 448	132 744 732	136 678 848
Bedryfsuitgawes	911 967 149	951 133 356	953 347 356	983 835 346	1 055 314 274
Bedryfsinkomste	968 875 613	1 007 040 106	1 009 254 106	1 048 008 388	1 119 714 984
Begrote (Surplus)/ Tekort	**(56 908 464)**	**(55 906 750)**	**(55 906 750)**	**(64 173 042)**	**(64 400 709)**
Minus: Kapitaal Toekennings, Donasies & Ontwikkelingsbydraes	47 912 409	48 027 246	48 027 246	45 865 556	50 788 078
(Surplus)/ Tekort	**(8 996 055)**	**(7 879 504)**	**(7 879 504)**	**(18 307 486)**	**(13 612 631)**

(c) Dat kennis geneem word dat die veranderinge in die begroting geen impak op tariewe het ten opsigte van die 2021/2022 finansiële jaar en dat die begrote netto surplus van R7 879 504 onveranderd bly;

(d) Dat die aangepaste begrotingskedules soos vereis deur die Begroting- en Verslagdoeningsregulasies goedgekeur word soos vervat in **(Annexure B: Budget Report and B-Schedules 2021/22 – 2023/24)**;

(e) Dat die Direkteur: Finansiële Dienste voldoen aan die vereistes van die Begrotingsomsendbriewe en -formate in die konteks van die verslagdoenings-vereistes aan Provinsiale en Nasionale Tesourie;

(f) Dat die Dienslewering- en Begrotingimplementeringsplan (SDBIP) toepaslik dienooreenkomstig gewysig word.

8.3 GOEDKEURING VAN DIE VORIGE RAAD SE 2017-2022 GEÏNTEGREERDE ONTWIKKELINGSPLAN (GOP) (MET WYSIGINGS) ASOOK DIE AREAPLANNE (2/1/4/4/1)

Die Uitvoerende Burgemeester, rdh J H Cleophas, noem dat die Munisipale Raad reeds op 16 November 2021 goedkeuring verleen het om ingevolge Artikel 25(3) van die Wet op Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Stelsels (Wet 32 van 2000) die vorige Raad se 2017-2022 GOP te aanvaar.

Die verslag het ten doel om die wysigings aan die GOP, soos vervat in die Memorandum gesirkuleer met die sakelys, aan die Raad voor te lê.

Die aangeleentheid word tot stemming gebring met 17 stemme (DA = 14,VF+ = 2 en GOOD = 1) ten gunste daarvan en die res van die raadslede (5 in totaal) wat buite stemming bly.

BESLUIT
(op voorstel van rdh J H Cleophas, gesekondeer deur rdl J M de Beer)

(a) Dat die Raad kennis neem van die wysigings aan die vorige Raad se 2017-2022 Geïntegreerde Ontwikkelingsplan (GOP) en hersiening van die areaplanne wat ter tafel gelê is in terme van artikel 17(3) van die MFMA;

(b) Dat ’n publieke konsultasieproses gedurende April 2022 gevolg word.

	Original Budget 2021/22	Mid-Year Adj Budget 2021/22	Special Adj Budget 2021/22	Original Budget 2022/23	Original Budget 2023/24
Capital budget	166 435 729	166 040 448	166 040 448	132 744 732	136 678 848
Operating Expenditure	911 967 149	951 133 356	953 347 356	983 835 346	1 055 314 274
Operating Revenue	968 875 613	1 007 040 106	1 009 254 106	1 048 008 388	1 119 714 984
Budgeted (Surplus)/ Deficit	**(56 908 464)**	**(55 906 750)**	**(55 906 750)**	**(64 173 042)**	**(64 400 709)**
Less: Capital Grants, Donations & Development Charges	47 912 409	48 027 246	48 027 246	45 865 556	50 788 078
(Surplus)/ Deficit	**(8 996 055)**	**(7 879 504)**	**(7 879 504)**	**(18 307 486)**	**(13 612 631)**

(c) That it be noted that the changes to the budget will have no impact on tariffs in respect of the 2021/2022 financial year or beyond and the budgeted net surplus of R7 879 504 will remain unchanged;

(d) That the adjusted budget schedules as required by the Budget and Reporting Regulations be approved as set out in **(Annexure B: Budget Report and B-Schedules 2021/22 – 2023/24)**;

(e) That the Director: Financial Services adhere to the requirements of the Budget Circulars and Budget Reforms in the context of the reporting requirements to Provincial and National Treasury;

(f) That the Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) where appropriate be amended accordingly.

8.3 APPROVAL OF THE PREVIOUS COUNCIL'S 2017-2022 INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP) (WITH AMENDMENTS) AS WELL AS THE AREA PLANS (2/1/4/4/1)

The Executive Mayor, ald J H Cleophas, stated that the Municipal Council had already approved the previous Council's 2017-2022 IDP on 16 November 2021 as permitted by section 25(3) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000).

The report aimed to present the amendments to the IDP to the Council, referred to in the Memorandum circulated with the agenda.

The matter was brought to the vote and decided with 17 (DA=14, VF+=2 and GOOD=1) in favour thereof and the rest of the councillors (5 in total) abstaining.

RESOLUTION
(proposed by ald J H Cleophas, seconded by cllr J M de Beer)

(a) That the Council take cognisance of the amendments to the previous Council's 2017-2022 Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and revision of the area tabled in terms of section 17(3) of the MFMA; and

(b) That a public consultation process be followed during April 2022.

8.4/...

8.4 TERTAFELLEGGING VAN DIE KONSEP MEERJARIGE KAPITAAL- EN BEDRYFSBEGROTINGS, GEWYSIGDE BEGROTINGS EN VERWANTE BELEIDE, EIENDOMSBELASTINGKOERSE, TARIEWE EN ANDER HEFFINGS VIR 2022/2023, 2023/2024 EN 2024/2025 VIR DOELEINDES VAN DIE PUBLIEKE DEELNAMEPROSES (5/1/1/1, 5/1/1/2 -2022/23, 5/1/4)

Die Uitvoerende Burgemeester, rdh J H Cleophas, lê die konsep Kapitaal- en Bedryfsbegrotings vir die 2022/2023, 2023/2024 en 2024/2025 finansiële jare ingevolge artikel 16(2) van die Wet op Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Finansiële Bestuur (Wet 56 van 2003) (MFMA) ter tafel.

Rdh J H Cleophas noem dat die opstel van die konsep begroting 'n groot uitdagting was in ag genome die negatiewe ekonomiese omstandighede waaronder die verbruikers gebuk gaan.

Die voorgestelde tariefverhogings word aan die Raad voorgehou met die uitnodiging, ingesluit aan die publiek, om van die geleentheid gebruik te maak om insette en kommentaar gedurende die publieke deelnameproses in te dien.

Die aanbeveling voor die Raad (soos oorweeg en aanbeveel tydens 'n Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee gehou op 25 Maart 2022) word deur die Speaker tot stemming gebring en (in die afwesigheid van een raadslid) beslis met 14 stemme (DA-raadslede) ten gunste daarvan met die res van die raadslede (8 in totaal) wat buite stemming bly.

BESLUIT
(op voorstel van rdh J H Cleophas, gesekondeer deur rdl J M de Beer)

(a) Dat die Raad kennis neem dat die koste soos beoog deur Artikel 19(2)(a)(b) van die MFMA verkry is na konsultasie met die onderskeie direkteure wat die koste bevestig het soos per **(Annexure A: 2022/23 – 2024/25 Draft Budget and Tariff File)** vir oorweging;

(b) Dat die Raad, voor die goedkeuring van die kapitaalprojekte bo R50 miljoen soos gelys in **(Annexure B: 2022/23 – 2024/25 Capital Projects ito Sec 19)**, eers die geprojekteerde koste wat alle finansiële jare dek totdat die projek in werking is, en die toekomstige bedryfskoste en inkomste op die projek, met inbegrip van belasting- en tariefimplikasies oorweeg;

(c) Dat die Raad die befondsingsbronne oorweeg wat verband hou met die Raad se kapitaalprogram en daarop let dat die beskikbare befondsingsbronne nie vir ander doeleindes geoormerk is nie;

FINANCING SOURCES	Draft Budget 2022/2023	Draft Budget 2023/2024	Draft Budget 2024/2025
Capital Replacement Reserve (CRR)	R 116 643 433	R 122 483 903	R 130 244 472
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	R 33 810 000	R 24 711 000	R 25 670 000
Dept. Human Settlements	R 20 059 000	R 33 600 000	R 5 000 000
Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP)	R 17 600 000	R 5 000 000	R 5 225 000
RSEP	R 1 200 000		
Contributions / Donations	R 14 360 000		
Dept. Cultural Affairs and Sport	R 50 000		
Community Safety Grant	R 30 000	R 40 000	R 40 000
GRAND TOTAL	R 203 752 433	R 185 834 903	R 166 179 472

8.4 TABLING OF THE DRAFT MULTI-YEAR CAPITAL AND OPERATING BUDGETS, AMENDED BUDGETS AND RELATED POLICIES, PROPERTY RATES, TARIFFS AND OTHER LEVIES FOR 2022/2023, 2023/2024 AND 2024/2025 FOR PURPOSES OF PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS (5/1/1/1, 5/1/1/2 -2022/23, 5/1/4)

The Executive Mayor, ald J H Cleophas, tabled the draft capital and operating budgets for the 2022/2023, 2023/2024 and 2024/2025 financial years in accordance with section 16(2) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003) (MFMA).

Ald J H Cleophas stated that the drawing up of the draft budget was a huge challenge taking into account the negative economic situation with which users are burdened.

The proposed tariff increases are presented to the Council including an invitation to the public to use the opportunity to comment and to submit their comments during the public participation process.

The recommendation before the Council (which was considered and recommended during the Executive Mayor's Committee meeting held on 25 March 2022) was brought to the vote by the Speaker and decided (in absence of one councillor) with 14 votes (DA councillors) in favour thereof and the rest of the councillors (8 in total) abstaining.

RESOLUTION
(proposed by ald J H Cleophas, seconded by cllr J M de Beer)

(a) That council takes note that the costs as envisaged by Section 19 (2)(a)(b) were derived after consultation with the respective director(s) who has confirmed the costs as per **(Annexure A: 2022/23 – 2024/2025 Draft Budget and Tariff File)** and consider same;

(b) That council prior to approving the capital projects above R50 million as listed in (**Annexure B: 2022/23 – 2024/25 Capital Projects ito Sec 19)**, first consider the projected cost covering all financial years until the project is operational and the future operational costs and revenue on the project, including municipal tax and tariff implications;

(c) That council considers the funding sources linked to council's capital program and take note that these funding sources are available and have not been committed for other purposes;

FINANCING SOURCES	Draft Budget 2022/2023	Draft Budget 2023/2024	Draft Budget 2024/2025
Capital Replacement Reserve (CRR)	R 116 643 433	R 122 483 903	R 130 244 472
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	R 33 810 000	R 24 711 000	R 25 670 000
Dept. Human Settlements	R 20 059 000	R 33 600 000	R 5 000 000
Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP)	R 17 600 000	R 5 000 000	R 5 225 000
RSEP	R 1 200 000		
Contributions / Donations	R 14 360 000		
Dept. Cultural Affairs and Sport	R 50 000		
Community Safety Grant	R 30 000	R 40 000	R 40 000
GRAND TOTAL	R 203 752 433	R 185 834 903	R 166 179 472

(d) Dat die Raad dit toepaslik geag het om die totale kapitaalprogram te oorweeg, uitgesluit die 3 individuele projekte bo R50 miljoen aangesien die voorgenoemde kapitaalprogram se operasionele koste, insluitend die toekomstige koste wat gedek sal word deur belasting en die normale kostesentrums soos in die Bedryfsbegroting;

(e) Dat die Raad die kapitaalprojekte as deel van die gekonsolideerde kapitaalprogram goedkeur soos per **(Annexure A: 2022/23 – 2024/25 Draft Budget and Tariff File)**;

(f) Dat die konsep hoë-vlak meerjarige Kapitaal- en Bedryfsbegrotings ten opsigte van die 2022/23 tot 2024/25 finansiële jare goedgekeur word as finaal, in ooreenstemming met artikel 16, 17 en 19 van die MFMA om publieke deelname toe te laat;

	Oorspronklike Begroting 2021/22	**Aansuiwerings begroting 2021/22**	**Konsep Begroting 2022/23**	**Konsep Begroting 2023/24**	**Konsep Begroting 2024/25**
Kapitaalbegroting	166 435 729	166 040 448	203 752 433	185 834 903	166 179 472
Bedryfsuitgawes	911 967 149	951 133 356	1 026 601 605	1 055 394 402	1 135 542 535
Bedryfsinkomste	968 875 613	1 007 040 106	1 104 983 965	1 113 176 083	1 174 467 869
Begrote (Surplus)/ Tekort	**(56 908 464)**	**(55 906 750)**	**(78 382 360)**	**(57 781 681)**	**(38 925 335)**
Minus: Kapitaal Toekennings en Bydraes	47 912 409	48 027 246	87 109 000	63 351 000	35 935 000
(Surplus)/ Tekort	**(8 996 055)**	**(7 879 504)**	**8 726 640**	**5 569 319**	**(2 990 335)**

(g) Dat daar in beginsel goedkeuring verleen word vir die kennisgewing ingevolge artikel 14(1) en (2) van die Plaaslike Regering: Wet op Munisipale Eiendomsbelasting, 2004 ten opsigte van die heffing van konsep eiendomsbelastingkoerse, vrystellings en afslag op eiendomme soos gespesifiseer in die onderstaande skedule en in die eiendomsbelastingbeleid vir die 2022/2023 finansiële jaar, vir doeleindes van die publieke deelnameproses;

Category of property	***Rate ratio***	***(c/R) rate determined for the relevant property category***
Residential properties	*1: 1*	*0,5624*
Business and Commercial properties	*1: 1,4586*	*0,8203*
Industrial properties	*1: 1,4586*	*0,8203*
Agricultural properties	*1: 0,25*	*0,1406*
Mining properties	*1: 1,4586*	*0,8203*
Public Service Infrastructure	*1: 0,25*	*0,1406*
Properties owned by an organ of state and used for public service purposes	*1: 1,4586*	*0,8203*
Public Benefit Organisations	*1: 0*	*0,0000*
Vacant properties	*1: 1,3470*	*0,7575*
Municipal properties	*1: 0*	*0,0000*
Conservation Areas	*1: 0*	*0,0000*
Protected Areas	*1: 0*	*0,0000*
National Monuments	*1: 0*	*0,0000*
Informal Settlements	*1: 0*	*0,0000*

8.4/…

(d) That council deemed it appropriate to consider the entire capital program excluding the 3 contractually combined projects above R 50 million as the aforementioned capital program's operational cost, inclusive of future costs will be covered by the rates regime and the normal cost centres found in the operational budget;

(e) That council approves the capital projects as part of its consolidated capital program as per **(Annexure A: 2022/23 – 2024/25 Draft Budget and Tariff File)**;

(f) That the draft high-level multi-year Capital and Operating budgets in respect of the 2022/23 – 2024/25 financial years, be approved as draft**,** in accordance with sections 16, 17 and 19 of the MFMA to allow for public participation;

	Original Budget 2021/22	**Adjustments Budget 2021/22**	**Draft Budget 2022/23**	**Draft Budget 2023/24**	**Draft Budget 2024/25**
Capital budget	166 435 729	166 040 448	203 752 433	185 834 903	166 179 472
Operating Expenditure	911 967 149	951 133 356	1 026 601 605	1 055 394 402	1 135 542 535
Operating Revenue	968 875 613	1 007 040 106	1 104 983 965	1 113 176 083	1 174 467 869
Budgeted (Surplus)/ Deficit	**(56 908 464)**	**(55 906 750)**	**(78 382 360)**	**(57 781 681)**	**(38 925 335)**
Less: Capital Grants & Contributions	47 912 409	48 027 246	87 109 000	63 351 000	35 935 000
(Surplus)/ Deficit	**(8 996 055)**	**(7 879 504)**	**8 726 640**	**5 569 319**	**(2 990 335)**

(g) That council approves the notice given in terms of section 14(1) and (2) of the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004, to levy the draft property tax rates, exemptions and rebates on property reflected in the schedule below and in the property rates policy for the 2022/2023 financial year with effect from 1 July 2022, for purposes of allowing for public participation;

Category of property	**Rate ratio**	**(c/R) rate determined for the relevant property category**
Residential properties	1: 1	0,5624
Business and Commercial properties	1: 1,4586	0,8203
Industrial properties	1: 1,4586	0,8203
Agricultural properties	1: 0,25	0,1406
Mining properties	1: 1,4586	0,8203
Public Service Infrastructure	1: 0,25	0,1406
Properties owned by an organ of state and used for public service purposes	1: 1,4586	0,8203
Public Benefit Organisations	1: 0	0,0000
Vacant properties	1: 1,3470	0,7575
Municipal properties	1: 0	0,0000
Conservation Areas	1: 0	0,0000
Protected Areas	1: 0	0,0000
National Monuments	1: 0	0,0000
Informal Settlements	1: 0	0,0000

Exemptions and Reductions

- ***Residential Properties:*** *For all residential properties, the municipality will not levy a rate on the first R15 000 of the property's market value. The R15 000 is the statutory impermissible rate as per section 17(1)(h) of the Municipal Property Rates Act.*

Rebates in respect of a category of owners of property are as follows:

- ***Indigent owners****: 100 per cent rebate will be granted to registered indigents in terms of the Indigent Policy to a maximum valuation of R105 000;*

- ***Qualifying senior citizens and disabled persons****: A rebate to an amount equal to the rates payable on the first amount of the valuation of such property to a limit of R300 000.*

  NB: *Please refer to the municipality's property rates policy in respect of all rebates offered.*

(h) Dat die Raad die konsep tariefstrukture en heffings vir water, vullisverwydering, riool en ander diverse heffings soos uiteengesit in **(Annexure A: 2022/23 – 2024/25 Draft Budget and Tariff File)** goedkeur met die doel om publieke deelname toe te laat;

(i) Dat die Raad die voorgestelde elektrisiteitstariewe as konsep goedkeur vir die 2022/23 finansiële jaar, met in ag neming dat dit onderhewig is aan finale goedkeuring deur NERSA;

(j) Dat die jaarlikse begrotingstabelle soos vereis deur die Begrotings- en Rapporteringsregulasies en uiteengesit in **(Annexure C: Budget Report and A-Schedules 2022/23 – 2023/24)** goedgekeur word;

(k) Dat die **wysigings** aan die begrotings- en verwante beleide soos vervat in **(Annexure D: Draft Amendments to Budget & Related Policies 2022/23)**, goedgekeur word met die doel vir die publiek se menings en kommentaar;

(l) Dat die opleidingsbegroting, beperk tot **0,70%** van die salarisbegroting ten bedrae van **R 2 036 894**, vir die 2022/23 finansiële jaar as konsep goedgekeur word;

(m) Dat die Raad kennis neem dat die verhogings vir die Direkteure kontraktueel gekoppel is aan die ander personeel wat op nasionale vlak onderhandel en bepaal word:

- Ten opsigte van alle personeel, 'n verhoging van **4.9%** vir 2022/2023; **4.4%** vir die 2023/2024 en **4%** vir 2024/2025 finansiële jare, uitgesluit die toename in ander voordele wat van toepassing is en die jaarlikse 2,5% kerfverhoging waar van toepassing;
- Daar is voldoende begroot vir alle salarisaanpassings;
- Voorsiening is gemaak vir 'n **3%** verhoging vir politieke ampsbekleërs wat val binne die middelband van die inflasieteikens soos bepaal deur die Suid-Afrikaanse Reserwebank (SARB);

(n) Dat die Raad kennis neem van die begrote bedryfssurplusse en dat die begroting "kontant gefinansier" word as gevolg van die kontantreserwes in tabel A8, die totale groei in uitgawes van **7.9%** vanaf die huidige na die nuwe finansiële jaar en die inkomstebronne met 'n groei in inkomste van **9.7% (slegs 5.9% kapitale toekennings uitgesluit)** vir die MTREF periode, sowel as die kontantvloeistaat soos per **(A-schedule: A7)** vir die volgende drie finansiële jare;

- die risikofaktor vir kontantdekking vir bedryfsuitgawes is **8.3 maande** vir 2022/23, **8.3 maande** vir 2023/24 en **7.6 maande** vir die 2024/25 finansiële jaar (dit kan wesenlik beïnvloed word, maar op hierdie stadium is dit nie moontlik om wetenskaplik te bepaal nie);
- oor die volgende drie finansiële jare is die beplanning van so 'n aard dat netto bedryfstekorte verwag word vir 2022/23, 'n bedrag van **R8 726 640**, vir 2023/24 'n bedrag van **R5 569 319** en 'n bedryfssurplus vir 2024/25, 'n bedrag van **R2 990 335 (kapitale toekennings uitgesluit),** wat bestuurbaar is binne die risiko-aptyt van die munisipaliteit en gerugsteun word deur die verbeterde betaalkoerse;

Exemptions and Reductions

- ***Residential Properties:*** *For all residential properties, the municipality will not levy a rate on the first R15 000 of the property's market value. The R15 000 is the statutory impermissible rate as per section 17(1)(h) of the Municipal Property Rates Act.*

Rebates in respect of a category of owners of property are as follows:

- ***Indigent owners****: 100 per cent rebate will be granted to registered indigents in terms of the Indigent Policy to a maximum valuation of R105 000;*

- ***Qualifying senior citizens and disabled persons****: A rebate to an amount equal to the rates payable on the first amount of the valuation of such property to a limit of R300 000.*

NB: *Please refer to the municipality's property rates policy in respect of all rebates offered.*

(h) That council approve the draft tariff structures and charges for water, refuse removal, sewerage and other sundry charges as set out in **(Annexure A: 2022/23 – 2024/25 Draft Budget and Tariff File)** for purposes of allowing for public participation;

(i) That council approve the electricity tariffs as draft for the 2022/2023 financial year, **bearing in mind that it is still subject to NERSA's final approval;**

(j) That the annual budget tables as required by the Budget and Reporting Regulations be approved as set out in **(Annexure C: Budget Report and A-Schedules 2022/23 – 2024/25)**;

(k) That the **amendments** to the budget and related policies as set out in **(Annexure D: Draft Amendments to Budget & Related Policies 2022/23)** hereto, be approved for purposes of soliciting the views and comment from the public;

(l) That the training budget limited to **0,70%** of the salary budget in the amount of **R2 036 894** for the 2022/2023 financial year be approved as draft;

(m) That Council takes note of the increases of the Directors that are contractually linked to the other personnel, which is negotiated and determined at a national level:

- In respect of all personnel, an increase of **4.9%** for 2022/2023; **4.4%** for 2023/2024 and **4%** for the 2024/2025 financial years, excluding the increase in other benefits that are applicable and the annual 2.5% notch increase where applicable;

- All salary adjustments are adequately budgeted for;

- Provision has been made for a **3%** increase for political office bearers which is within the mid band of the inflation targets set by the South African Reserve Bank (SARB);

(n) That Council takes note of the budgeted operating surpluses and that the budget is "cash-funded" as a result of cash reserves in table A8, the total expenditure growth of **7.9%** from the current to the new financial year and the revenue streams with growth in revenue of **9.7% (only 5.9% excluding capital grant income)** for the MTREF period as well as the cash flow statement as per **(A-schedule A7)** for the next three financial years;

- the budgeted risk factor for cash coverage for operating expenses are **8.3 months** for 2022/23, **8.3 months** for 2023/24 and **7.6 months** for **the** 2024/25 financial year (this can materially be impacted but not possible to determine scientifically at this stage);

- over the next three financial years the planning is such that operating net deficits are envisaged for 2022/23 to an amount of **R 8 726 640,** for 2023/24 an amount of **R 5 569 319** and for 2024/25 a surplus of **R 2 990 335 (excluding capital grant income)**, which is manageable within the risk appetite of the municipality supported by the improved payment rates;

(o) Dat die Direkteur: Finansiële Dienste voldoen aan die vereistes van die Begrotingsomsendbriewe en –formate **(Annexure E: 2022/23 NT and PT Budget Circulars)** in die konteks van die verslagdoeningsvereistes aan Provinsiale en Nasionale Tesourie;

(p) Dat die Raad kennis neem dat die begroting opgestel is in die nuwe mSCOA Weergawe 6.6 soos vereis deur Nasionale Tesourie maar dat die mSCOA-datastring nie vir verifikasie doeleindes opgelaai kon word om perfekte belyning te verseker tydens die finalisering van die begroting nie, weens tegniese probleme wat die NT stelsel ondervind;

(q) Dat die proses van publieke insette en kommentaar op die konsep begroting, **hersiende** begroting- en verwante beleide (beperk tot die hersienings van die vorige jaar) en begrotingsdokumente, belastingkoerse op eiendomme en tariewe op **29 April 2022** sluit.

8.5 KONSEP 2022/2023 DIENSLEWERING- EN BEGROTINGIMPLEMENTERINGSPLAN (SDBIP) (2/4/2)

Die Wet op Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Finansiële Bestuur, Wet 56 van 2003 (MFMA) definieer die Dienslewering- en Begrotingimplementeringsplan (SDBIP) as ‘n gedetailleerde plan wat deur die burgemeester van ‘n munisipaliteit ingevolge artikel 53(1)(c)(ii) van die MFMA goedgekeur word vir implementering van die munisipaliteit se lewering van dienste en van sy jaarlikse begroting.

Die doel van die SDBIP is om die munisipale bestuur te ondersteun om diensleweringsteikens, sowel as die spandering van die kapitaalbegroting binne gegewe tydsraamwerke te bereik.

Die Speaker versoek dat daar tot stemming oorgegaan word en word die aangeleentheid beslis met 14 stemme (DA-raadslede) ten gunste daarvan en die res van die raadslede (8 in totaal) wat buite stemming bly.

BESLUIT
(op voorstel van N Smit, gesekondeer deur rdl I S le Minnie)

(a) Dat die Raad kennis neem van die aangehegte konsep 2022/2023 Dienslewering- en Begrotingimplementeringsplan (SDBIP) wat in terme van regulasie 14 van die Munisipale Begroting- en Rapporteringsregulasies ter tafel gelê is;

(b) Dat die SDBIP in terme van regulasie 15 van die Munisipale Begroting en Rapporteringsregulasies aan Nasionale Tesourie en Provinsiale Tesourie voorgelê word.

8.6 KENNISGEWING RAKENDE DIE GOEDKEURING VAN DIE ORGANISATORIESE STRUKTUUR MET INGANG VAN 1 MAART 2022 MET IN AG NEMING VAN WYSIGINGS AAN DIE DEPARTEMENT: BESKERMINGSDIENSTE (2/3)

Artikel 66 van die Munisipale Stelsels Wysigingswet, 2011 bepaal dat die munisipale bestuurder verantwoordelik is vir die ontwikkeling van ’n organisatoriese struktuur vir goedkeuring deur die munisipale raad.

Die wysigings aan die organisatoriese struktuur met betrekking tot die Direktoraat: Beskermingsdienste (Wetstoepassingsreaksie-eenheid) word volledig toegelig in die aanhangsels tot die verslag, soos gesirkuleer met die agenda.

BESLUIT
(op voorstel van rdl A K Warnick, gesekondeer deur rdd M van Zyl)

Dat kennis geneem word van die gewysigde Organisatoriese Struktuur soos goedgekeur deur die Munisipale Bestuurder met in ag neming van die wysigings aan die Departement: Beskermingsdienste met ingang van 1 Maart 2022.

8.4/...

(o) That the Director: Financial Services adhere to the requirements of the Budget Circulars and Budget Reforms **(Annexure E: 2022/23 NT and PT Budget Circulars)** in the context of the reporting requirements to Provincial and National Treasury;

(p) That Council take note that the budget was prepared in the new mSCOA Version 6.6 as required by National Treasury but that the mSCOA data strings could not be uploaded for verification purposes to ensure perfect alignment at the time of finalising the budget due to technical issues experienced by the NT's system of validation;

(q) That the process of soliciting public input, views or comments into the draft budget, **revised** budget and related policies (limited to the revisions from the previous year) and budget documents, inclusive of the property taxes and tariffs to close at 12 midday on **29 April 2022.**

8.5 DRAFT 2022/2023 SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN (SDBIP) (2/4/2)

The Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003 (MFMA) defines the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) as a detailed plan which the mayor of a municipality approves in accordance with section 53(1)(c)(ii) of the MFMA for implementing the municipality's service delivery and annual budget.

The aim of the SDBIP is to support the municipal management in attaining the service delivery goals, as well as the spending of the capital budget within given time frames.

The Speaker requested that the matter be brought to the vote, and it was decided with 14 votes (DA councillors) in favour thereof and the rest of the councillors (8 in total) abstaining.

RESOLUTION
(proposed by cllr N Smit, seconded by cllr S le Minnie)

(a) That the Council take cognisance of the draft 2022/2023 Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) tabled in terms of regulation 14 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations; and

(b) That the SDBIP be submitted to National Treasury and Provincial Treasury in terms of regulation 15 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.

8.6 NOTICE IN RESPECT OF THE APPROVAL OF ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE AS OF 1 MARCH 2022 TAKING INTO ACCOUNT AMENDMENTS TO THE DEPARTMENT: PROTECTION SERVICES (2/3)

Section 66 of the Municipal Systems Amendment Act, 2011 stipulates that the municipal manager is responsible for the development of an organizational structure for approval by the municipal council.

The amendments to the organizational structure in respect of the Directorate: Protection Services (Law Enforcement Reaction Unit) were fully explained in the attachments to the report, which was circulated with the agenda.

RESOLUTION
(proposed by cllr A K Warnick, seconded by aldd M van Zyl)

That Council take note of the organisational structure as approved by the Municipal Manager taking into account the amendments with regard to Protection Services for implementation with effect from 1 March 2022.

8.7 (1) RAPPORTERING VAN 'N ARTIKEL 56 VAKATURE, MNR R DU TOIT; (2) VUL VAN ARTIKEL 56 BESTUURSPOSISIE, DIREKTEUR: ELEKTRIESE INGENIEURSDIENSTE; (3) AANSTEL VAN KEURINGSPANEEL (4/3/B; 4/3/1)

Die verslag het ten doel om die Raad in te lig aangaande die vakature wat onstaan het met die aftrede van mnr R du Toit einde Junie 2022 en om ingevolge Artikel 56 van die Wet op Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Stelsels (Wet 32 van 2000) die prosesplan aan die Raad voor te hou insake die vulling van die vakature.

BESLUIT
(op voorstel van rdh T van Essen, gesekondeer deur rdl R J Jooste)

(a) Dat daar kennis geneem word van die vakature wat sal ontstaan in die pos van Direkteur: Elektriese Ingenieursdienste met die aftrede van mnr Roelof du Toit einde Junie 2022;

(b) Dat die Raad goedkeuring verleen en bevestig dat die makro personeelstruktuur, soos aangetoon op die goedgekeurde organisasiestruktuur, in ooreenstemming is met die GOP en dat die pos van Direkteur: Elektriese Ingenieursdienste relevant is en benodig word ten einde die strategiese doelwitte van die GOP te bereik;

(c) Dat die Raad goedkeur dat die pos van Direkteur: Elektriese Ingenieursdienste gevul word en dat goedkeuring verleen word vir die vul daarvan en advertering, in ooreenstemming met die aangehegte advertensie en die regulasies;

(d) Dat die pos gevul word op 'n allesinsluitende "koste-vir-maatskappy" pakket in ooreenstemming met die bepalings van die bo-perk ("upper limits") vir Senior Bestuurders, ingevolge die 20 Maart 2020 kennisgewing, of soos gewysig;

(e) Dat die Raad die keuringspaneel bestaande uit die volgende persone goedkeur –
   (i) Die Munisipale Bestuurder, mnr Joggie Scholtz (Voorsitter van paneel);
   (ii) Lid van die Burgemeesterskomitee verantwoordelik vir die Portefeulje Tegniese Dienste, rdh T van Essen;
   (iii) Direkteur: Elektriese Ingenieursdienste van 'n buurmunisipaliteit, naamlik Drakenstein Munisipaliteit;

(f) Dat daar kennis geneem word dat 'n diensverskaffer deur die Munisipale Bestuurder aangestel sal word om te help met die werwing- en keuringsproses vir die aanstel van 'n Direkteur: Elektriese Ingenieursdienste;

(g) Dat daar kennis geneem word van die prosesplan soos hierby aangeheg en dat dit as sulks goedgekeur word;

(h) Dat goedkeuring verleen word dat mnr Roelof du Toit in 'n mentorskaprol aangewend word na die aanstelling van sy opvolger, vir die oorblywende tydperk van sy kontrakperiode, onderhewig daaraan dat hy ook vir ander take, funksies en verantwoordelikhede aangewend word, soos en wanneer benodig.

8.8 AANVAARDING VAN (1) VERWYSINGSRAAMWERK EN (2) WERKPROGRAM VAN DIE MUNISIPALE PUBLIEKE VERANTWOORDBAARHEIDSKOMITEE (MPAC) (3/2/2)

Die Raad het ingevolge Artikel 79A van die Strukture Wysigingswet (Wet 3 van 2021) die lede op die Munisipale Publieke Verantwoordbaarheidskomitee (MPAC) aangewys. Die MPAC het die Verwysingsraamwerk en Werkprogram onderskeidelik op 25 Januarie 2022 en 11 Maart 2022 oorweeg vir voorlegging aan die Raad.

BESLUIT
(op voorstel van rdl E C O'Kennedy, gesekondeer deur rdl C Daniels)

(a) Dat die Verwysingsraamwerk van die Munisipale Publieke Verantwoordbaarheids-komitee (MPAC) deur die Raad goedgekeur word;

(b) Dat die MPAC Werkprogram deur die Raad goedgekeur word en opgeneem word in die vergadering-/aktiwiteitskedule van die Raad.

8.7 (1) REPORT IN RESPECT OF A SECTION 56 POST, MR R DU TOIT; (2) FILLING OF A SECTION 56 MANAGEMENT POST DIRECTOR: ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES; (3) APPOINTMENT OF SELECTION PANEL (4/3/B; 4/3/1)

The aim of the report is to explain to the Council the vacancy which will exist on the retirement of mr R du Toit at the end of June 2022 and to present to the Council the process plan in respect of filling the vacancy, in accordance with section 56 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000).

RESOLUTION
(proposed by ald T van Essen, seconded by cllr R J Jooste)

(a) That notice is taken of the vacancy that will arise in the post of Director of Electrical Engineering Services with the retirement of Mr Roelof du Toit at the end of June 2022;

(b) That the Council approve and confirm that the macro personnel structure as shown on the approved organizational structure, is in line with the IDP and the post of Director Electrical Engineering Services is relevant and needed to achieve the strategic objectives of the IDP;

(c) That it be approved that the post of Director Electrical Engineering Services be filled and that approval be granted for filling and advertising - in accordance with the attached advertisement and regulations;

(d) That the post is filled on an all-inclusive "cost to company" package in accordance with the provisions of the upper limits for senior managers, in terms of 20 March 2020 notice, or as amended;

(e) That the selection panel consisting of the following persons, be approved –
   (i) The Municipal Manager - Mr. Joggie Scholtz (Chairperson of the panel)
   (ii) One councillor to be nominated by Council who must be a member of the mayoral committee or a councillor who is the portfolio head of the relevant portfolio
   (iii) Director Electrical Engineering Services of a neighbouring municipality, namely Drakenstein Municipality

(f) That it be noted that a service provider will be appointed by the Municipal Manager to assist in the recruitment and selection process for the appointment of a Director Electrical Engineering Services;

(g) That the process plan attached hereto be noted and approved;

(h) That approval be granted that Mr Roelof du Toit is used in a mentorship role after the appointment of his successor for the remaining period of his contract period, provided that he also be used for other tasks, functions and responsibilities, as and when required.

8.8 APPROVAL OF (1) AMENDED FRAMEWORK (2) WORKING PROGRAMME OF THE MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILITY COMMITTEE (MPAC) (3/2/2)

The Council appointed the members of the Municipal Public Accountability Committee (MPAC) in accordance with Section 79A of the Structure Amendment Act (Act 3 of 2021). The MPAC considered the Amendment Framework and Working Programme respectively on 25 January 2022 and 11 March 2022 for submission to the Council.

RESOLUTION
(proposed by cllr E C O'Kennedy, seconded by cllr C Daniels)

(a) That the Terms of Reference of the Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) be approved by Council;

(b) That the MPAC Work Program be approved by Council to be incorporated in the meeting/activity schedule of Council.

8.9 HERAFBAKENING VAN MUNISIPALE GRENSE (15/1/1; 17/17/1/1)

‘n Omsendbrief 1/2021 is ontvang vanaf die Munisipale Afbakeningsraad waarin kennis gegee word dat die herafbakeningsproses van munisipale grense oopgestel sal word na afloop van die Plaaslike Verkiesings in November 2021.

BESLUIT
(op voorstel van rdh T van Essen, gesekondeer deur rdl A K Warnick)

(a) Dat daar kennis geneem word van Omsendbrief 1/2021 ontvang vanaf die Munisipale Afbakeningsraad en van die tydperk om voorstelle in te dien, naamlik vanaf November 2021 tot 31 Maart 2022;

(b) Dat, weens die omvattende aard van die motiveringsverslag wat by die Afbakeningsraad ingedien moet word insake die herafbakening van grense, ingesluit die konsultasieproses, daar nie op hierdie stadium voorstelle ingedien sal word nie;

(c) Dat ‘n werkgroep bestaande uit die lede van die Portefeuljekomitee: Munisipale Bestuur, Administrasie en Finansies en betrokke amptenare saamgestel word om ondersoek in te stel na moontlike areas vir die in- of uitsluiting by die Swartland munisipale grense vir aanbeveling aan die Raad en toekomstige voorlegging aan die Munisipale Afbakeningsraad.

8.10 RESULTAAT VAN VERKIESING VAN WYKSKOMITEES EN VERWANTE AANGELEENTHEDE (3/4/4/B)

Die Raad het op 16 November 2021 ‘n besluit ingevolge Artikel 72 van die Wet op Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Strukture (Wet 117 van 1998) geneem om wykskomitees in te stel.

Die verkiesingsvergaderings in die onderskeie wyke is suksesvol afgehandel en is daar nog slegs 26 vakatures wat by wyse van koöptering gevul moet word.

BESLUIT
(op voorstel van rdl A K Warnick, gesekondeer deur rdl R J Jooste)

(a) Dat kennis geneem word dat die proses afgehandel is om wykskomitees op die been te bring en dat die oorblywende vakatures, 26 in totaal, so spoedig moontlik deur middel van koöptering gevul sal word;

(b) Dat kennis geneem word dat ‘n induksie sessie vir wyksraadslede en wykskomiteelede gehou sal word in die Stadsaal, Malmesbury op Saterdag, 9 April 2022 om 08:45;

(c) Dat, met in ag neming van die opname wat gemaak is onder munisipaliteite in die Weskus en andere, die vergoeding van wykskomiteelede as volg goedgekeur word:
  (i) die betaling van 'n sittingsfooi van R500,00/vergadering en R3,50/km indien daar verder as 10 km na ‘n vergadering gereis word;
  (ii) die betaling van 'n addisionele sittingsfooi van R250,00/vergadering en R3,50/km indien daar verder as 10 km na ‘n vergadering gereis word vir die bywoning van blokvergaderings of waar die betrokke wykskomiteelid ’n verteenwoordiger van die Raad is, onderhewig aan die voorlegging van die nodige bewyse;

(d) Dat die twee lede van die sub-komitee van Wyk 4 op dieselfde basis vergoed word as in paragraaf (b), onderhewig daaraan dat dit ’n eenmalige reëling is, en dat die vergoeding van enige ander lid van ’n sub-komitee in die toekoms op meriete beoordeel sal word;

(e) Dat die allokering van raadslede soos bepaal in paragraaf 20 van die Reëls en Prosedures vir Wykskomitees op ’n latere stadium deur die Speaker, in oorleg met die wyksraadslid, oorweeg word ten einde die wyksraadslid te ondersteun om die optimale funksionering van wykskomitees te verseker.

8.9 RE-DEMARCATION OF MUNICIPAL BOUNDARIES (15/1/1; 17/17/1/1)

A circular 1/2021 was received from the Municipal Demarcation Board in which it was noted that the re-demarcation process of municipal boundaries would be carried out after the Local Elections in November 2021.

RESOLUTION
(proposed by ald T van Essen, seconded by cllr A K Warnick)

(a) That note 1 of Circular 1/2021 be received from the Municipal Demarcation Board and of the period for submitting proposals, namely from November 2021 to 31 March 2022;

(b) That, due to the comprehensive nature of the motivation report to be submitted to the Demarcation Board regarding the demarcation of boundaries, including the consultation process, no proposals will be submitted at this stage;

(c) That a working group consisting of the members of the Portfolio Committee: Municipal Management, Administration and Finance and relevant officials be constituted to investigate possible areas for the inclusion or exclusion at the Swartland municipal boundaries for recommendation to the Council and future submission to the Municipal Demarcation Board.

8.10 RESULTS OF THE ELECTION OF WARD COMMITTEES AND RELATED MATTERS (3/4/4/B)

On 16 November 2021 the Council decided to establish ward committees in accordance with Section 72 of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act (Act 117 of 1998).

The election meetings in the various wards were successfully carried out and there are still 26 vacancies which must be filled by means of co-option.

RESOLUTION
(proposed by cllr A K Warnick, seconded by cllr R J Jooste)

(a) That cognisance be taken that the process to establish ward committees is concluded and that the remaining vacancies, 26 in total, will be filled through co-optation as soon as possible;

(b) That cognisance be taken that an induction session for ward councillors and ward committee members will be held in the Town Hall, Malmesbury on Saturday, 9 April 2022 at 08:45;

(c) That, considering the survey amongst municipalities in the West Coast and others, the remuneration of ward committees be approved by Council as follows:
   (i) the payment of an attendance fee of R500,00/meeting and R3,50/km if traveling more than 10 km to the meeting;
   (ii) the payment of an additional attendance fee of R250,00/meeting and R3,50/km if traveling further than 10km to the venue for the attendance of block meetings and where the ward committee member is a representative of council, subject to the submission of the necessary evidence;

(d) That the two (2) members of the sub-committee of Ward 4 be remunerated on the same basis as in paragraph (b) as a once-off arrangement and that the remuneration of any other member of a sub-committee shall in future be considered on merit;

(e) That the allocation of councillors as determined by paragraph 20 of the Rules and Procedures of Ward Committees be considered by the Speaker, in collaboration with ward councillors at a later stage, in order to assist the ward councillor in ensuring fully functional ward committees.

8.11 WATERDIENSTE DIENSLEWERINGSOOREENKOMS: VYFDE WYSIGING (K11/Vol 5)

Die Weskus Distriksmunisipaliteit is ingevolge 'n Artikel 78-ondersoek aangewys as die Waterdienste Verskaffer om water te verskaf aan die betrokke B-munisipaliteite.

Die verlenging van die bestaande Diensleweringsooreenkoms met die Weskus Distriksmunisipaliteit is die vyfde addendum tot die oorspronklike ooreenkoms.

BESLUIT
(op voorstel van rdh T van Essen, gesekondeer deur rdl C Daniels)

(a) Dat goedkeuring verleen word om die bestaande diensleweringsooreenkoms tussen die Weskus Distrikmunisipaliteit, Swartland, Bergrivier en Saldanha Munisipaliteite met 'n verdere termyn van drie (3) jaar te verleng met ingang van 1 Julie 2022 tot 30 Junie 2025;

(b) Dat volmag aan die Munisipale Bestuurder verleen word om die Vyfde Addendum tot die Diensleweringsooreenkoms te onderteken.

8.12 MOSIE ONTVANG VANAF GOOD: ONDERVERDELING EN VERVREEMDING VAN ERF 12421, MALMESBURY (3/2/2)

Die Speaker bied aan die voorsteller van die mosie, rdl J R Papier die geleentheid om sy mosie toe te lig, in reaksie waarop rdl G Vermeulen van die VF+ argumente aanvoer ter ondersteuning van die mosie van GOOD, synde vir 'n forensiese ondersoek na die betrokke transaksie.

Rdl D G Bess, namens die DA, bevraagteken die motiewe van GOOD en rdl Papier se versuim om hom voor sy persverklaring van die korrekte feite te vergewis. Sy bied agtergrond oor die besluite wat die transaksie met die ACVV voorafgegaan het, en brei uit oor die beleidsaspekte asook grondwetlike oogmerke wat deur die voormalige Raad in ag geneem was om die grond ter sprake teen 'n gesubsidieerde prys te verkoop, welke aspekte in aanmerking geneem sou word ongeag die instansie wat daarom sou aansoek doen.

Rdl D G Bess verwys ook na die voorwaardes van verkoop, ingevolge waarvan – onder andere – die eiendom na die Raad sal terugval indien dit nie in eniger stadium in die toekoms nie as skool benut word nie. Sy brei verder uit oor die groei van die skool, wat tans 154 Engelssprekende leerlinge in die Swartland akkommodeer, en prys die voormalige Raad as heldersiende vir sy belegging in kinder-opvoeding.

Die Speaker bring die aangeleentheid tot stemming en 14 stemme (in die afwesigheid van een raadslid) word uitgebring ten gunste daarvan dat die mosie verwerp word. Met betrekking tot 'n versoek hierna van die ANC vir 'n geleentheid om te koukus, gelas die Speaker dat dit nie toegestaan word nie, omrede die stemproses reeds 'n aanvang geneem word. Die stemproses word vervolgens afgehandel met 14 stemme ten gunste van die voorstel, twee stemme daarteen en ses raadslede wat buite stemming bly.

BESLUIT
(op voorstel van rdl D G Bess, geskondeer deur rdl N Smit)

(a) Dat die mosie, soos ingedien deur rdl J R Papier van GOOD, verwerp word;

(b) Dat die Raad dit nie nodig ag om 'n forensiese ondersoek na die aangeleentheid te gelas nie, gegewe daar reeds 'n saak by die Valke aanhangig gemaak is.

Na afloop van die item, wys die Speaker daarop dat hy homself die reg reserveer om die optrede van rdl Papier ingevolge die Gedragskode vir Raadslede te ondersoek, aangesien laasgenoemde se versuim om hom voor sy persverklaring van die korrekte inligting te vergewis, potensieel daarop dui dat hy die geloofwaardigheid en integriteit van die Munisipaliteit gekompromitteer het.

GETEKEN:
SPEAKER

8.11 WATER SERVICES SERVICE DELIVERY AGREEMENT: FIFTH AMENDMENT (K11/Vol 5)

In accordance with a Section 78 the West Coast District Municipality was appointed as the Water Services Supplier to the relevant B municipalities.

The extension to the existing Service Delivery Agreement with the West Coast District Municipality is the fifth addendum of the original agreement.

RESOLUTION
(proposed by ald T van Essen, seconded by cllr C Daniels)

(a) That approval be granted for the existing Service Delivery Agreement with the West Coast District Municipality, Swartland, Bergrivier and Saldanha Bay Municipalities, to be extended for a further term of three years, with effect from 1 July 2022 until 30 June 2025;

(b) That the Municipal Manager be authorized to sign the Fifth Addendum to the Service Delivery Agreement.

8.12 MOTION RECEIVED FROM GOOD: SUBDIVISION AND ALIENATION OF ERF 12421, MALMESBURY (3/2/2)

The Speaker granted cllr J R Papier, the mover of the motion, an opportunity to explain the motion, in response to which cllr G Vermeulen of the VF^{+} argueded in support of the motion of GOOD, being that a forensic investigation into the relevant transaction be undertaken.

Cllr D G Bess, on behalf of the DA, questioned the motives of GOOD and cllr Papier in the latters failure to ascertain himself with the correct facts before the press release. Cllr Bess provided background on the resolutions that preceded the transactions with the ACVV and elaborated on the policy aspects, as well as the constitutional objectives, that were taken into account by the former Council to sell the land in question at a subsidesed price, which aspects would be taken into account regardless of the institution that would apply for it.

Cllr D G Bess further referred to the conditions of sale, in terms of which - among other things - the property will revert back to the Council if it is not used as a school at any stage in the future. She further elaborated on the growth of the school, which currently accommodates 154 English-speaking pupils in the Swartland, and praises the former Council for their visionary decision to invest in children's education.

The Speaker brought the matter to a vote and 14 votes (in the absence of one coucillor) are cast in favor of the motion being rejected. With regard to a subsequent request from the ANC for an opportunity to caucus, the Speaker ruled that it not be granted, because the voting process has already begun. The voting process was completed with 14 votes in favor of the proposal, two votes against and six coucillors abstaining.

RESOLUTION
(proposed by cllr D G Bess, seconded by cllr N Smit)

(a) That the motion, as filed by rdl J R Paper of GOOD, be rejected;

(b) That the Council does not consider it necessary to order a forensic investigation into the matter, given that a case has already been lodged with the Falcons.

Following the item, the Speaker points out that he reserves the right to investigate the actions of cllr Papier under the Code of Conduct for Council, as beforementioned failure to ascertain the correct information before his press release potentially indicates that he compromised the credibility and integrity of the Municipality.

NOTULE VAN 'N VERGADERING VAN DIE UITVOERENDE BURGEMEESTERSKOMITEE GEHOU IN DIE BANKETSAAL, MALMESBURY OP WOENSDAG, 23 MAART 2022 OM 10:00

TEENWOORDIG:

Uitvoerende Burgemeester, rdh J H Cleophas (voorsitter)
Uitvoerende Onderburgemeester, rdl J M de Beer

Lede van die Burgemeesterskomitee:
Rdl D G Bess
Rdl N Smit
Rdh T van Essen
Rdl A K Warnick

Ander raadslede:
Rdh M A Rangasamy (Speaker)

Beamptes:
Munisipale Bestuurder, mnr J J Scholtz
Direkteur: Finansiële Dienste, mnr M A C Bolton
Direkteur: Elektriese Ingenieursdienste, mnr R du Toit
Direkteur: Siviele Ingenieursdienste, mnr L D Zikmann
Direkteur: Beskermingsdienste, mnr P A C Humphreys
Direkteur: Ontwikkelingsdienste, me J S Krieger
Direkteur: Korporatiewe Dienste, me M S Terblanche
Bestuurder: Sekretariaat en Rekords, me N Brand

1. OPENING

Die voorsitter verwelkom lede en versoek rdl D G Bess om die vergadering met gebed te open.

2. VERLOF TOT AFWESIGHEID

Geen verskonings is ontvang nie.

3. VOORLEGGINGS/AFVAARDIGINGS/SPREEKBEURTE

Geen.

4. NOTULES

4.1 NOTULE VAN 'N GEWONE UITVOERENDE BURGEMEESTERSKOMITEE-VERGADERING GEHOU OP 21 FEBRUARIE 2022

BESLUIT
(op voorstel van rdl A K Warnick, gesekondeer deur rdh T van Essen)

Dat die notule van 'n Gewone Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomiteevergadering gehou op 21 Februarie 2022 goedgekeur en deur die Uitvoerende Burgemeester onderteken word.

5. OORWEGING VAN AANBEVELINGS UIT DIE NOTULE

5.1/...

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR'S COMMITTEE HELD IN THE BANQUETING HALL, MALMESBURY ON WEDNESDAY, 23 MARCH 2022 AT 10:00

PRESENT:

Executive Mayor, ald J H Cleophas (chairman)
Deputy Executive Mayor, clr J M de Beer

Members of the Mayor's Committee:
Clr D G Bess
Clr N Smit
Ald T van Essen
Clr A K Warnick

Other councillors:
Ald M A Rangasamy (Speaker)

Officials:
Municipal Manager, mr J J Scholtz
Director: Financial Services, mr M A C Bolton
Director: Electrical Engineering Services, mr R du Toit
Director: Civil Engineering Services, mr L D Zikmann
Director: Protection Services, mr P A C Humphreys
Director: Development Services, ms J S Krieger
Director: Corporate Services, ms M S Terblanche
Manager: Secretarial and Records, ms N Brand

1. OPENING

The chairman welcomed members, and requested clr D G Bess to open the meeting with a prayer.

2. APOLOGIES

No apologies received.

3. SUBMISSIONS/DEPUTATIONS/COMMUNICATIONS

None.

4. MINUTES

4.1 MINUTES OF AN ORDINARY EXECUTIVE MAYOR'S COMMITTEE MEETING HELD ON 21 FEBRUARY 2022

RESOLUTION
(proposed by clr A K Warnick, seconded by ald T van Essen)

That the minutes of an Ordinary Executive Mayor's Committee Meeting held on 21 February 2022 are approved and signed by the Executive Mayor.

5. CONSIDERATION OF RECOMMENDATIONS MADE IN THE MINUTES

5.1/...

5.1 NOTULES VAN PORTEFEULJEKOMITEESVERGADERINGS GEHOU OP 9 MAART 2022

5.1.1 MUNISIPALE BESTUUR, ADMINISTRASIE EN FINANSIES

BESLUIT
(op voorstel van rdh T van Essen, gesekondeer deur rdl N Smit)

Dat die Uitvoerende Burgemeester die aanbevelings in die betrokke notule bekragtig.

5.1.2 SIVIELE EN ELEKTRIESE DIENSTE

BESLUIT
(op voorstel van rdh T van Essen, gesekondeer deur rdl N Smit)

Dat die Uitvoerende Burgemeester die aanbevelings in die betrokke notule bekragtig.

5.1.3 ONTWIKKELINGSDIENSTE

BESLUIT
(op voorstel van rdh T van Essen, gesekondeer deur rdl N Smit)

Dat die Uitvoerende Burgemeester die aanbevelings in die betrokke notule bekragtig, onderhewig aan die redigering van item 5.1.

5.1.4 BESKERMINGSDIENSTE

BESLUIT
(op voorstel van rdh T van Essen, gesekondeer deur rdl N Smit)

Dat die Uitvoerende Burgemeester die aanbevelings in die betrokke notule bekragtig.

6. SAKE VOORTSPRUITEND UIT DIE NOTULES

6.1 NOTULE VAN 'N UITVOERENDE BURGEMEESTERSKOMITEEVERGADERING GEHOU OP 21 FEBRUARIE 2022

6.1.1 ITEM 7.19: BENOEMING VAN KRIEKETVELD TE GABRIEL PHARAOH SPORTGRONDE, DARLING (17/9/2/2/2-3)

'n Versoek is vanaf die Darling Krieket Klub ontvang vir die benoeming van die krieketveld by die Gabriel Pharaoh Sportgronde na die Gert Fortuin Oval ter ere van mnr Gert Fortuin.

BESLUIT
(op voorstel van rdl A K Warnick, gesekondeer deur rdl N Smit)

(a) Dat die aansoek vir die benoeming van die krieketveld by die Gabriel Pharaoh Sportgronde na die Gert Fortuin Oval afgekeur word, omrede –

(i) die aparte benoeming van onderskeie fasiliteite by die sportgronde tot verdeeldheid mag lei; en
(ii) dit 'n presedent kan skep vir ander sportklubs om na vore te kom met soortgelyke versoeke.

7. NUWE SAKE

7.1 GOEDKEURING VAN DIE VORIGE RAAD SE 2017-2022 GOP (MET WYSIGINGS), ASOOK AREAPLANNE (2/1/4/4/1)

Artikel 25(1)/...

5.1 MINUTES OF A PORTFOLIOS COMMITTEE MEETING HELD ON 9 MARCH 2022

5.1.1 MUNICIPAL MANAGER, ADMINISTRATION AND FINANCES

RESOLUTION
(proposed by ald T van Essen, seconded by clr N Smit)

That the Executive Mayor ratifies the recommendations in the relevant minutes.

5.1.2 CIVIL AND ELECTRICAL SERVICES

RESOLUTION
(proposed by ald T van Essen, seconded by clr N Smit)

That the Executive Mayor ratifies the recommendations in the relevant minutes.

5.1.3 DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

RESOLUTION
(proposed by ald T van Essen, seconded by clr N Smit)

That the Executive Mayor ratifies the recommendations in the relevant minutes, subject to the editing of item 5.1.

5.1.4 PROTECTION SERVICES

RESOLUTION
(proposed by ald T van Essen, seconded by clr N Smit)

That the Executive Mayor ratifies the recommendations in the relevant minutes.

.

6. MATTERS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES

6.1 MINUTES OF AN EXECUTIVE MAYOR'S COMMITTEE MEETING HELD ON 21 FEBRUARY 2022

6.1.1 ITEM 7.19: RENAMING OF THE CRICKET FIELD GABRIEL PHARAOH AT SPORTS GROUNDS, DARLING (17/9/2/2/2-3)

A request has been received from the Darling Cricket Club for renaming of the cricket Field at the Gabriel Pharaoh Sports Grounds to the Gert Fortuin Oval in memory of mr Gert Fortuin.

RESOLUTION
(proposed by clr A K Warnick, seconded by clr N Smit)

(a) That the request for the renaming of the cricket field at the Gabriel Pharaoh Sports Grounds to the Gert Fortuin Oval is rejected because -

(i) the separate naming of various facilities at the sports grounds may lead to division, and
(ii) it may create a precedent in respect of other sport clubs to come forward with similar requests.

7. NEW MATTERS

7.1 APPROVAL OF THE PREVIOUS COUNCIL'S 2017-2022 IDP (WITH AMENDMENTS), AS WELL AS AREA PLANS (2/1/4/4/1)

Section 25(1)/...

7.1/...

Artikel 25(1) van die Munisipale Stelselswet, 2000 (Wet 32 van 2000) bepaal dat elke munisipale raad, binne 'n voorgeskrewe tydperk na die aanvang van sy verkose termyn, 'n Geïntegreerde Ontwikkelingsplan (GOP) moet aanvaar.

Die Raad het op 16 November 2021 die vorige Raad se 2017-2022 Geïntegreerde Ontwikkelingsplan (GOP) aanvaar.

Daar is wysigings aangebring aan die vorige Raad se GOP en word dit toegelig in die Memorandum tot die sakelys soos opgestel ingevolge Regulasie 3(2)(A) van die Munisipale Beplanning- en Prestasiebestuur Regulasies, 2001.

BESLUIT (vir voorlegging aan die Raad op 31 Maart 2022)
(op voorstel van rdl D G Bess, gesekondeer deur rdl A K Warnick)

(a) Dat die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee kennis neem van die wysigings aan die vorige Raad se 2017-2022 Geïntegreerde Ontwikkelingsplan (GOP) en hersiening van die areaplanne ten einde dit by die Raadsvergadering ter tafel te lê in terme van artikel 17(3) van die MFMA; en

(b) dat 'n publieke konsultasieproses gedurende April 2022 gevolg word.

7.2 AANWYS VAN VERTEENWOORIDGER OP SALGA: VROUE KOMMISSIE (3/1/1)

Die SALGA: Vroue Kommissie is in 2010 tydens die Vroue in Plaaslike Regeringsberaad gestig en het ten doel om, onder andere, die verteenwoordiging van vroue op plaaslike regeringstrukture te evalueer, spesifieke kwessies te identifiseer wat die deelname van vroue in plaaslike regeringstrukture verhinder, kapasiteitontwikkel van vroue te bevorder, ens.

'n Versoek is vanaf SALGA: Weskaap ontvang om 'n vroulike raadslid na die SALGA: Vroue Kommissie aan te wys.

BESLUIT
(op voorstel van rdl N Smit, gesekondeer deur rdl D G Bess)

(a) Dat die Uitvoerende Onderburgemeester, rdl J M de Beer aangewys word as die amptelike verteenwoordiger van die Swartland munisipale raad op SALGA: Vroue Kommissie;

(b) Dat rdl E C O'Kennedy aangewys word as sekundi om te dien op die SALGA: Vroue Kommissie wanneer rdl J M de Beer nie beskikbaar is nie;

(c) Dat SALGA dienooreenkomstig in kennis gestel word.

7.3 (1) NOTULE VAN 'N MUNISIPALE PRESTASIE EN RISIKO OUDITKOMITEE-VERGADERING GEHOU OP 23 NOVEMBER 2021 EN (2) HALFJAARLIKSE VERSLAG VIR DIE PERIODE EINDIGEND 31 DESEMBER 2021 (5/15/1/3)

Die Ouditkomitee dien as 'n volwaardige onafhanklike komitee van die Raad en vervul sy funksie ingevolge die bepalings van artikel 166 van die Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Finansiële Bestuurswet, Nr 56 van 2003.

Die betrokke notule en verslag word ingevolge die Munisipale Prestasie en Risiko Ouditkomitee se mandaat voorgelê en bevat geen aanbevelings aan die Raad vir oorweging nie.

BESLUIT

Dat kennis geneem word van die notule van die Munisipale Prestasie en Risiko Ouditkomitee se vergadering van 23 November 2021 asook die halfjaarlikse verslag van die Ouditkomitee vir die tydperk geëindig 31 Desember 2021.

7.4/...

3

7.1/...

Section 25(1) of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000) stipulates that every municipal council must approve an Integrated Development Plan, within a stipulated time period of its elected term.

On 16 November 2021 the previous Council approved its 2017-2022 Integrated Development Plan (IDP).

Amendments were made to the previous Council's IDP and were noted in the Memorandum circulated with the agenda as, drawn up in accordance with Regulation 3(2)(A) of the Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations, 2001.

RESOLUTION (for submission to the Council on 31 March 2022)
(proposed by clr D G Bess, seconded by clr A K Warnick)

(a) That the Executive Mayoral Committee take cognisance of the amendments to the previous Council's 2017-2022 Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and revision of the area plans in order to table it at the Council meeting in terms of section 17(3) of the MFMA; and

(b) that a public consultation process be followed during April 2022.

7.2 APPOINTMENT OF REPRESENTATIVE SALGA: WOMEN'S COMMISSION (3/1/1)

The SALGA Women's Commission was established in 2010 during the Women's Local Government Deliberation and aims, inter alia, to evaluate the representation of women in local government structures, to identify specific issues which hamper the participation of women in local government structures, and promote the capacity development of women, etc.

A request has been received from SALGA Western Cape to appoint a female councillor to the SALGA Women's Commission.

RESOLUTION
(proposed by clr N Smit, seconded by clr D G Bess)

(a) That the Executive Deputy Mayor, clr J M de Beer be appointed as the official representative of the Swartland municipal council on SALGA: Women's Commission;

(b) That clr E C O'Kennedy be appointed as second to serve on the SALGA: Women Commission when clr J M de Beer is not available;

(c) That SALGA be informed accordingly.

7.3 (1) MINUTES OF A MUNICIPAL PERFORMANCE AND RISK AUDIT COMMITTEE MEETING HELD ON 23 NOVEMBER 2021 AND (2) HALF YEARLY REPORT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 31 DECEMBER 2021 (5/15/1/3)

The Audit Committee serves as a fully independent committee of the Council and fulfils its function in accordance with the stipulations of section 166 of the Local Government: Municipal Financial Management Act, No 56 of 2003.

The relevant minutes and report are submitted in accordance with the Municipal and Risk Audit Committee's mandate and do not contain any recommendations to the Council for consideration.

RESOLUTION

That cognizance be taken of the minutes of the meeting of the Municipality's Performance and Risk Audit Committee of 23 November 2021 as well as the Audit Committee's bi-annual report for the period ending 31 December 2021.

7.4/...

7.4 HERSIENING VAN DIE RAMPBESTUURSPLAN VIR SWARTLAND (17/5/B; 17/5/1/1)

Die Rampbestuursplan van die Raad moet op 'n jaarlikse basis hersien word ten einde die plan op te dateer met die nuutste inligting, onder andere, grootste risiko's en kontakbesonderhede van betrokke rolspelers.

BESLUIT
(op voorstel van rdl A K Warnick, gesekondeer deur rdl N Smit)

(a) Dat kennis geneem word van die inhoud van die 2022 hersiende Rampbestuursplan asook die instemming van al die departemente om as deel van hul daaglikse take aandag te gee aan ramprisiko vermindering;

(b) Dat die Burgemeesterskomitee die 2022 hersiende Rampbestuursplan vir die Swartland Munisipale area goedkeur, met die onderneming dat die plan jaarliks hersien sal word om sodoende seker te maak dat die inhoud altyd relevant en op datum is;

(c) Dat, soos deur die Rampbestuurswet voorgeskryf, 'n afskrif van die goedgekeurde hersiende plan voorsien word aan die Weskus Rampbestuursentrum, Provinsiale Rampbestuursentrum asook die Nasionale Rampbestuursentrum.

7.5 BESTUUR VAN DRIEHOEKPAD BEWARINGSGEBIED: MALMESBURY (17/11/B; 17/9/2/2/2-2)

Die Raad het in 2016 verskeie biodiversiteitsafsetgebiede geïdentifiseer wat ingevolge die *National Environmental Management Protected Areas Act, Act 57 of 2003* (NEMPA) en met die samewerking van *CapeNature* as bewaringsgebiede afgekondig en bestuur moet word. Die biodiversiteitsafsetgebiede in die Swartland munisipale area is:

- Klipkoppie (± 250 ha)
- Driehoekpad (± 67 ha)
- Darling Groenekloof: Erf 2271, Darling (15,3746 ha)
- Darling Renosterveld: Erf 4369, Darling (35,1236 ha)
- Yzerfontein: 26 erven, ± 83,9767 ha in extent

'n Voorstel is onlangs ontvang vanaf die *Swartland Floral Heritage Foundation* om die geleentheid gegun te word om die Driehoekpad Munisipale Natuurreservaat namens die Munisipaliteit gratis te onderhou.

Die *Swartland Floral Heritage Foundation* is 'n nie-winsgewende organisasie wat in die Paarl gebaseer is en befonds word deur Veenwouden Wynkelders wat ook een van Swartland Wynkelders se hoof aandeelhouers is.

BESLUIT
(op voorstel van rdl J M de Beer, geskondeer deur rdh T van Essen)

Dat daar soos volg besluit word:

(a) Magtiging verleen word aan die *Swartland Floral Heritage Foundation* om verantwoordelikheid te aanvaar vir die onderhoud van die Driehoekpad Munisipale Reservaat vir 'n periode van drie jaar beginnende 1 Julie 2022, teen geen kostes nie;

(b) Hernuwing van die mandaat om die reservaat vir 'n verdere periode te onderhou, vroeg in 2025 oorweeg sal word, gebaseer op die prestasie van die stigting;

(c) Die Areasuperintendent: Parke en Rekreasie en Bestuurder: Vaste Afval en Stortingsterrein-bestuur aangewys word om die projek te oorsien en toesig te hou, en om op gereelde intervalle aan bestuur te rapporteer rakende die resultate en vordering daarvan;

7.4 REVISION OF THE DISASTER MANAGEMENT PLAN FOR SWARTLAND (17/5/B; 17/5/1/1)

The Council's Disaster Management Plan must be revised on an annual basis in order to update the plan with the latest information, inter alia, greatest risks and contact details of relevant role players.

RESOLUTION
(proposed by clr A K Warnick, seconded by clr N Smit)

(a) That the content of the 2022 reviewed disaster management plan be noted as well as the agreement of all departments to pay attention to risk reduction as part of their daily tasks;

(b) That the Mayoral Committee approves the 2022 reviewed Disaster Management Plan for the Swartland Municipal Area with the undertaking that the plan will be reviewed annually to ensure that the content is always relevant and up to date;

(c) That as prescribed by the Disaster Management Act, a copy of the approved reviewed plan is provided to the West Coast Disaster Management Centre, Provincial Disaster Management Centre as well as the National Disaster Management Centre.

7.5 MANAGEMENT OF DRIEHOEKPAD CONSERVATION AREA: MALMESBURY (17/11/B; 17/9/2/2/2-2)

In 2016 the Council identified various biodiversity conservation areas which must be proclaimed and managed, with the co-operation of *Cape Nature,* in accordance with the *National Environmental Management Protected Areas Act, Act 57 of 2003* (NEMPA). The Biodiversity demarcated areas are:

- Klipkoppie (± 250 ha)
- Driehoekpad (± 67 ha)
- Darling Groenekloof: Erf 2271, Darling (15,3746 ha)
- Darling Renosterveld: Erf 4369, Darling (35,1236 ha)
- Yzerfontein: 26 erven, ± 83,9767 ha in extent

A proposal has been received recently from the *Swartland Floral Heritage Foundation* to be granted the opportunity to maintain, free of charge, the Driehoek Municipal Nature Reserve on behalf of the Municipality.

The *Swartland Floral Heritage* Foundation is a non profit organization which is based in Paarl and funded by the Mutual Wine Cellars which are one of the main shareholders of Swartland Wine Cellars.

RESOLUTION
(proposed by clr J M de Beer, seconded by ald T van Essen)

That it was resolved as follows:

(a) Authorisation be granted to the Swartland Floral Heritage Foundation to assume responsibility for the maintenance of the Driekhoekpad Municipal Nature Reserve for a period of three years commencing 1st July 2022, at zero charge;

(b) Renewal of the mandate to maintain the reserve for a further period to be considered early 2025 based on the performance of the foundation;

(c) The Area Superintendent: Parks and Recreation and Manager: Solid Waste and Landfill Management be designated to oversee and supervise the project, and to report to management at regular intervals regarding the results and progress of same;

7.5/...

(d) Die Direkteur: Korporatiewe Dienste gemagtig word om 'n Magtigingsbrief namens die Munisipaliteit te mag onderteken;

(e) Goedkeuring verleen word vir 'n naambord om by die reservaat aangebring te word wat die stigting se betrokkenheid toon, binne die vereistes van die toepaslike verordening;

(f) Die Munisipaliteit sy waardering uitspreek teenoor die *Swartland Floral Heritage Foundation* vir sy bereidwilligheid om die reservaat namens die Raad te onderhou, en om die diens gratis te lewer.

7.6 VERHURING VAN NYWERHEIDSGROND TE MOORREESBURG VIR AKKERBOUDOELEINDES (12/2/5/5-9/2)

'n Openbare mededingingsproses is deurloop om die betrokke grond vir akkerboudoeleindes beskikbaar te stel.

Die Koringbedryfmuseum was die enigste instansie wat belangstelling getoon het om die gedeelte grond vanaf die Munisipaliteit te huur.

BESLUIT
(op voorstel van rdh T van Essen, gesekondeer deur rdl N Smit)

(a) Dat Tender L02/21/22 vir die verhuring van 'n gedeelte (groot ± 17.7 ha) van erf 1133, Moorreesburg ten bedrae van R800,00 per jaar, BTW uitgesluit, aan die Koringbedryfmuseum toegeken word, vir 'n periode van een jaar, met ingang vanaf 1 April 2022 tot 31 Maart 2023;

(b) Dat die Direkteur: Korporatiewe Dienste volmag verleen word om die voorwaardes van die huurkontrak te finaliseer en die ooreenkoms te mag onderteken;

(c) Die huurder daarop bedag gemaak word dat erf 5520 wat aan Piketbergweg grens, in die toekoms ontwikkel staan te word, en hulle moet toesien dat gemeld grond nie besaai word nie.

7.7 VERHUUR VAN RAADSEIENDOM TE MOORREESBURG (112/1/3/1-9/1)

Die Raad verhuur die buitegebou op Erf 3432, Moorreesburg sedert 1 Desember 2014 aan me C Alberts, eienaar van 'n aangrensende eiendom.

Me C Alberts het aansoek gedoen om die gebou vir 'n verdere termyn vanaf die Raad te huur.

BESLUIT
(op voorstel van rdl A K Warnick, gesekondeer deur rdh T van Essen)

(a) Dat die voormelde huurperseel vir 'n verdere termyn van 12 maande met ingang van 1 Desember 2021 aan me C Alberts verhuur word vir doeleindes van 'n stoorkamer;

(b) Dat die huurgeld na R300,00 plus BTW, per maand verhoog word;

(c) Dat die bestaande huurvoorwaardes dieselfde bly.

7.8 VERHURING VAN 'N GEDEELTE VAN DIE ILINGE LETHU THUSONG SENTRUM (12/1/2-6/2)

'n Versoek is vanaf *Cape Access* ontvang om 'n gedeelte van die Ilinge Lethu Thusong Sentrum (groot 22 m²) vir 'n verdere termyn vanaf die Raad te huur vir die bedryf van 'n IKT-sentrum (sg. *e-centre*) ten behoewe van die publiek.

Besluit/...

7.5/...

(d) The Director: Corporate Services be mandated to sign a Letter of Authorization on the Municipality's behalf;

(e) Approval be granted for signage to be erected at the reserve, indicating the foundation's involvement, within the requirements of the applicable by-law;

(f) The Municipality's expresses its gratitude to the Swartland Floral Heritage Foundation for its willingness to maintain the reserve on Council's behalf, and for rendering the service free of charge.

7.6 LEASE OF INDUSTRIAL GROUND IN MOORREESBURG FOR AGRICULTURAL PURPOSES (12/2/5/5-9/2)

A public competitive process was carried out in order to make the relevant piece of land available for agricultural purposes,

The Wheat Industry Museum was the only institution which showed interest in leasing the piece of land from the Municipality.

RESOLUTION
(proposed by ald T van Essen, seconded by clr N Smit)

(a) That Tender L02/21/22 for the lease of a portion (± 17.7 ha in extent) of erf 1133, Moorreesburg at the amount of R800,00 per annum, excluding VAT, be awarded to the Wheat Industry Museum for a period of one year, with effect from 1 April 2022 until 31 March 2023;

(b) That the Director: Corporate Services be authorized to finalise the conditions of the lease agreement and to sign same;

(c) That the lessee be made aware that erf 5520 which borders on Piketberg Road stands to be developed in future, and that they are to ensure that said land is not sown on.

7.7 LEASE OF COUNCIL PROPERTY IN MOORREESBURG (112/1/3/1-9/1)

The Council has leased the outbuilding on erf 3432, Moorreesburg to ms C Alberts, owner of the adjoining property, since 2014

Ms C Alberts has applied to lease the building from the Council for a further term.

RESOLUTION
(proposed by clr A K Warnick, seconded by ald T van Essen)

(a) That the aforementioned lease property be leased to ms C Alberts for a further term of 12 months as from 1 December 2021 for storeroom purposes;

(b) That the lease tariff be increased to R300,00, plus VAT, per month;

(c) That the existing conditions of lease remain unchanged.

7.8 LEASE OF A PORTION OF THE ILINGE LETHU THUSONG CENTRE (12/1/2-6/2)

A request has been received from *Cape Access* to rent a portion of the Ilinge Lethu Thusong Centre (22 m² in extent) from the Council, for a further term, for the operation of an IKT centre (so-called *e-centre*) for the benefit of the public.

Resolution/…

7.8/...

BESLUIT
(op voorstel van rdl A K Warnick, gesekondeer deur rdl J M de Beer)

(a) Dat 'n huurooreenkoms met die Cape Access aangegaan word vir die gebruik van 'n gedeelte (groot 22m^2) van die Ilinge Lethu Thusong Center vir die bedryf van 'n IKT-sentrum ten behoewe van die publiek, vir 'n verdere driejaartermyn, met ingang 1 April 2022;

(b) Dat die huurgeld op R1 929.24 per maand, BTW uitgesluit, vasgestel word;

(c) Dat die huurvoorwaardes wat tans geld, van krag sal bly.

7.9 HUUROOREENKOMS: MALMESBURY POSDUIFKLUB (17/9/2/2/3)

Die Raad verhuur 'n gedeelte van die Dieprivier Sportgronde sedert 1 Julie 2019 aan die Malmesbury Posduifklub waarop 'n klubhuis opgerig is.

Die Malmesbury Posduifklub het aansoek gedoen om die fasiliteite vir 'n verdere termyn vanaf die Raad te huur en verder om 'n braaikamer aan te bou.

BESLUIT
(op voorstel van rdl J M de Beer, gesekondeer deur rdh T van Essen)

(a) Dat 'n huurooreenkoms met die Malmesbury Posduifvereniging aangegaan word vir die huur van die klubhuis fasiliteite te Dieprivier Sportgronde, vir 'n verdere driejaartermyn, met ingang 1 Julie 2022;

(b) Dat die huurgeld op R120.00 per jaar, BTW uitgesluit, vasgestel word;

(c) Dat die huurvoorwaardes wat tans geld, van krag sal bly;

(d) Dat toestemming verleen word vir die aanbou van `n braaikamer, onderhewig aan die goedkeuring van bouplanne.

7.10 HUUROOREENKOMS: MTN (12/1/3/1-9/1)

Die Raad verhuur spasie op die munisipale watertoring te Wesbank aan MTN vir doeleindes van 'n telekommunikasienetwerk.

'n Aansoek is vanaf MTN ontvang om die perseel vir 'n verdere termyn van vyf (5) jaar te huur vir doeleindes van hul basisstasie.

BESLUIT
(op voorstel van rdh T van Essen, gesekondeer deur rdl N Smit)

(a) Dat 'n huurooreenkoms met die Cape Access aangegaan word vir die gebruik van die Wesbank Watertoring vir die bedryf van telekommunikasiedienste, vir `n verdere vyfjaartermyn, met ingang 1 April 2022;

(b) Dat die huurgeld op R6 817.38 per maand, BTW uitgesluit, vasgestel word, met 'n jaarlikse eskalasie van 6%;

(c) Dat die huurvoorwaardes wat tans geld, van krag sal bly.

7.11 HUUR VAN STOORRUIMTE TE MALMESBURY (12/1/2-6/2)

Die Raad huur tans stoorruimte te Malmesbury vanaf die Bester Familietrust vir die stoor van vullissakke en watermeters.

Die stoorruimte word vir 'n verdere termyn benodig.

Besluit/...

7.8/...

RESOLUTION
(proposed by clr A K Warnick, seconded by clr J M de Beer)

(a) That a lease agreement be entered into with Cape Access for the use of a portion of the Ilinge Lethu Thusong Centre (22m 2) for operating an ICT-centre, for the benefit of the community, for a further term of three (3) years as from 1 April 2022;

(b) That the rental tariff of R1929.24, VAT excluded, per month be charged;

(c) That the existing conditions of lease remain unchanged.

7.9 LEASE AGREEMENT: MALMESBURY HOMING PIGEON CLUB (17/9/2/2/3)

The Council has leased a portion of the Dieprivier Sports Grounds to the Malmesbury Homing Pigeon Club, on which a club house has been erected, since 1 July 2019.

The Malmesbury Homing Pigeon Club has applied to rent the facility from the Council for a further term, and has also applied to build a braai room.

RESOLUTION
(proposed by clr J M de Beer, seconded by ald T van Essen)

(a) That a lease agreement be entered into with the Malmesbury Pigeon Club for the lease of the club house facilities at the Dieprivier Sportsgrounds for a further period of 3 years (36 months) with effect from 1 July 2022;

(b) That the rental be determined at R120.00 plus VAT, per annum;

(c) That the conditions of lease as per prior lease agreements with the pigeon club be maintained;

(d) That approval be granted to the club to add a braai room to the existing structure, subject to the approval of building plans.

7.10 LEASE AGREEMENT: MTN (12/1/3/1-9/1)

The Council leases space on the municipal water tower in Wesbank to MTM for the purpose of a telecommunications network.

An application has been received from MTM to rent the premises for a further five (5) years for the purposes of their base station.

RESOLUTION
(proposed by ald T van Essen, seconded by clr N Smit)

(a) That the premises of the Westbank Watertower be leased to MTN for a further term of five (5) years for the rendering of communication network services with effect from 1 April 2022;

(b) That a monthly rental of R6817.38 (VAT exclusive) be charged, which escalates at a rate of 6% per annum;

(c) That the current conditions of lease remain unchanged.

7.11 LEASE OF STORAGE IN MALMESBURY (12/1/2-6/2)

At present the Council leases storage space in Malmesbury from the Bester Family Trust for the storage of refuse bags and water meters.

The storage space in needed for a further term.

Resolution/…

7.11/...

BESLUIT
(op voorstel van rdl A K Warnick, gesekondeer deur rdl D G Bess)

(a) Dat 'n huurooreenkoms met die Bester Familietrust aangegaan word vir 'n verdere termyn van 12 maande vir die huur van stoorruimte te Malmesbury, met ingang vanaf 1 April 2022;

(b) Dat die huurgeld ten bedrae van R1 235,00, BTW ingesluit, per maand betaal word vanuit posnommer 9/241-369-3007 (aankoop van vullissakke);

(c) Dat die huidige huurvoorwaardes van krag bly.

7.12 AFWYKING VAN VOORGESKREWE VERKRYGINGSPROSEDURES: DRINGENDE HERSTEL VAN VULLISVERWYDERINGSVRAGMOTOR, CK 37359 (8/1/B/2)

Die vullisverwyderingsvragmotor, CK 37359, word in Malmesbury gebruik vir die verwydering van vaste afval. Die vragmotor het onklaar geraak en dringende herstelwerk is benodig.

BESLUIT

(a) Dat die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomiteee KENNIS NEEM van die afwyking van die voorgeskrewe verkrygingsprosedures ingevolge klousule 36(2) van die Voorsieningkanaalbestuurbeleid deur die aksie van die Munisipale Bestuurder om goedkeuring te verleen vir die herstel van die vullisverwyderingsvragmotor, CK 37359 deur Transtech ten bedrae van R75 211.52 (BTW uigesluit);

(b) Dat die rede vir die afwyking van die voorgeskrewe verkrygingsproses soos volg aangeteken word:
  (i) Die vragmotor sal vir 'n lang tydperk buite werking gelaat word;
  (ii) Dit sal lei tot 'n ineenstorting in die kapasiteit van die vaste afval-verwyderingsdienste en risiko's vir openbare gesondheid inhou;
  (iii) Die herstelwerk aan die vragmotor word dus as 'n noodgeval hanteer;

(c) Dat kennis geneem word dat die uitgawe teen posnommer: 9/241-1253-709 verreken word en dat daar voldoende fondse beskikbaar is vir die bestelling ter waarde van R75 211.52 BTW uigesluit;

(d) Dat die Bestuurder: Finansiële State in terme van die Voorsiening-kanaalbestuursbeleid opdrag gegee word om bovermelde rede as nota by die finansiële state in te sluit, wanneer die betrokke state opgestel word.

7.13 AFWYKING VAN VOORGESKREWE VERKRYGINGSPROSEDURES: HERSTEL VAN SKAKELTUIG AAN *AIR SCOUR BLOWER*, MALMESBURY WWTW (8/1/B/2)
[Rdh T van Essen noem dat, alhoewel hy familiebande met die diensverskaffer het, hy geen direkte of indirekte finansiële belang by die diensverskaffer het nie.]

Die "air scour blower" is 'n belangrike komponent in die membraanstelsel van die Malmesbury Rioolsuiweringswerke om te verseker dat die biologiese behandelingsprosesse die gewenste uitvloeisel van afvalwater lewer.

BESLUIT

(a) Dat die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomiteee kennis neem van die afwyking van die voorgeskrewe verkrygingsprosedures ingevolge klousule 36(2) van die Voorsieningkanaalbestuurbeleid;

(b) Dat verder kennis geneem word van die aksie deur die Munisipale Bestuurder om goedkeuring te verleen vir die herstelwerk van die skakeltuig aan die *Air Scour Blower* van Eenheid 4 by die Malmesbury WWTW deur WJ Cotter ten bedrae van R209 200.00 (BTW uigesluit);

7.11/...

RESOLUTION
(proposed by clr A K Warnick, seconded by clr D G Bess)

(a) That a rental agreement be entered into with Bester Family Trust for the use of storage space in Malmesbury, for a further term of 12 months as from 1 April 2022;

(b) That the rental tariff of R1235.00, VAT included, per month be paid from voting number 9/241-369-3007 (purchase of refuge bags);

(c) That the existing conditions of lease remain unchanged.

7.12 DEPARTURE FROM THE PRESCRIBED PROCUREMENT PROCEDURES: URGENT REPAIRS TO REFUSE TRUCK, CK 37359 (8/1/B/2)

The refuse truck, CK 37359, is used in Malmesbury for the removal of solid waste. The truck broke down and urgent repairs were necessary.

RESOLUTION

(a) That the Executive Mayoral Committee TAKE NOTE of the departure from the prescribed procurement procedures in terms of clause 36 (2) of the Supply Chain Management Policy by the action of the Municipal Manager to grant approval for the repair of the refuse removal truck CK 37359 by Transtech in the amount of R75 211.52 (VAT excluded);

(b) That the reason for the deviation from the prescribed procurement process be recorded as follows:
  (i) The truck would be left out of service for an extended period of time;
  (ii) This will result in a failure in the waste removal services capacity and public health risks;
  (iii) The repair works to the truck was therefore handled as an emergency;

(c) That it be noted that the expenditure will be allocated mSCOA Code: 9/241-1253-709 and that there is sufficient funding available for the quoted amount of R 75 211.52 excluding VAT;

(d) That the Manager: Financial Statements and Control be instructed to include the above reason as a note to the financial statements when compiled.

7.13 DEPARTURE FROM THE PRESCRIBED PROCUREMENT PROCEDURES: REPAIR OF SWITCH GEAR ON THE *AIR SCOUR BLOWER*, MALMESBURY WWTW (8/1/B/2)
[Ald T van Essen stated that, although he had family ties with the service provider, he has no direct or indirect financial interest in the latter]

The "air scour blower" is an important component in the membrane system of the Malmesbury Sewerage Purification Works in order to ensure that the biological handling process delivers the desirable effluent of waste water.

RESOLUTION

(a) That the Executive Mayoral Committee take note of the deviation from the prescribed procurement procedures in terms of clause 36 (2) of the Supply Chain Management Policy;

(b) That further notice be taken of the action by the Municipal Manager to grant approval for the repair of the switchgear to the Air Scour Blower of Unit 4 at the Malmesbury WWTW by WJ Cotter in the amount of R209 200.00 (VAT excluded);

7.13/...

(c) Dat die rede vir die afwyking van die voorgeskrewe verkrygingsproses soos volg aangeteken word:
  (i) Die lugblasereenheid sal vir 'n lang tydperk buite werking gelaat word;
  (ii) Dit sal lei tot beskadiging aan die membrane en die biologiese behandelingsproses sal faal;
  (iii) Die herstelwerk aan die skakeltuig word dus as 'n noodgeval hanteer;

(d) Dat kennis geneem word dat die uitgawe teen posnommer: 9/239-57-1041128 verreken word en dat daar voldoende fondse beskikbaar is vir die gekwoteerde bedrag van R209 200.00 (BTW uigesluit);

(e) Dat die Bestuurder: Finansiële State in terme van die Voorsieningkanaalbestuursbeleid opdrag gegee word om bovermelde rede as nota by die finansiële state in te sluit, wanneer die betrokke state opgestel word.

(GET) J H CLEOPHAS
UITVOERENDE BURGEMEESTER

7.13/...

(c) That the reason for the deviation from the prescribed procurement process be recorded as follows:
  (i) The blower unit would have been left out of service for an extended period of time following due process;
  (ii) This would have resulted in damages to the membranes and a failure in the biological treatment process;
  (iii) The repair work to the switch gear therefore had to be handled as an emergency;

(d) That cognisance be taken that the expenditure was allocated to mSCOA Code: 9/239-57-1041128 and that there is sufficient funding available for the quoted amount of R209 200.00 (excluding VAT);

(e) That the Manager: Financial Statements and Control be instructed to include the above reason as a note to the financial statements, when same are compiled.

(SGD) J H CLEOPHAS
EXECUTIVE MAYOR

NOTULE VAN 'N VERGADERING VAN DIE MUNISIPALE BESTUUR-, ADMINISTRASIE EN FINANSIES PORTEFEULJEKOMITEE VAN DIE SWARTLAND MUNISIPALE RAAD GEHOU OP WOENSDAG, 9 MAART 2022 OM 10:00

TEENWOORDIG:

RAADSLEDE:
Voorsitter, rdl I S le Minnie
Ondervoorsitter, rdl N Smit

Daniels, C	Rangasamy, M A (rdh)
De Beer, J M	Soldaka, P E
O'Kennedy, E C	Van Essen, T (rdh)
Penxa, B J	van Zyl, M (rdd)
Pypers, D C	Vermeulen, G

BEAMPTES:

Munisipale Bestuurder, mnr J J Scholtz
Direkteur: Beskermingsdienste, mnr P A C Humphreys
Direkteur: Elektriese Ingenieursdienste, mnr R du Toit
Direkteur: Korporatiewe Dienste, me M S Terblanche
Direkteur: Ontwikkelingsdienste, me J S Krieger
Direkteur: Siviele Ingenieursdienste, mnr L D Zikmann
Bestuurder: Begrotingskantoor, me H Papier
Bestuurder: Sekretariaat en Rekordsdienste, me N Brand
Komitee beampte, me S Willemse

1. OPENING/VERLOF TOT AFWESIGHEID

Die voorsitter, rdl I S le Minnie, reël dat die vergadering waargeneem word deur die ondervoorsitter, rdl N Smit, weens gesondheidsprobleme.

Rdl N Smit verwelkom lede en open die vergadering met skriflesing en gebed.

Die ondervoorsitter bevestig die teenwoordigheid van raadslede wat dien op die Portefeuljekomitee: Munisipale Bestuurder, Administrasie en Finansies.

Verlof tot afwesigheid word verleen aan rdl A K Warnick en die Direkteur: Finansiële Dienste, mnr M A C Bolton.

2. NOTULE

2.1 NOTULE VAN 'N PORTEFEULJEKOMITEEVERGADERING (MUNISIPALE BESTUUR-, ADMINISTRASIE- EN FINANSIESKOMITEE) GEHOU OP 16 FEBRUARIE 2022

BESLUIT
(voorgestel deur rdd M van Zyl, gesekondeer deur rdh M A Rangasamy)

Dat die notule van die Portefeuljekomiteevergadering (Munisipale Bestuur-, Administrasie- en Finansieskomitee) gehou op 16 Februarie 2022 goedgekeur word, onderhewig aan die regstelling, dat "*virtual*" verwyder word by die opskrif op bl 2.

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGEMENT, ADMINISTRATION AND FINANCES PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE OF THE SWARTLAND MUNICIPAL COUNCIL HELD ON WEDNESDAY, 9 MARCH 2022 AT 10:00

PRESENT:

COUNCILLORS:
Chairperson, cllr I S le Minnie
Deputy Chairperson, cllr N Smit

Daniels, C	Rangasamy, M A (ald)
De Beer, J M	Soldaka, P E
O'Kennedy, E C	Van Essen, T (ald)
Penxa, B J	van Zyl, M (ald)
Pypers, D C	Vermeulen, G

OFFICIALS:

Municipal Manager, mr J J Scholtz
Director: Protection Services, mr P A C Humphreys
Director: Electrical Engineering Services, mr R du Toit
Director: Corporate Services, ms M S Terblanche
Director: Development Services, ms J S Krieger
Director: Civil Engineering Services, mr L D Zikmann
Manager: Budget Office, ms H Papier
Manager: Secretarial and Records, ms N Brand
Committee Officer, ms S Willemse

1. OPENING/APOLOGIES

The chairperson, cllr I S le Minnie, arranged for the meeting to be observed by the Deputy Chairperson, cllr N Smit, due to health problems.

Cllr N Smit welcomed members and open the meeting with a scripture reading and a prayer.

The deputy chairperson confirmed the virtual presence of councillors serving on the Portfolio Committee: Municipal Manager, Administration and Finance.

Apologies received from the cllr A K Warnick and the Director Financial Services, mr M A C Bolton.

2. MINUTES

2.1 MINUTES OF A PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE MEETING (MUNICIPAL MANAGEMENT, ADMINISTRATION AND FINANCES COMMITTEE) HELD ON 16 FEBRUARY 2022

RESOLUTION
(proposed by ald M van Zyl, seconded by ald M A Rangasamy)

That the minutes of a Portfolio Committee Meeting (Municipal Management, Administration and Finances Committee) held on 16 February 2022 are approved, subject to the correction, that "virtual" be removed from the heading on page 2.

3. AFVAARDIGINGS/VOORLEGGINGS/MEDEDELINGS

3.1 SKRYWES VAN DANK EN WAARDERING AAN SWARTLAND MUNISIPALITEIT

BESLUIT

Dat kennis geneem word van die skrywes van dank en waardering aan Swartland Munisipaliteit soos met die sakelys gesirkuleer.

3.2 INLIGTING: BEURTKRAG

Die Munisipale Bestuurder, mnr J J Scholtz noem dat Eskom van vandag af (9 Maart 2022) beurtkrag na stadium 4 verhoog, wat om 09:00 begin en dit sal voortduur tot Vrydag 05:00 wanneer dit na stadium 2 sal beweeg. Verder lees mnr J J Scholtz die skedule per dorp vir die res van die dag af.

3.3 INLIGTING: WYKSKOMITEES

Die Bestuurder: Sekretariaat en Rekordsdienste, me N Brand gee inligting deur, spesifiek aan die Wyksraadslede m.b.t die onderstaande wykskomitee kwessies:

- Dat daar nog 33 vakante poste beskikbaar is;
- Dat 'n verslag op 31 Maart vir die raad opgestel sal word oor die status van wykskomitees;
- Dat Wyksraadslede so spoedig moontlik kandidate identifiseer vir koöptering op die wykskomitee, waar daar nog vakatures na afloop van die verkiesing is;
- Dat teen einde Maart met die 1ste wykskomiteevergaderings, hierdie proses afgehandel word ten einde alle nuwe wykskomiteelede aan die Induksieprogram te laat deelneem;
- Dat die persone wat nie aan die kriteria voldoen het nie, moontlik genader kan word vir koöptering, hetsy daar nou wel aan die kriteria voldoen word, aangesien hulle reeds hul belangstelling getoon het;
- Dat die voltooide koöpteringsvorm voor/op Donderdag, 17 Maart 2022 ingedien word ten einde dit by die agenda van die 1ste wykskomiteevergadering in te sluit vir die wykskomitee om die koöptering te bekragtig.

4. SAKE VOORTSPRUITEND UIT NOTULES

Geen

5. GEDELEGEERDE SAKE M.B.T. MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

5.1 MAANDVERSLAG: JANUARIE 2022

Die voorsitter lê die maandverslag ter tafel soos met die sakelys gesirkuleer.

Op navraag deur rdl B J Penxa oor die aantal werksgeleenthede geskep deur die Munisipaliteit se kapitaalprojekte (kontrakte > R200 000), meld die Munisipale Bestuurder dat die teiken vir die 2021/2022 finansiële jaar 150 is. In terme van die kapitaalprojekte is 'n kumulatiewe syfer van 52 wat tot dusver gemeet is, wat 'n balans van 98 meebring vir die res van die finansiële jaar.

BESLUIT
(voorgestel deur rdl D C Pypers, gesekondeer deur rdh T Van Essen)

Dat kennis geneem word van die maandverslag van die Munisipale Bestuurder vir Januarie 2022.

3. SUBMISSIONS/DEPUTATIONS/COMMUNICATIONS

3.1 LETTERS OF THANKS AND APPRECIATION TO SWARTLAND MUNICIPALITY

RESOLUTION

That note is taken of the letters of thanks and appreciation received by the Swartland Municipality, circulated with the agenda.

3.2 INFORMATION: LOAD SHEDDING

The Municipal Manager, Mr J J Scholtz mentioned that from today (9 March 2022) Eskom will increase load shedding to stage 4, which starts at 09:00 and will continue until Friday 05:00 when it will move to stage 2. Furthermore, Mr J J Scholtz read the schedule per town for the rest of the day.

3.3 INFORMATION: WARD COMMITTEES

The Manager: Secretariat and Records Services, Ms N Brand, provided information, specifically to the Ward Councillors regarding the following ward committee issues:

- That there are still 33 vacancies available;
- That a report be prepared for council on 31 March on the status of ward committees;
- That Ward Councillors identify candidates for co-opting on the ward committee as soon as possible, where there are still vacancies after the election;
- That by the end of March with the 1st ward committee meetings, this process be completed in order to get all new ward committee members to participate in the Induction program;
- That the persons who did not meet the criteria could possibly be approached for co-optation, whether or not the criteria are met, as they have already shown their interest;
- That the completed co-optation form be submitted before / on Thursday, 17 March 2022 in order to include it in the agenda of the 1st ward committee meeting for the ward committee to approve the co-optation.

4. MATTERS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES

None

5. DELEGATED MATTERS IN RESPECT OF MUNICIPAL MANAGER

5.1 MONTHLY REPORT: JANUARY 2022

The chairperson tabled the monthly report as circulated with the agenda.

On enquiry by cllr B J Penxa about the number of jobs created through the Municipality's capital projects (contracts> R200 000), the Municipal Manager stated that the target for the 2021/2022 financial year is 150. In terms of capital projects, a cumulative figure of 52 measured so far is a balance sheet of 98 for the rest of the financial year.

RESOLUTION
(proposed by cllr D C Pypers, seconded by ald T Van Essen)

That cognisance be taken of the monthly report of the Office of the Municipal Manager for January 2022.

6. SAKE VIR AANBEVELINGS AAN DIE UITVOERENDE BURGEMEESTER

Geen

7. GEDELEGEERDE SAKE M.B.T. ADMINISTRASIE

7.1 MAANDVERSLAG: JANUARIE 2022

Die voorsitter lê die maandverslag ter tafel soos met die sakelys gesirkuleer.

BESLUIT
(op voorstel van rdd M van Zyl, gesekondeer deur rdh M A Rangasamy)

Dat kennis geneem word van die maandverslag van die Direktoraat Korporatiewe Dienste vir Januarie 2022.

8. SAKE VIR AANBEVELINGS AAN DIE UITVOERENDE BURGEMEESTER

Geen

9. GEDELEGEERDE SAKE M.B.T. FINANSIES

9.1 MAANDVERSLAG: JANUARIE 2022

Die voorsitter lê die maandverslag ter tafel soos met die sakelys gesirkuleer en versoek die Bestuurder: Begrotingskantoor, me H Papier, om belangrike aspekte uit te wys.

Die Bestuurder: Begrotingskantoor gee 'n oorsig van die finansiële posisie vir die Raad, met verwysing na inkomte en uitgawes.

BESLUIT
(op voorstel van rdh T Van Essen, gesekondeer deur rdd M van Zyl)

Dat kennis geneem word van die maandverslag van die Direktoraat Finansiële Dienste vir Januarie 2022.

10. SAKE VIR AANBEVELINGS AAN DIE UITVOERENDE BURGEMEESTER

Geen.

(GET) RDL N SMIT
ONDERVOORSITTER

6. MATTERS FOR RECOMMENDATION TO THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR

None

7. DELEGATED MATTERS IN RESPECT OF ADMINISTRATION

7.1 MONTHLY REPORT: JANUARY 2022

The chairperson tabled the monthly report as circulated with the agenda.

RESOLUTION
(proposed by ald M van Zyl, seconded by ald M A Rangasamy)

That cognisance be taken of the monthly report of the Directorate Corporate Services for January 2022.

8. MATTERS FOR RECOMMENDATION TO THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR

None

9. DELEGATED MATTERS IN RESPECT OF FINANCES

9.1 MONTHLY REPORT: JANUARY 2022

The chairperson tabled the monthly report as circulated with the agenda and requested the Manager: Budget Office, ms H Papier, to point out important aspects.

The Manager: Budget Office provides an overview of the financial position for Council, with reference to income and expenditure.

RESOLUTION
(proposed by ald T Van Essen, seconded by ald M van Zyl)

That cognisance be taken of the monthly report of the Director Financial Services for January 2022.

10. MATTERS FOR RECOMMENDATION TO THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR

None

(SGD) CLLR N SMIT
DEPUTY CHAIRPERSON

NOTULE VAN 'N VERGADERING VAN DIE SIVIELE- EN ELEKTRIESE DIENSTE PORTEFEULJEKOMITEE VAN DIE SWARTLAND MUNISIPALE RAAD GEHOU OP WOENSDAG, 9 MAART 2022 OM 10:35

TEENWOORDIG:

RAADSLEDE:
Voorsitter, rdl R J Jooste
Ondervoorsitter, rdh T van Essen

Bess, D G	Pieters, C
Duda, A A	Smit, N
Fortuin, C	Stanley, B J (rdh)
O'Kennedy, E C	van Zyl, M (rdd)

BEAMPTES:

Munisipale Bestuurder, mnr J J Scholtz
Direkteur: Beskermingsdienste, mnr P A C Humphreys
Direkteur: Elektriese Ingenieursdienste, mnr R du Toit
Direkteur: Korporatiewe Dienste, me M S Terblanche
Direkteur: Ontwikkelingsdienste, me J S Krieger
Direkteur: Siviele Ingenieursdienste, mnr L D Zikmann
Bestuurder: Begrotingskantoor, me H Papier
Komitee beampte, me S Willemse

1. OPENING/VERLOF TOT AFWESIGHEID

Die voorsitter verwelkom almal teenwoordig.

Die voorsitter bevestig die teenwoordigheid van raadslede wat dien op die Portefeuljekomitee: Siviele en Elektriese Dienste.

Verlof tot afwesigheid word verleen aan rdl A K Warnick en die Direkteur: Finansiële Dienste, mnr M A C Bolton.

2. NOTULE

2.1 NOTULES VAN 'N PORTEFEULJEKOMITEEVERGADERING (SIVIELE- EN ELEKTRIESE DIENSTEKOMITEE) GEHOU OP 16 FEBRUARIE 2022

BESLUIT
(voorgestel deur rdh T van Essen, gesekondeer deur rdl D G Bess)

Dat die notule van die Portefeuljekomiteevergadering (Siviele- en Elektriese Dienste) gehou op 16 Februarie 2022 goedgekeur word, onderhewig aan die regstelling, dat "virtual" verwyder word by die opskrif op bl 94.

3. AFVAARDIGINGS/VOORLEGGINGS/MEDEDELINGS

Geen

4. SAKE VOORTSPRUITEND UIT NOTULES

Geen

5. GEDELEGEERDE SAKE

5.1. MAANDVERSLAG: JANUARIE 2022

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE CIVIL AND ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE OF THE SWARTLAND MUNICIPAL COUNCIL HELD ON WEDNESDAY, 9 MARCH 2022 AT 10:35

PRESENT:

COUNCILLORS:
Chairperson, cllr R J Jooste
Deputy Chairperson, ald T van Essen

Bess, D G	Pieters, C
Duda, A A	Smit, N
Fortuin, C	Stanley, B J (rdh)
O'Kennedy, E C	van Zyl, M (rdh)

OFFICIALS:

Municipal Manager, mr J J Scholtz
Director: Protection Services, mr P A C Humphreys
Director: Electrical Engineering Services, mr R du Toit
Director: Corporate Services, ms M S Terblanche
Director: Development Services, ms J S Krieger
Director: Civil Engineering Services, mr L D Zikmann
Manager: Budget Office, ms H Papier
Committee Officer, ms S Willemse

1. OPENING/APOLOGIES

The chairperson welcomed members.

The chairperson confirmed the virtual presence of councillors serving on the Portfolio Committee: Civil and Electrical Services.

Apologies received from cllr A K Warnick and the Director Financial Services, mr M A C Bolton.

2. MINUTES

2.1 MINUTES OF A PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE MEETING (CIVIL AND ELECTRICAL SERVICES COMMITTEE) HELD ON 16 FEBRUARY 2022

RESOLUTION
(proposed by ald T van Essen, seconded by cllr D G Bess)

That the minutes of a Portfolio Committee Meeting (Civil and Electrical Services) held on 16 February 2022 are approved, subject to the correction, that "virtual" be removed from the heading on page 94.

3. SUBMISSIONS/DEPUTATIONS/COMMUNICATIONS

None

4. MATTERS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES

None

5. DELEGATED MATTERS

5.1. MONTHLY REPORT: JANUARY 2022

5.1.1 SIVIELE INGENIEURSDIENSTE

Die voorsitter lê die maandverslag, soos met die sakelys gesirkuleer, ter tafel.

Die Direkteur: Siviele Ingenieursdienste, mnr L D Zikmann, gee – onder andere – inligting deur insake die finale uitvloeisel van die Swartland-afvalwatersuiweringswerke.

Die Direkteur: Siviele Ingenieursdienste gee statistieke deur insake die stand van die damvlakke.

Rdl D G Bess verneem oor die hoë syfers rakende die pomp van riool tenke by Yzerfontein, in 'n gebied waar daar 'n rioolstelsel voorkom.

Die Direkteur: Siviele Ingenieursdienste meld dat daar geen rioolstelsels in Yzerfontein voorkom nie.

Rdh T van Essen spreek sy kommer uit oor die enorme watergebruik wat 'n probleem gaan word in Riverlands en Chatsworth.

Die Direkteur: Siviele Ingenieursdienste meld dat dit bly 'n bekommernis, die munisipaliteit is besig om die pompstasie in Riverlands op te gradeer, wat verligting sal bring. Die toevoer na die reservoir sal vir ongeveer 5 dae gesluit moet word, vir die munisipaliteit om die installasie werk te kan doen en daar sal met die gemeenskap dienooreenkomstig kommunikeer word dat Watertenke voorsien sal word.

Rdl A A Duda spreek sy kommer uit oor geblokte rioolstelsels in Ilinge Lethu en of dit herstel kan word om sodoende waterverlies kan voorkom.

Die Direkteur: Siviele Ingenieursdienste meld dat hy bewus is daarvan dat die stormwater dreinering sisteem misbruik word deur die publiek, wat veroorsaak dat dit geblok word.

Verder meld die Direkteur: Siviele Ingenieursdienste dat indien daar dreine is wat reggemaak moet word, dit by die munisipale kantoor gerapporteer moet word, om sodoende personeel uit te stuur om dit te herstel.

BESLUIT
(op voorstel van rdl D G Bess, gesekondeer deur rdl N Smit)

Dat kennis geneem word van die maandverslag van die Direktoraat Siviele Ingenieursdienste vir Januarie 2022.

5.1.2 ELEKTRIESE INGENIEURSDIENSTE

Die voorsitter lê die maandverslag ter tafel, soos met die sakelys gesirkuleer, en versoek die Direkteur: Elektriese Ingenieursdienste, mnr R du Toit, om die belangrikste aspekte uit te lig.

Die Direkteur: Elektriese Ingenieursdienste verduidelik breedvoerig die onderskeie statistieke in die verslag aangaande elektrisiteitsverbruik, sowel as die beplande kragtoevoeronderbrekings.

Verder gee die Direkteur: Elektriese Ingenieursdienste inligting deur insake instandhouding van straatligte in Eskom-voorsienings dorpe.

Addisionele inligting word voorsien deur die Munisipale Bestuurder rakende die instandhouding van straatligte in Eskom-voorsienings dorpe.

BESLUIT
(op voorstel van rdl D G Bess, gesekondeer deur rdl N Smit)

Dat kennis geneem word van die maandverslag van die Direktoraat Elektriese Ingenieursdienste vir Januarie 2022.

5.1.1 CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES

The chairperson tabled the montly report as circulated with the agenda.

The Director: Civil Engineering Services, Mr L D Zikmann, provides, among other things - information on the final outcome of the Swartland wastewater treatment plants.

The Director: Civil Engineering Services provides statistics on the state of the dam levels.

Cllr Bess inquires about the high figures regarding the pumping of sewage tanks at Yzerfontein, in an area where there is a sewage system.

The Director: Civil Engineering Services stated that there are no sewer systems in Yzerfontein.

Rdh T van Essen expressed his concern about the enormous water use that will become a problem in Riverlands and Chatsworth.

The Director: Civil Engineering Services stated that this remains a concern, the municipality is upgrading the pumping station in Riverlands, which will bring relief. The supply to the reservoir will have to be closed for about 5 days, for the municipality to be able to do the installation work and there will be communication with the community accordingly that water tanks will be provided.

Cllr A A Duda expressed his concern about blocked sewer systems in Ilinge Lethu and whether it can be repaired to prevent water loss.

The Director: Civil Engineering Services stated that he is aware that the storm water drainage system is being abused by the public, causing it to be blocked.

Furthermore, the Director: Civil Engineering Services stated that if there are drains that need to be repaired, they must be reported to the municipal office, in order to send out staff to repair them.

RESOLVED
(proposed by cllr D G Bess, seconded by cllr N Smit)

That cognisance be taken of the monthly report of the Directorate Civil Engineering Services for January 2022.

5.1.2 ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES

The chairperson tabled the monthly report as circulated with the agenda and requested the Director: Electrical Engineering Services, Mr R du Toit, to highlight the most important aspects.

The Director: Electrical Engineering Services explained the various statistics in the report regarding electricity consumption, as well as the planned power supply interruptions.

Furthermore, the Director: Electrical Engineering Services provided information regarding maintenance of street lights in Eskom supply towns.

Additional information is provided by the Municipal Manager regarding the maintenance of street lights in Eskom supply towns.

RESOLUTION
(proposed cllr D G Bess, seconded by cllr N Smit)

That cognisance be taken of the monthly report of the Directorate: Electrical Engineering Services for January 2022.

6. SAKE VIR AANBEVELINGS AAN DIE UITVOERENDE BURGEMEESTER

Geen

(GET) RDL R J JOOSTE
VOORSITTER

3

6. MATTERS FOR RECOMMENDATION TO THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR

None

(SGD) CLLR R J JOOSTE
CHAIRPERSON

NOTULE VAN 'N VERGADERING VAN DIE ONTWIKKELINGSDIENSTE PORTEFEULJEKOMITEE VAN DIE SWARTLAND MUNISIPALE RAAD GEHOU OP WOENSDAG, 9 MAART 2022 OM 11:10

TEENWOORDIG:

RAADSLEDE:
Voorsitter, rdl G Vermeulen
Ondervoorsitter, rdl D G Bess

Booysen, A M	Pypers, D C
Daniels, C	Rangasamy, M A (rdh)
De Beer, J M	Smit, N
Le Minnie, I S	Soldaka, P E

BEAMPTES:

Munisipale Bestuurder, mnr J J Scholtz
Direkteur: Beskermingsdienste, mnr P A C Humphreys
Direkteur: Elektriese Ingenieursdienste, mnr R du Toit
Direkteur: Korporatiewe Dienste, me M S Terblanche
Direkteur: Ontwikkelingsdienste, me J S Krieger
Direkteur: Siviele Ingenieursdienste, mnr L D Zikmann
Bestuurder: Begrotingskantoor, me H Papier
Komitee beampte, me S Willemse

1. OPENING/VERLOF TOT AFWESIGHEID

Die voorsitter verwelkom almal teenwoordig.

Die voorsitter bevestig die teenwoordigheid van raadslede wat dien op die Portefeuljekomitee: Ontwikkelingsdienste.

Verlof tot afwesigheid word verleen aan die rdl M Ngozi en die Direkteur: Finansiële Dienste, mnr M A C Bolton.

2. NOTULE

2.1 NOTULES VAN 'N PORTEFEULJEKOMITEEVERGADERING (ONTWIKKELINGS-DIENSTE) GEHOU OP 16 FEBRUARIE 2022

BESLUIT
(voorgestel deur rdl N Smit, gesekondeer deur rdl D C Pypers)

Dat die notule van die Portefeuljekomiteevergadering (Ontwikkelingsdienste) gehou op 16 Februarie 2022 goedgekeur word, onderhewig aan die regstelling, dat "virtual" verwyder word by die opskrif op bl 148.

3. AFVAARDIGINGS/VOORLEGGINGS/MEDEDELINGS

Geen

4. SAKE VOORTSPRUITEND UIT NOTULES

Geen

5. GEDELEGEERDE SAKE

5.1 MAANDVERSLAG: JANUARIE 2022

Die voorsitter lê die maandverslag ter tafel.

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE OF THE SWARTLAND MUNICIPAL COUNCIL HELD ON WEDNESDAY, 9 MARCH 2022 AT 11:10

PRESENT:

COUNCILLORS:
Chairperson, cllr G Vermeulen
Deputy chairperson, cllr D G Bess

Booysen, A M	Pypers, D C
Daniels, C	Rangasamy, M A (ald)
De Beer, J M	Smit, N
Le Minnie, I S	Soldaka, P E

OFFICIALS:

Municipal Manager, mr J J Scholtz
Director: Protection Services, mr P A C Humphreys
Director: Electrical Engineering Services, mr R du Toit
Director: Corporate Services, ms M S Terblanche
Director: Development Services, ms J S Krieger
Director: Civil Engineering Services, mr L D Zikmann
Manager: Budget Office, ms H Papier
Committee Officer, ms S Willemse

1. OPENING/APOLOGIES

The chairperson welcomed the members.

The chairperson confirmed the virtual presence of councillors serving on the Portfolio Committee: Development Services.

Apologies received from cllr M Ngozi and the Director Financial Services, mr M A C Bolton.

2. MINUTES

2.1 MINUTES OF A PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE MEETING (DEVELOPMENT SERVICES) HELD ON 16 FEBRUARY 2022

RESOLUTION
(proposed by cllr N Smit, seconded by cllr D C Pypers)

That the minutes of a Portfolio Committee Meeting (Development Services) held on 16 February 2022 are approved, subject to the correction, that "virtual" be removed from the heading on page 148.

3. SUBMISSIONS/DEPUTATIONS/COMMUNICATIONS

None

4. MATTERS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES

None

5. DELEGATED MATTERS

5.1 MONTHLY REPORT: JANUARY 2022

The chairperson tabled the monthly report.

Die Direkteur: Ontwikkelingsdienste, me J S Krieger, gee inligting deur insake die vordering met die onderskeie behuisingsprojekte, kleinboere in die munisipale area en die verskeie projekte wat in Swartland Munisipaliteit aangebied word deur Gemeenskapsontwikkeling.

Die Voorsitter meld dat rdl A M Booysen haar navrae oor behuisingskwessies op skrif aan die Direkteur: Ontwikkelingsdienste rig, om sodoende haar navrae te beantwoord.

Op navraag deur rdl P E Soldaka of die kleinboere teenwoordig was by die vergadering met die Departement van Landelike Ontwikkeling en Grondhervorming, meld die Direkteur: Ontwikkelingsdienste dat die kleinboere nie betrokke was by die vergadering nie. Die kleinboere is sedert 2019 egter betrokke by vergaderings tussen die munisipaliteit en die Departement van Landelike Ontwikkeling en Grondhervorming.

Ten slotte meld die Direkteur: Ontwikkelingsdienste dat die munisipaliteit 'n baie goeie verhouding het met die Voorsitter van die Kleinboerevereniging en dat kommunikasie altyd oorgedra word na afloop van bogenoemde vergaderings.

BESLUIT
(op voorstel van rdl D C Pypers, gesekondeer deur rdl D G Bess)

Dat kennis geneem word van die maandverslag van die Direktoraat Ontwikkelingsdienste vir Januarie 2022.

6. VERSLAGDOENING INSAKE GEDELEGEERDE BESLUITNEMING DEUR

Geen

7. SAKE VIR AANBEVELINGS AAN DIE UITVOERENDE BURGEMEESTER

Geen

(GET) RDL G VERMEULEN
VOORSITTER

The Director: Development Services, Ms J S Krieger, provided information on the progress of the various housing projects and the various projects presented in Swartland Municipality by Community Development.

The Chairperson stated that cllr A M Booysen should direct her inquiries about housing issues in writing to the Director: Development Services, in order to answer her queries.

On inquiry by cllr P E Soldaka whether the smallholder farmers were present at the meeting with the Department of Rural Development and Land Reform, the Director: Development Services stated that the smallholder farmers were not involved in the meeting. However, the smallholder farmers have been involved in meetings between the municipality and the Department of Rural Development and Land Reform since 2019.

In conclusion, the Director: Development Services stated that the municipality has a very good relationship with the Chairperson of the "Kleinboerevereniging" and that communication is always transferred after the above meetings.

RESOLUTION
(proposed by cllr D C Pypers, seconded by cllr D G Bess)

That cognisance be taken of the monthly report of the Directorate Development Services for January 2022.

6. REPORTING REGARDING DELEGATED DECISION MAKING BY

None

7. MATTERS FOR RECOMMENDATION TO THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR

None

(SGD) CLLR G VERMEULEN
CHAIRPERSON

NOTULE VAN 'N VERGADERING VAN DIE BESKERMINGSDIENSTE PORTEFEULJEKOMITEE VAN DIE SWARTLAND MUNISIPALE RAAD GEHOU OP WOENSDAG, 9 MAART 2022 OM 11:45

TEENWOORDIG:

RAADSLEDE:
Voorsitter, rdd M van Zyl

Bess, D G	Le Minnie, I S
Daniels, C	Papier, J R
De Beer, J M	Pieters, C
Fortuin, C	Stanley, B J (rdh)
Jooste, R J	

BEAMPTES:

Munisipale Bestuurder, mnr J J Scholtz
Direkteur: Beskermingsdienste, mnr P A C Humphreys
Direkteur: Elektriese Ingenieursdienste, mnr R du Toit
Direkteur: Korporatiewe Dienste, me M S Terblanche
Direkteur: Ontwikkelingsdienste, me J S Krieger
Direkteur: Siviele Ingenieursdienste, mnr L D Zikmann
Bestuurder: Begrotingskantoor, me H Papier
Komitee beampte, me S Willemse

1. OPENING/VERLOF TOT AFWESIGHEID

Die voorsitter verwelkom lede.

Rdd M van Zyl bevestig die teenwoordigheid van raadslede wat dien op die Portefeuljekomitee: Beskermingsdienste.

Verlof tot afwesigheid word verleen aan rdl A K Warnick en die Direkteur: Finansiële Dienste, mnr M A C Bolton.

2. NOTULE

2.1 NOTULES VAN 'N PORTEFEULJEKOMITEEVERGADERING (BESKERMINGS-DIENSTE) GEHOU OP 16 FEBRUARIE 2022

BESLUIT
(voorgestel deur rdl D G Bess, gesekondeer deur rdl I S Le Minnie)

Dat die notule van die Portefeuljekomiteevergadering (Beskermingsdienste) gehou op 16 Februarie 2022 goedgekeur word, onderhewig aan die regstelling dat "virtual" verwyder word by die opskrif op bl 180.

3. AFVAARDIGINGS/VOORLEGGINGS/MEDEDELINGS

Geen

4. SAKE VOORTSPRUITEND UIT NOTULES

Geen

5. GEDELEGEERDE SAKE

5.1. MAANDVERSLAG: JANUARIE 2022

5.1.1 PRESTASIEVERSLAG

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE PROTECTION SERVICES PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE OF THE SWARTLAND MUNICIPAL COUNCIL HELD ON WEDNESDAY, 9 MARCH 2022 AT 11:45

PRESENT:

COUNCILLORS:
Chairperson, aldl M van Zyl

Bess, D G	Le Minnie, I S
Daniels, C	Papier, J R
De Beer, J M	Pieters, C
Fortuin, C	Stanley, B J (ald)
Jooste, R J	

OFFICIALS:

Municipal Manager, mr J J Scholtz
Director: Protection Services, mr P A C Humphreys
Director: Electrical Engineering Services, mr R du Toit
Director: Corporate Services, ms M S Terblanche
Director: Development Services, ms J S Krieger
Director: Civil Engineering Services, mr L D Zikmann
Manager: Budget Office, ms H Papier
Committee Officer, ms S Willemse

1. OPENING/APOLOGIES

The chairperson welcomed members.

Ald M van Zyl confirmed the virtual presence of councillors serving on the Portfolio Committee: Protection Services.

Apologies received from cllr A K Warnick and the Director Financial Services, mr M A C Bolton.

2. MINUTES

2.1 MINUTES OF A PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE MEETING (PROTECTION SERVICES) HELD ON 16 FEBRUARY 2022

BESLUIT
(proposed by cllr D G Bess, seconded by cllr I S Le Minnie)

That the minutes of a Portfolio Committee Meeting (Protection Services) held on 16 February 2022 are approved, subject to the correction, that "virtual" be removed from the heading on page 180.

3. SUBMISSIONS/DEPUTATIONS/COMMUNICATIONS

None

4. MATTERS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES

None

5. DELEGATED MATTERS

5.1. MONTHLY REPORT JANUARY 2022

5.1.1 PERFORMANCE REPORT
5.1.2 TRAFFIC AND LAW ENFORCEMENT SERVICES

5.1.2 VERKEER- EN WETSTOEPASSINGSDIENSTE
5.1.3 BRANDBESTRYDING

Die voorsitter lê die maandverslag, soos met die sakelys gesirkuleer, ter tafel en gee geleentheid aan die Direkteur: Beskermingsdienste, mnr P A C Humphreys, om belangrikste aspekte uit die maandverslag aan raadslede uit te wys.

Rdl C Fortuin spreek haar kommer uit oor skoolbusse se padwaardigheid en wie verantwoordelik is om dit te toets vir padwaardigheid.

Die Direkteur: Beskermingsdienste meld dat die skoolbusse aan die begin van elke kwartaal getoets word.

Op navraag deur rdl C Fortuin oor die toets van munisipale voertuie, meld die Direkteur: Beskermingsdienste dat daar met die jaarlikse hernuwing van motorlisensies, die voertuie deur die toetsput gesit word.

Die Munisipale Bestuurder lig die komitee in oor 'n gesprek wat plaasgevind het tussen Swartland Munisipaliteit en Weskus Distriksmunisipaliteit oor die funksies van Brandweerdienste tussen die verskeie owerhede.

Ten slotte lig die Direkteur: Beskermingsdienste die komitee in dat daar môre 'n vreedsame optog sal plaasvind deur die vroue van Ilinge Lethu, waar hulle tot by die hof sal marsjeer.

BESLUIT
(op voorstel van rdh B J Stanley, gesekondeer deur rdl D G Bess)

Dat kennis geneem word van die verslae van die onderskeie afdelings in die Direktoraat Beskermingsdienste, nl. Verkeer- en Wetstoepassing en Brandbestryding vir Januarie 2022.

6. SAKE VIR AANBEVELINGS AAN DIE UITVOERENDE BURGEMEESTER

Geen

(GET) RDD M VAN ZYL
VOORSITTER

5.1.3 FIRE FIGHTING

The chairperson tabled the monthly report which was circulated with the agenda and requested the Director: Protection Services, mr P A C Humphreys, to highlight important aspects therein to councillors.

Cllr C Fortuin expressed her concern about the roadworthiness of school buses and who is responsible for testing it for roadworthiness.

The Director: Protection Services stated that the school buses are tested at the beginning of each term.

When asked by rdl C Fortuin about the testing of municipal vehicles, the Director: Protection Services stated that with the annual renewal of car licenses, the vehicles are put through the test pit.

The Municipal Manager informed the committee about a discussion that took place between Swartland Municipality and West Coast District Municipality about the functions of Fire Services between the various authorities.

In conclusion, the Director: Protection Services informed the committee that there will be a peaceful march tomorrow by the women of Ilinge Lethu, where they will march to the court.

RESOLUTION
(proposed by ald B J Stanley, seconded by cllr D G Bess)

That cognisance be taken of the monthly reports from the various divisions in the Directorate Protection Services, namely Traffic and Law Enforcement and Fire Fighting, for January 2022.

6. MATTERS FOR RECOMMENDATION TO THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR

None

(SGD) ALDL M VAN ZYL
CHAIRPERSON

Munisipaliteit
Municipality
Umasipala

NOTULE VAN 'N SPESIALE VERGADERING VAN DIE UITVOERENDE BURGEMEESTERSKOMITEE GEHOU IN DIE BANKETSAAL, MALMESBURY OP VRYDAG, 25 MAART 2022 OM 09:00

TEENWOORDIG:

Uitvoerende Burgemeester, rdh J H Cleophas (voorsitter)
Uitvoerende Onderburgemeester, rdl J M de Beer

Lede van die Burgemeesterskomitee:
Rdl D G Bess
Rdl N Smit
Rdh T van Essen
Rdl A K Warnick

Ander raadslede:
Rdh M A Rangasamy (Speaker)

Beamptes:
Munisipale Bestuurder, mnr J J Scholtz
Direkteur: Finansiële Dienste, mnr M A C Bolton
Direkteur: Elektriese Ingenieursdienste, mnr R du Toit
Direkteur: Siviele Ingenieursdienste, mnr L D Zikmann
Direkteur: Beskermingsdienste, mnr P A C Humphreys
Direkteur: Ontwikkelingsdienste, me J S Krieger
Direkteur: Korporatiewe Dienste, me M S Terblanche
Bestuurder: Sekretariaat en Rekords, me N Brand

1. OPENING

Die voorsitter verwelkom lede.

2. VERLOF TOT AFWESIGHEID

Geen verskoning is ontvang nie.

3. NUWE SAKE

3.1 BEGROTINGSBEHEERKOMITEE: 2021/2022 SPESIALE AANSUIWERINGS-BEGROTING, TEGNIESE AANBEVELINGS (5/1/4)

Die Begrotingsbeheerkomitee het op 24 Maart 2022 die tegniese aanbevelings insake die 2021/2022 Spesiale Aansuiweringsbegroting bespreek en oorweeg.

Swartland Munisipaliteit het 'n bykomende toekenning ontvang vanaf die Provinsiale Regering vir die totstandkoming van 'n Wetstoepassingsreaksie-eenheid. Die besonderhede van die toekenning was nog nie in Januarie 2022 bekend toe die 2021/2022 aansuiweringsbegroting deur die Raad oorweeg is nie.

Die doel van die 2021/2022 Spesiale Aansuiweringsbegroting is dus om die toekenning ten bedrae van R2 214 000 soos afgekondig in die Buitengewone Provinsiale Koerant, No. 8547 aan die Departement: Beskermingsdienste te allokeer.

Besluit/...

Munisipaliteit
Municipality
Umasipala

MINUTES OF A SPECIAL MEETING OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYORAL COMMITTEE HELD IN THE BANQUETING HALL, MALMESBURY ON FRIDAY, 25 MARCH 2022 AT 09:00

PRESENT:

Executive Mayor, ald J H Cleophas (chairman)
Deputy Executive Mayor, clr J M de Beer

Members of the Mayor's Committee:
Clr D G Bess
Clr N Smit
Ald T van Essen
Clr A K Warnick

Other councillors:
Ald M A Rangasamy (Speaker)

Officials:
Municipal Manager, mr J J Scholtz
Director: Financial Services, mr M A C Bolton
Director: Electrical Engineering Services, mr R du Toit
Director: Civil Engineering Services, mr L D Zikmann
Director: Protection Services, mr P A C Humphreys
Director: Development Services, ms J S Krieger
Director: Corporate Services, ms M S Terblanche
Manager: Secretarial and Records, ms N Brand

1. OPENING

The chairman welcomed members.

2. APOLOGIES

No apologies received.

3. NEW MATTERS

3.1 BUDGET STEERING COMMITTEE: 2021/2022 SPECIAL ADJUSTMENT BUDGET, TECHNICAL RECOMMENDATIONS (5/1/4)

The Budget Steering Committee convened on 24 March 2022 in order to discuss and consider the technical recommendations i.r.o. the 2021/2022 Special Adjustment Budget.

Swartland Municipality received an additional allocation from the Provincial Government for the establishment of a Law Enforcement Reaction Unit. The details of the award were not yet known in January 2022 when the 2021/2022 adjustment budget was considered by the Council.

The purpose of the 2021/2022 Special Adjustment Budget is to allocate the amount of R2 214 000, as promulgated in the Extraordinary Provincial Gazette, No. 8547, to the Department Protection Services.

Resolution/…

3.1/...

BESLUIT (vir voorlegging aan die Raad op 31 Maart 2022)
(op voorstel van rdl N Smit, gesekondeer deur rdh T van Essen)

(a) Dat kennis geneem word dat die Begrotingsbeheerkomitee dringend vergader het om die verduidelikings en motivering van die finansiële personeel en ander direkteure te oorweeg gegewe die veranderinge;

(b) Dat goedkeuring verleen word om die hoëvlak bedryfsbegroting vir 2021/2022 as volg te wysig met geen veranderinge aan die buitejare nie;

	Oorspronklike Begroting 2021/22	Half-Jaarlikse Aansuiwerings begroting 2021/22	Spesiale Aansuiwerings begroting 2021/22	Oorspronklike Begroting 2022/23	Oorspronklike Begroting 2023/24
Kapitaalbegroting	166 435 729	166 040 448	166 040 448	132 744 732	136 678 848
Bedryfsuitgawes	911 967 149	951 133 356	953 347 356	983 835 346	1 055 314 274
Bedryfsinkomste	968 875 613	1 007 040 106	1 009 254 106	1 048 008 388	1 119 714 984
Begrote (Surplus)/ Tekort	**(56 908 464)**	**(55 906 750)**	**(55 906 750)**	**(64 173 042)**	**(64 400 709)**
Minus: Kapitaal Toekennings, Donasies & Ontwikkelingsbydraes	47 912 409	48 027 246	48 027 246	45 865 556	50 788 078
(Surplus)/ Tekort	**(8 996 055)**	**(7 879 504)**	**(7 879 504)**	**(18 307 486)**	**(13 612 631)**

(c) Dat kennis geneem word dat die veranderinge in die begroting geen impak op tariewe het ten opsigte van die 2021/2022 finansiële jaar en dat die begrote netto surplus van R7 879 504 onveranderd bly;

(d) Dat die aangepaste begrotingskedules soos vereis deur die Begroting en Verslagdoening Regulasies goedgekeur word soos vervat in **(Annexure B: Budget Report and B-Schedules 2021/22 – 2023/24)**;

(e) Dat die Direkteur: Finansiële Dienste voldoen aan die vereistes van die Begrotingsomsendbriewe en –formate in die konteks van die verslagdoeningsvereistes aan Provinsiale en Nasionale Tesourie;

(f) Dat die Dienslewering– en Begrotingimplementeringsplan (SDBIP) toepaslik dienooreenkomstig gewysig word.

3.2 BEGROTINGSBEHEERKOMITEE: TEGNIESE AANBEVELINGS VIR DIE MEERJARIGE KAPITAAL- EN BEDRYFSBEGROTINGS, GEWYSIGDE BEGROTINGS EN VERWANTE BELEIDE, EIENDOMSBELASTING, TARIEWE EN ANDER HEFFINGS VIR 2022/2023; 2023/2024 EN 2024/2025 VIR DOELEINDES VAN DIE PUBLIEKE DEELNAMEPROSES (5/1/1/1, 5/1/1/2 – 2022/23, 5/1/4)

Artikel 16(2) van die Wet op Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Finansiële Bestuur, Wet 56 van 2003 (MFMA) bepaal dat die burgemeester die jaarlikse begroting ten minste 90 dae voor die aanvang van die begrotingsjaar by 'n raadsvergadering ter tafel moet lê.

Die konsep meerjarige kapitaal- en bedryfsbegroting is ook in terme van die *Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, 2008* op 24 Maart 2022 aan die Begrotingsbeheerkomitee voorgelê vir oorwegings van die tegniese aanbevelings.

Besluit/...

3.1/…

RESOLUTION (for tabling to Council on 31 March 2022)
(proposed by cllr N Smit, seconded by ald T van Essen)

(a) That it be noted that the Budget Steering Committee urgently convened to consider the explanations and motivations provided by the financial staff and directors as it relates to the adjustments;

(b) That approval be granted to amend the high-level operating budget for 2021/2022 with no amendments to the outer years as follows:

	Original Budget 2021/22	Mid-Year Adj Budget 2021/22	Special Adj Budget 2021/22	Original Budget 2022/23	Original Budget 2023/24
Capital budget	166 435 729	166 040 448	166 040 448	132 744 732	136 678 848
Operating Expenditure	911 967 149	951 133 356	953 347 356	983 835 346	1 055 314 274
Operating Revenue	968 875 613	1 007 040 106	1 009 254 106	1 048 008 388	1 119 714 984
Budgeted (Surplus)/ Deficit	**(56 908 464)**	**(55 906 750)**	**(55 906 750)**	**(64 173 042)**	**(64 400 709)**
Less: Capital Grants, Donations & Development Charges	47 912 409	48 027 246	48 027 246	45 865 556	50 788 078
(Surplus)/ Deficit	**(8 996 055)**	**(7 879 504)**	**(7 879 504)**	**(18 307 486)**	**(13 612 631)**

(c) That it be noted that the changes to the budget will have no impact on tariffs in respect of the 2021/2022 financial year or beyond and the budgeted net surplus of R7 879 504 will remain unchanged;

(d) That the adjusted budget schedules as required by the Budget and Reporting Regulations be approved as set out in **(Annexure B: Budget Report and B-Schedules 2021/22 – 2023/24)**;

(e) That the Director: Financial Services adhere to the requirements of the Budget Circulars and Budget Reforms in the context of the reporting requirements to Provincial and National Treasury;

(f) That the Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) where appropriate be amended accordingly.

3.2 BUDGET STEERING COMMITTEE: TECHNICAL RECOMMENDATIONS FOR THE MULTE-YEAR CAPITAL AND OPERATIONAL BUDGETS, AMENDED BUDGET AND RELATED POLICIES, PROPERTY RATES, TARIFFS AND OTHER LEVIES FOR 2022/2023, 2023/2024 AND 2024/2025 FOR PURPOSES OF PUBLIC PARTICIPATION (5/1/1/1, 5/1/1/2, 5/1/4)

Section 16(2) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003 (MFMA) determines that the mayor of the municipality must table the annual budget at a Council meeting at least 90 days before the start of the financial year.

The draft multi-year capital- and operational budgets were tabled to the Budget Steering Committee on 24 March 2022 in order to consider the tecnical recommendations in terms of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, 2008.

Resolution/...

3.2/...

BESLUIT (vir voorlegging aan die Raad op 31 Maart 2022)
(op voorstel van rdh T van Essen, gesekondeer deur rdl N Smit)

(a) Dat die Raad kennis neem dat die koste soos beoog deur Artikel 19 (2)(a)(b) verkry is na konsultasie met die onderskeie direkteur(e) wie die koste bevestig het soos per **(Annexure A: 2022/23 – 2024/25 Draft Budget and Tariff File)** en oorweeg dieselfde;

(b) Dat die Raad voor die goedkeuring van die kapitaal projekte bo R50 miljoen soos gelys in **(Annexure B: 2022/23 – 2024/25 Capital Projects ito Sec 19)**, eers die geprojekteerde koste wat alle finansiële jare dek totdat die projek in werking is; en die toekomstige bedryfskoste en inkomste op die projek, met inbegrip van belasting- en tarief-implikasies oorweeg;

(c) Dat die Raad die befondsingsbronne oorweeg wat verband hou met die raad se kapitaalprogram en daarop let dat die befondsingsbronne beskikbaar is en nie vir ander doeleindes geoormerk is nie;

FINANCING SOURCES	Draft Budget 2022/2023	Draft Budget 2023/2024	Draft Budget 2024/2025
Capital Replacement Reserve (CRR)	R 116 643 433	R 122 483 903	R 130 244 472
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	R 33 810 000	R 24 711 000	R 25 670 000
Dept. Human Settlements	R 20 059 000	R 33 600 000	R 5 000 000
Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP)	R 17 600 000	R 5 000 000	R 5 225 000
RSEP	R 1 200 000		
Contributions / Donations	R 14 360 000		
Dept. Cultural Affairs and Sport	R 50 000		
Community Safety Grant	R 30 000	R 40 000	R 40 000
GRAND TOTAL	R 203 752 433	R 185 834 903	R 166 179 472

(d) Dat die Raad dit toepaslik geag het om die totale kapitaalprogram te oorweeg, uitgesluit die 3 individuele projekte bo R50 miljoen aangesien die voorgenoemde kapitaalprogram se operasionele koste, insluitend die toekomstige koste wat gedek sal word deur belasting en die normale kostesentrums soos in die bedryfsbegroting;

(e) Dat die Raad die kapitaalprojekte as deel van die gekonsolideerde kapitaalprogram goedkeur soos per **(Annexure A: 2022/23 – 2024/25 Draft Budget and Tariff File)**;

(f) Dat die konsep hoë-vlak meerjarige Kapitaal- en Bedryfsbegrotings ten opsigte van die 2022/23 tot 2024/25 finansiële jare goedgekeur word as finaal, in ooreenstemming met artikel 16, 17 en 19 van die MFMA om publieke deelname toe te laat;

Tabel/...

3.2/...

RESOLUTION (for tabling to Council on 31 March 2022)
(proposed by ald T van Essen, seconded by cllr N Smit)

(a) That council takes note that the costs as envisaged by Section 19 (2)(a)(b) were derived after consultation with the respective director(s) who has confirmed the costs as per **(Annexure A: 2022/23 – 2024/2025 Draft Budget and Tariff File)** and consider same;

(b) That council prior to approving the capital projects above R50 million as listed in (**Annexure B: 2022/23 – 2024/25 Capital Projects ito Sec 19)**, first consider the projected cost covering all financial years until the project is operational and the future operational costs and revenue on the project, including municipal tax and tariff implications;

(c) That council considers the funding sources linked to council's capital program and take note that these funding sources are available and have not been committed for other purposes;

FINANCING SOURCES	Draft Budget 2022/2023	Draft Budget 2023/2024	Draft Budget 2024/2025
Capital Replacement Reserve (CRR)	R 116 643 433	R 122 483 903	R 130 244 472
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	R 33 810 000	R 24 711 000	R 25 670 000
Dept. Human Settlements	R 20 059 000	R 33 600 000	R 5 000 000
Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP)	R 17 600 000	R 5 000 000	R 5 225 000
RSEP	R 1 200 000		
Contributions / Donations	R 14 360 000		
Dept. Cultural Affairs and Sport	R 50 000		
Community Safety Grant	R 30 000	R 40 000	R 40 000
GRAND TOTAL	R 203 752 433	R 185 834 903	R 166 179 472

(d) That council deemed it appropriate to consider the entire capital program excluding the 3 contractually combined projects above R 50 million as the aforementioned capital program's operational cost, inclusive of future costs will be covered by the rates regime and the normal cost centres found in the operational budget;

(e) That council approves the capital projects as part of its consolidated capital program as per **(Annexure A: 2022/23 – 2024/25 Draft Budget and Tariff File)**;

(f) That the draft high-level multi-year Capital and Operating budgets in respect of the 2022/23 – 2024/25 financial years, be approved as draft**,** in accordance with sections 16, 17 and 19 of the MFMA to allow for public participation;

Table/…

3.2/…

	Original Budget 2021/22	Adjustments Budget 2021/22	Draft Budget 2022/23	Draft Budget 2023/24	Draft Budget 2024/25
Capital budget	166 435 729	166 040 448	203 752 433	185 834 903	166 179 472
Operating Expenditure	911 967 149	951 133 356	1 026 601 605	1 055 394 402	1 135 542 535
Operating Revenue	968 875 613	1 007 040 106	1 104 983 965	1 113 176 083	1 174 467 869
Budgeted (Surplus)/ Deficit	**(56 908 464)**	**(55 906 750)**	**(78 382 360)**	**(57 781 681)**	**(38 925 335)**
Less: Capital Grants & Contributions	47 912 409	48 027 246	87 109 000	63 351 000	35 935 000
(Surplus)/ Deficit	**(8 996 055)**	**(7 879 504)**	**8 726 640**	**5 569 319**	**(2 990 335)**

(g) That council approves the notice given in terms of section 14(1) and (2) of the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004, to levy the draft property tax rates, exemptions and rebates on property reflected in the schedule below and in the property rates policy for the 2022/2023 financial year with effect from 1 July 2022, for purposes of allowing for public participation;

Category of property	**Rate ratio**	**(c/R) rate determined for the relevant property category**
Residential properties	1: 1	0,5624
Business and Commercial properties	1: 1,4586	0,8203
Industrial properties	1: 1,4586	0,8203
Agricultural properties	1: 0,25	0,1406
Mining properties	1: 1,4586	0,8203
Public Service Infrastructure	1: 0,25	0,1406
Properties owned by an organ of state and used for public service purposes	1: 1,4586	0,8203
Public Benefit Organisations	1: 0	0,0000
Vacant properties	1: 1,3470	0,7575
Municipal properties	1: 0	0,0000
Conservation Areas	1: 0	0,0000
Protected Areas	1: 0	0,0000
National Monuments	1: 0	0,0000
Informal Settlements	1: 0	0,0000

Exemptions and Reductions

- **Residential Properties:** For all residential properties, the municipality will not levy a rate on the first R15 000 of the property's market value. The R15 000 is the statutory impermissible rate as per section 17(1)(h) of the Municipal Property Rates Act.

Rebates in respect of a category of owners of property are as follows:

- **Indigent owners**: 100 per cent rebate will be granted to registered indigents in terms of the Indigent Policy to a maximum valuation of R105 000;

3.2/...

	Oorspronklike Begroting 2021/22	Aansuiwerings begroting 2021/22	Konsep Begroting 2022/23	Konsep Begroting 2023/24	Konsep Begroting 2024/25
Kapitaalbegroting	166 435 729	166 040 448	203 752 433	185 834 903	166 179 472
Bedryfsuitgawes	911 967 149	951 133 356	1 026 601 605	1 055 394 402	1 135 542 535
Bedryfsinkomste	968 875 613	1 007 040 106	1 104 983 965	1 113 176 083	1 174 467 869
Begrote (Surplus)/ Tekort	**(56 908 464)**	**(55 906 750)**	**(78 382 360)**	**(57 781 681)**	**(38 925 335)**
Minus: Kapitaal Toekennings en Bydraes	47 912 409	48 027 246	87 109 000	63 351 000	35 935 000
(Surplus)/ Tekort	**(8 996 055)**	**(7 879 504)**	**8 726 640**	**5 569 319**	**(2 990 335)**

(g) Dat daar inbeginsel goedkeuring verleen word vir die kennisgewing ingevolge artikel 14(1) en (2) van die Plaaslike Regering: Wet op Munisipale Eiendomsbelasting, 2004 ten opsigte van die heffing van konsep eiendomsbelastingkoerse, vrystellings en afslag op eiendomme soos gespesifiseer in die onderstaande skedule en in die eiendomsbelastingbeleid vir die 2022/2023 finansiële jaar, vir doeleindes van die publieke deelnameproses;

Category of property	***Rate ratio***	***(c/R) rate determined for the relevant property category***
Residential properties	*1: 1*	*0,5624*
Business and Commercial properties	*1: 1,4586*	*0,8203*
Industrial properties	*1: 1,4586*	*0,8203*
Agricultural properties	*1: 0,25*	*0,1406*
Mining properties	*1: 1,4586*	*0,8203*
Public Service Infrastructure	*1: 0,25*	*0,1406*
Properties owned by an organ of state and used for public service purposes	*1: 1,4586*	*0,8203*
Public Benefit Organisations	*1: 0*	*0,0000*
Vacant properties	*1: 1,3470*	*0,7575*
Municipal properties	*1: 0*	*0,0000*
Conservation Areas	*1: 0*	*0,0000*
Protected Areas	*1: 0*	*0,0000*
National Monuments	*1: 0*	*0,0000*
Informal Settlements	*1: 0*	*0,0000*

Exemptions and Reductions

- ***Residential Properties:*** *For all residential properties, the municipality will not levy a rate on the first R15 000 of the property's market value. The R15 000 is the statutory impermissible rate as per section 17(1)(h) of the Municipal Property Rates Act.*

Rebates in respect of a category of owners of property are as follows:

- ***Indigent owners****: 100 per cent rebate will be granted to registered indigents in terms of the Indigent Policy to a maximum valuation of R105 000;*

3.2(g)/…

- ***Qualifying senior citizens and disabled persons**: A rebate to an amount equal to the rates payable on the first amount of the valuation of such property to a limit of R300 000.*

***NB:** Please refer to the municipality's property rates policy in respect of all rebates offered.*

(h) Dat die Raad die konsep tariefstrukture en heffings vir water, vullisverwydering, riool en ander diverse heffings soos uiteengesit in **(Annexure A: 2022/23 – 2024/25 Draft Budget and Tariff File)** goedkeur met die doel om publieke deelname toe te laat;

(i) Dat die Raad die voorgestelde elektrisiteitstariewe as konsep goedkeur vir die 2022/23 finansiële jaar, met inagneming dat dit onderhewig is aan finale goedkeuring deur NERSA;

(j) Dat die jaarlikse begrotingstabelle soos vereis deur die Begrotings- en Rapporteringsregulasies en uiteengesit is in **(Annexure C: Budget Report and A-Schedules 2022/23 – 2023/24)** goedgekeur word;

(k) Dat die **wysigings** aan die begrotings- en verwante beleide soos vervat in **(Annexure D: Draft Amendments to Budget & Related Policies 2022/23)**, goedgekeur word met die doel vir die publiek se menings en kommentaar;

(l) Dat die opleidingsbegroting beperk is tot **0,70%** van die salarisbegroting ten bedrae van **R 2 036 894** vir die 2022/23 finansiële jaar as konsep goedgekeur word;

(m) Dat die Raad kennis neem dat die verhogings vir die Direkteure kontraktueel gekoppel is aan die ander personeel wat op nasionale vlak onderhandel en bepaal word:

- Ten opsigte van alle personeel, 'n verhoging van **4.9%** vir 2022/2023; **4.4%** vir die 2023/2024 en **4%** vir 2024/2025 finansiële jare, uitgesluit die toename in ander voordele wat van toepassing is en die jaarlikse 2,5% kerfverhoging waar van toepassing;

- Daar is voldoende begroot vir alle salarisaanpassings;

- Voorsiening is gemaak vir 'n **3%** verhoging vir politieke ampsbekleërs wat val binne die middelband van die inflasieteikens soos bepaal deur die Suid-Afrikaanse Reserwebank (SARB).

(n) Dat die Raad kennis neem van die begrote bedryfssurplusse en dat die begroting "kontant gefinansier" word as gevolg van die kontantreserwes in tabel A8, die totale groei in uitgawes van **7.9%** vanaf die huidige na die nuwe finansiële jaar en die inkomstebronne met 'n groei in inkomste van **9.7% (slegs 5.9% kapitale toekennings uitgesluit)** vir die MTREF periode, sowel as die kontantvloei-staat soos per **(A-schedule: A7)** vir die volgende drie finansiële jare;

- die risikofaktor vir kontantdekking vir bedryfsuitgawes is **8.3 maande** vir 2022/23, **8.3 maande** vir 2023/24 en **7.6 maande** vir die 2024/25 finansiële jaar (dit kan wesenlik beïnvloed word, maar op hierdie stadium is dit nie moontlik om wetenskaplik te bepaal nie);

- oor die volgende drie finansiële jare is die beplanning van so 'n aard dat netto bedryfstekorte verwag word vir 2022/23, 'n bedrag van **R 8 726 640**, vir 2023/24 'n bedrag van **R 5 569 319** en 'n bedryfssurplus vir 2024/25, 'n bedrag van **R 2 990 335 (kapitale toekennings uitgesluit),** wat bestuurbaar is binne die risiko-aptyt van die munisipaliteit en gerugsteen word deur die verbeterde betaalkoerse.

3.2(g)/…

- **Qualifying senior citizens and disabled persons**: A rebate to an amount equal to the rates payable on the first amount of the valuation of such property to a limit of R300 000.

NB: Please refer to the municipality's property rates policy in respect of all rebates offered.

(h) That council approve the draft tariff structures and charges for water, refuse removal, sewerage and other sundry charges as set out in **(Annexure A: 2022/23 – 2024/25 Draft Budget and Tariff File)** for purposes of allowing for public participation;

(i) That council approve the electricity tariffs as draft for the 2022/2023 financial year, **bearing in mind that it is still subject to NERSA's final approval;**

(j) That the annual budget tables as required by the Budget and Reporting Regulations be approved as set out in **(Annexure C: Budget Report and A-Schedules 2022/23 – 2024/25)**;

(k) That the **amendments** to the budget and related policies as set out in **(Annexure D: Draft Amendments to Budget & Related Policies 2022/23)** hereto, be approved for purposes of soliciting the views and comment from the public;

(l) That the training budget limited to **0,70%** of the salary budget in the amount of **R2 036 894** for the 2022/2023 financial year be approved as draft;

(m) That Council takes note of the increases of the Directors that are contractually linked to the other personnel, which is negotiated and determined at a national level:

- In respect of all personnel, an increase of **4.9%** for 2022/2023; **4.4%** for 2023/2024 and **4%** for the 2024/2025 financial years, excluding the increase in other benefits that are applicable and the annual 2.5% notch increase where applicable;

- All salary adjustments are adequately budgeted for;

- Provision has been made for a **3%** increase for political office bearers which is within the mid band of the inflation targets set by the South African Reserve Bank (SARB).

(n) That Council takes note of the budgeted operating surpluses and that the budget is "cash-funded" as a result of cash reserves in table A8, the total expenditure growth of **7.9%** from the current to the new financial year and the revenue streams with growth in revenue of **9.7% (only 5.9% excluding capital grant income)** for the MTREF period as well as the cash flow statement as per **(A-schedule A7)** for the next three financial years;

- the budgeted risk factor for cash coverage for operating expenses are **8.3 months** for 2022/23, **8.3 months** for 2023/24 and **7.6 months** for **the** 2024/25 financial year (this can materially be impacted but not possible to determine scientifically at this stage);

- over the next three financial years the planning is such that operating net deficits are envisaged for 2022/23 to an amount of **R 8 726 640,** for 2023/24 an amount of **R 5 569 319** and for 2024/25 an surplus of **R 2 990 335 (excluding capital grant income)**, which is manageable within the risk appetite of the municipality supported by the improved payment rates.

(o)/…

3.2/...

(o) Dat die Direkteur: Finansiële Dienste voldoen aan die vereistes van die Begrotingsomsendbriewe en –formate in die konteks van die verslagdoeningsvereistes aan Provinsiale en Nasionale Tesourie;

(p) Dat die Raad kennis neem dat die begroting opgestel is in die nuwe mSCOA Weergawe 6.6 soos vereis deur Nasionale Tesourie;

(q) Dat die proses van publieke insette, of kommentaar op die konsep begroting, **hersiende** begroting en verwante beleide (beperk tot die hersienings van die vorige jaar) en begrotingsdokumente, belasting koerse op eiendomme en tariewe op **29 April 2022** sluit.

3.3 KONSEP 2022/2023 DIENSLEWERING- EN BEGROTING-IMPLEMENTERINGSPLAN (SDBIP)

Die Wet op Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Finansiële Bestuur, Wet 56 van 2003 (MFMA) definieer die Dienslewering- en Begrotingimplementeringsplan (SDBIP) as ‘n gedetailleerde plan wat deur die burgemeester van ‘n munisipaliteit ingevolge artikel 53(1)(c)(ii) van die MFMA goedgekeur word vir implementering van die munisipaliteit se lewering van dienste en van sy jaarlikse begroting.

Die voorlegging van die SDBIP geskied ingevolge regulasies 14 en 15 van die *Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations*.

Die doel van die SDBIP is om die munisipale bestuur te ondersteun om diensleweringsteikens, sowel as die spandering van die kapitaalbegroting binne gegewe tydsraamwerke te bereik.

BESLUIT
(op voorstel van rdl J M de Beer, gesekondeer deur rdl N Smit)

(a) Dat die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee kennis neem van die aangehegte konsep 2022/2023 Dienslewering- en Begrotingimplementeringsplan (SDBIP) ten einde dit by die Raadsvergadering ter tafel te lê in terme van regulasie 14 van die Munisipale Begroting en Rapportering Regulasies; en

(b) dat die SDBIP in terme van regulasie 15 van die Munisipale Begroting en Rapportering Regulasies aan Nasionale Tesourie en Provinsiale Tesourie voorgelê word.

3.4 UITSTAANDE DEBITEURE: FEBRUARIE 2022 (5/7/1/1)

’n Volledige verslag van die stand van uitstaande debiteure is met die sakelys gesirkuleer.

BESLUIT dat kennis geneem word van die verslag aangaande die stand van Swartland Munisipaliteit se uitstaande debiteure vir Februarie 2022.

3.5 VORDERING MET UITSTAANDE VERSEKERINGSEISE (5/14/3/5)

Ingevolge die Batebestuursbeleid moet maandeliks verslag gedoen word insake die uitstaande versekeringseise.

BESLUIT dat kennis geneem word van die stand van uitstaande versekeringseise tot en met 28 Februarie 2022 soos met die sakelys gesirkuleer.

(GET) J H CLEOPHAS
UITVOERENDE BURGEMEESTER

3.2/…

(o) That the Director: Financial Services adhere to the requirements of the Budget Circulars and Budget Reforms in the context of the reporting requirements to Provincial and National Treasury;

(p) That Council take note that the budget was prepared in the new mSCOA Version 6.6 as required by National Treasury;

(q) That the process of soliciting public input, views or comments into the draft budget, **revised** budget and related policies (limited to the revisions from the previous year) and budget documents, inclusive of the property taxes and tariffs to close at 12 midday on **29 April 2022.**

3.3 DRAFT 2022/2023 SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN (SDBIP)

The Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003 (MFMA) defines the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) as a detailed plan drawn up by the mayor of a municipality in terms of section 53(1)(c)(ii) for the implementation of the municipality's delivery of services and of its annual budget.

The submission of the SDBIP takes place in accordance with regulations 14 and 15 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.

The purpose of the SDBIP is to support the management to achieve service delivery targets, as well as the spending of the capital budget within given time frames.

RESOLUTION
(proposed by cllr J M de Beer, seconded by cllr N Smit)

(a) That the Executive Mayoral Committee take cognisance of the attached draft 2022/2023 Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) in order to table it at the Council meeting in terms of regulation 14 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations; and

(b) that the SDBIP be submitted to National Treasury and Provincial Treasury in terms of regulation 15 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.

3.4 OUTSTANDING DEBTORS: FEBRUARY 2022 (5/7/1/1)

A complete report in respect of outstanding debtors was circulated with the agenda.

RESOLUTION that cognisance be taken of the report with reference to the state of the outstanding debtors of Swartland Municipality for February 2022.

3.5 PROGRESS IN RESPECT OF OUTSTANDING INSURANCE CLAIMS (5/14/3/5)

In accordance with the Asset Management Policy outstanding insurance claims must be reported monthly.

RESOLUTION that cognizance be taken of the progress with outstanding insurance claims for the period ending 28 February 2022.

(SGD) J H CLEOPHAS
EXECUTIVE MAYOR

MINUTES OF A MEETING OF THE BID ADJUDICATION COMMITTEE VIRTUALLY HELD ON TUESDAY, 1 MARCH 2022 AT 15:00

PRESENT

Director: Financial Services, Mr M A C Bolton (acting chairperson)
Director: Development Services, Ms J Krieger
Manager: Public Services, Mr J M S Spies
Manager: Supply Chain Management, Mr P Swart
Manager: Secretariat and Records Services, Ms N Brand

1. OPENING/APOLOGIES

The chairperson opened the meeting.

RESOLVED that the apology of the Director: Civil Engineering Services be noted and consequently the sub-delegation to the Manager: Public Services to attend the meeting.

2. DECLARATION OF INTEREST

RESOLVED that cognisance is taken that no declaration of interests were made.

3. MINUTES

3.1 MINUTES OF A BID ADJUDICATION COMMITTEE MEETING HELD ON 1 FEBRUARY 2022

RESOVLED that the minutes of the Bid Adjudication Committee held on 1 February 2022 be approved.

3.2 MINUTES OF A BID EVALUATION COMMITTEE MEETING HELD ON 25 FEBRUARY 2022

FOR COGNISANCE

4. MATTERS FOR DISCUSSION

4.1 TENDER T38/21/22: APPOINTMENT OF A SERVICE PROVIDER FOR THE REVIEW OF THE ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE OF SWARTLAND MUNICIPALITY (8/2/2/1)

The new Local Government: Municipal Staff Regulations was promulgated during September 2021 and determines that municipalities must review their staff establishment within 12 months after one of the following:

- Redetermination of the municipality's boundaries;
- Election of a new council;
- Adoption of a new IDP;
- Changes to the powers and functions; or
- The promulgation of the Regulations.

Tenders to review the organisational structure of Swartland Municipality in accordance with the directives and guidelines as envisaged by the Municipal Staff Regulations were invited. Two tenders were received and both can be regarded as responsive.

Table/…

4.1/…

Bidder	Tender price	Points for Price	Contributor Level	Preference Points	Total points
Human Capital Life Coaching & Consulting CC	R 305 700.00	80.00	0	0	80
NTIYISO – HHR JV	R 3 577 000.94	-776.08	3	14	-762.08

RECOMMENDATION[1]

(a) That the tender for the appointment of a service provider for the review of the organisational structure of Swartland Municipality be awarded to Human Capital Life Coaching & Consulting CC for the tendered amount of R300 000.00 (bidder not registered for VAT) for the period ending 30 September 2022

(b) That the expenditure be as follow:

Financial Year	Vote	Vote Description	Expenditure
2021/22	9/213-481-889	Evaluation of Posts	R 49 800.00
2022/23	9/213-481-889	Evaluation of Posts	R 250 200.00
		Total	**R 300 000.00**

(c) That the all-inclusive pricing for additional meetings (additional to meetings already included in scope) priced at R5 700.00 per meeting (inclusive of Travel & Subsistence) be approved.

(d) That the expenditure be allocated to vote number 9/213-481-889.

4.2 TENDER T37/21/22: THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SHOTGUNS AND PISTOLS (8/2/2/1)

An amount of R220 000.00 is available in the 2021/2022 capital budget for the procurement of Firearms for the K9-Unit (Dog-unit).

Only one tender was received.

RECOMMENDATION[2]

(a) That the tender for the supply and delivery of shotguns and pistols be awarded to Lesedi Guarding and Training for the amount of R198 375.00 (including VAT) / R172 500.00 (excluding VAT) and a delivery period of 2 weeks;

(b) The expenses be allocated against vote number 9/126-495-273.

(sgd) M A C BOLTON
ACTING CHAIRPERSON

[1] Confirmed by the Municipal Manager on 2 March 2022
[2] Confirmed by the Municipal Manager on 2 March 2022

Munisipaliteit
Municipality
Umasipala

Verslag ◆ Ingxelo ◆ Report

Office of the Director: Financial Services
20 April 2022

5/1/4
WYK: Alle

ITEM 8.1 VAN DIE AGENDA VAN 'N RAADSVERGADERING WAT GEHOU SAL WORD OP 28 APRIL 2022

ONDERWERP: GOEDKEURING VAN DIE 2021/2022 – 2023/2024 SPESIALE AANSUIWERINGSBEDRYFS- EN KAPITAALBEGROTING

SUBJECT: APPROVAL OF THE 2021/2022 – 2023/2024 SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS OPERATING AND CAPITAL BUDGET

1. BACKGROUND

The municipality received an additional MIG allocation from the national government, of which the detail of the funding was not confirmed or guaranteed at the time of the March 2022 Special Adjustments Budget process. The reason for this special adjustments budget is thus to allocate the additional funding of R4 000 000 to the Department of Civil Services as per the promulgated Government Gazette Extraordinary (No.46095) dated 25 March 2022.

1.2 SECTION 28 MUNICIPAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGETS

(2) An adjustments budget-

(a) must adjust the revenue and expenditure estimates downwards if there is material under-collection of revenue during the current year;
(b) **may appropriate additional revenues that have become available** over and above those anticipated in the annual budget, but only to revise or accelerate spending programmes already budgeted for;
(c) may, within a prescribed framework, authorise unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure recommended by the mayor of the municipality;
(d) may authorise the utilisation of projected savings in one vote towards spending under another vote;
(e) may authorise the spending of funds that were unspent at the end of the past financial year where the under-spending could not reasonably have been foreseen at the time to include projected roll-overs when the annual budget for the current year was approved by the council;
(f) may correct any errors in the annual budget; and
(g) may provide for any other expenditure within a prescribed framework.

2. HIGH-LEVEL DISCUSSION / MOTIVATION

The adjustments in respect of the Capital Budget for 2021/2022 will result in an increase of R4 000 000, which will increase the 2021/2022 capital budget from R166 040 448 to R170 040 448.

The adjustments in respect of the Operating Budget for 2021/2022 will result in the gross budgeted surplus of R55 906 750 increasing to R59 906 750 including capital grants and development charges. The adjustments will have no effect on the budgeted net surplus excluding capital grants and development charges of R7 879 504**. At this juncture it is appropriate to emphasize that the aforementioned net surplus of R7 879 504 is the more appropriate measurement of budgeted surpluses or deficits** from a budgeted cash flow perspective.

The adjustments to the 2021/2022 balance sheet budget are due to the adjustments to the operating and capital budget.

Note: The difference between the actual adjustment amounts and the adjustment amounts in the B-schedule are because of virements within departments (Virements processed since the last adjusted budget) that now also forms part of the latest proposed adjusted budget.

2.1 OPERATING EXPENDITURE

No adjustments were made to the operating expenditure except for virements already processed that must be allocated during this special adjustments budget.

2.2 OPERATING REVENUE

An increase in revenue of R4 000 000 due to the following:

1. Transfers Recognised – Capital increases by R4 000 000 due to the additional MIG funding allocation.

2.3 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

The following MIG-approved capital projects must increase due to the R4 000 000 additional MIG funding:

1. Roads Swartland: Resealing of Roads must increase by R2 450 000;
2. Roads Swartland: Construction of New Roads must increase by R1 200 000;
3. Swartland Bulk Water System S3.3 & S3.4 Panorama to Wesbank must increase by R350 000.

(See detail attached in Annexure A)

IMPORTANT NOTE: *Council and other stakeholders must take note that the final revenue and expenditure figures as reported in the B- schedules to National and Provincial Treasury which form part of the budget documentation, will differ considerably from the figures mentioned in the table under recommendation (b), due to the fact that departmental charges are accounted for differently. The end result however in respect of the surplus remains unchanged.*

RECOMMENDATIONS *(as recommended by the by the Executive Mayoral Committee on 21 April 2022)*

(a) That it be noted that the Budget Steering Committee urgently convened to consider the explanations and motivations provided by the financial staff and responsible director as it relates to the adjustments;

(b) That approval be granted to amend the high-level operating budget for 2021/2022 with no amendments to the outer years as follows:

	Original Budget 2021/22	Mid-Year Adj Budget 2021/22	Second Adj Budget 2021/22	Special Adj Budget 2021/22	Original Budget 2022/23	Original Budget 2023/24
Capital budget	166 435 729	166 040 448	166 040 448	170 040 448	132 744 732	136 678 848
Operating Expenditure	911 967 149	951 133 356	953 347 356	953 347 356	983 835 346	1 055 314 274
Operating Revenue	968 875 613	1 007 040 106	1 009 254 106	1 013 254 106	1 048 008 388	1 119 714 984
Budgeted (Surplus)/ Deficit	**(56 908 464)**	**(55 906 750)**	**(55 906 750)**	**(59 906 750)**	**(64 173 042)**	**(64 400 709)**
Less: Capital Grants, Donations & Development Charges	47 912 409	48 027 246	48 027 246	52 027 246	45 865 556	50 788 078
(Surplus)/ Deficit	**(8 996 055)**	**(7 879 504)**	**(7 879 504)**	**(7 879 504)**	**(18 307 486)**	**(13 612 631)**

(c) *That it be noted that the changes to the budget will have no impact on tariffs in respect of the 2021/2022 financial year or beyond and the budgeted net surplus of R7 879 504 will remain unchanged;*

(d) *That the adjusted budget schedules as required by the Budget and Reporting Regulations be approved as set out in **(Annexure B: Budget Report and B-Schedules 2021/22 – 2023/24)**;*

(e) *That the Director: Financial Services adhere to the requirements of the Budget Circulars and Budget Reforms in the context of the reporting requirements to Provincial and National Treasury;*

(f) *That the Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) where appropriate be amended accordingly.*

AANBEVELINGS (soos aanbeveel deur die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee op 21 April 2022)

(a) Dat kennis geneem word dat die Begrotingsbeheerkomitee dringend vergader het om die verduidelikings en motivering van die finansiële personeel en verantwoordelike direkteur te oorweeg gegewe die veranderinge;

(b) Dat goedkeuring verleen word om die hoë-vlak bedryfsbegroting vir 2021/2022 as volg te wysig met geen veranderinge aan die buite jare nie;

	Oorspronklike Begroting 2021/22	Half-Jaarlikse Aansuiwerings begroting 2021/22	Tweede Aansuiwerings begroting 2021/22	Spesiale Aansuiwerings begroting 2021/22	Oorspronklike Begroting 2022/23	Oorspronklike Begroting 2023/24
Kapitaalbegroting	166 435 729	166 040 448	166 040 448	170 040 448	132 744 732	136 678 848
Bedryfsuitgawes	911 967 149	951 133 356	953 347 356	953 347 356	983 835 346	1 055 314 274
Bedryfsinkomste	968 875 613	1 007 040 106	1 009 254 106	1 013 254 106	1 048 008 388	1 119 714 984
Begrote (Surplus)/ Tekort	**(56 908 464)**	**(55 906 750)**	**(55 906 750)**	**(59 906 750)**	**(64 173 042)**	**(64 400 709)**
Minus: Kapitaal Toekennings, Donasies & Ontwikkelingsbydraes	47 912 409	48 027 246	48 027 246	52 027 246	45 865 556	50 788 078
(Surplus)/ Tekort	**(8 996 055)**	**(7 879 504)**	**(7 879 504)**	**(7 879 504)**	**(18 307 486)**	**(13 612 631)**

(c) Dat kennis geneem word dat die veranderinge in die begroting geen impak op tariewe het ten opsigte van die 2021/2022 finansiële jaar en dat die begrote netto surplus van R7 879 504 onveranderd bly;

(d) Dat die aangepaste begrotingskedules soos vereis deur die Begroting en Verslagdoening Regulasies goedgekeur word soos vervat in **(Annexure B: Budget Report and B-Schedules 2021/22 – 2023/24)**;

(e) Dat die Direkteur: Finansiële Dienste voldoen aan die vereistes van die Begrotingsomsendbriewe en –formate in die konteks van die verslagdoeningsvereistes aan Provinsiale en Nasionale Tesourie;

(f) Dat die Dienslewering – en Begroting Implementeringsplan (SDBIP) toepaslik dienooreenkomstig gewysig word.

(Get) M BOLTON

DIREKTEUR: Finansiële Dienste

SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2021/2022 "Annexure A"

	Original Budget 2021/2022	Mid-Year Adjustment 2021/2022	Second Adjustment 2021/2022	Special Adjustment 2021/2022	Increase / (Decrease)	COMMENTS
CAPITAL						
Roads Swartland: Resealing of Roads (MIG)	3 822 526	3 423 526	3 423 526	5 873 526	2 450 000	
Roads Swartland: Construction of New Roads (MIG)	-	-	-	1 200 000	1 200 000	**Funded by the additional MIG grant allocation.**
Swartland Bulk Water System S3.3 & S3.4 Panorama to Wesbank I1/4 (MIG)	-	-	-	350 000	350 000	
SUB TOTALS	**3 822 526**	**3 423 526**	**3 423 526**	**7 423 526**	**4 000 000**	
REVENUE						
Grants: Subsidies Received: Capital						
Transfer from Grants	46 715 500	45 127 337	45 127 337	49 127 337	4 000 000	**Additional MIG grant allocation.**
SUB TOTALS	**46 715 500**	**45 127 337**	**45 127 337**	**49 127 337**	**4 000 000**	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	**911 967 149**	**951 133 356**	**953 347 356**	**953 347 356**	**-**	
TOTAL REVENUE	**968 875 613**	**1 007 040 106**	**1 009 254 106**	**1 013 254 106**	**4 000 000**	
(-SURPLUS) / DEFICIT	**(56 908 464)**	**(55 906 750)**	**(55 906 750)**	**(59 906 750)**	**(4 000 000)**	
EXCL. CAPITAL GRANTS & CAPITAL CONTRIBUTIONS	**47 912 409**	**48 027 246**	**48 027 246**	**52 027 246**	**4 000 000**	
(-SURPLUS) / DEFICIT	**(8 996 055)**	**(7 879 504)**	**(7 879 504)**	**(7 879 504)**	**-**	

Swartland Municipality

Special Adjustments Budget 2021/22 – 2023/24

Adjusted Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework

Table of Contents

Glossary

Adjustments Budget – Prescribed in section 28 of the MFMA. The formal means by which a municipality may revise its annual budget during the year.

Allocations – Money received from Provincial or National Government or other municipalities.

Budget – The financial plan of the Municipality.

Budget Related Policy – Policy of a municipality affecting or affected by the budget, examples include tariff policy, rates policy and credit control and debt collection policy.

Capital Expenditure - Spending on assets such as land, buildings and machinery. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on the Municipality's balance sheet.

Cash flow statement – A statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the Municipality. Cash payments do not always coincide with budgeted expenditure timings. For example, when an invoice is received by the Municipality it is shown as expenditure in the month it is received, even though it may not be paid in the same period.

DORA – Division of Revenue Act. Annual legislation that shows the total allocations made by national to provincial and local government.

Equitable Share – A general grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted to help with free basic services.

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure – Expenditure that was made in vain and would have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised.

GFS – Government Finance Statistics. An internationally recognised classification system that facilitates like for like comparison between municipalities.

GRAP – Generally Recognised Accounting Practice. The new standard for municipal accounting.

IDP – Integrated Development Plan. The main strategic planning document of the Municipality

KPI's – Key Performance Indicators. Measures of service output and/or outcome.

MFMA – The Municipal Finance Management Act – No. 53 of 2003. The principle piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management.

MTREF – Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework. A medium term financial plan, usually 3 years, based on a fixed first year and indicative further two-year budget allocations. Also includes details of the previous and current years' financial position.

Net Assets – Net assets are the residual interest in the assets of the entity after deducting all its liabilities. This means the net assets of the municipality equates to the "net wealth" of the municipality, after all assets were sold/recovered and all liabilities paid. Transactions which do not meet the definition of Revenue or Expenses, such as increases in values of Property, Plant and Equipment where there is no inflow or outflow of resources are accounted for in Net Assets.

Operating Expenditure – Spending on the day to day expenses of the Municipality such as salaries and wages.

Rates – Local Government tax based on the assessed value of a property. To determine the rates payable, the assessed rateable value is multiplied by the rate in the rand.

SDBIP – Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.

Strategic Objectives – The main priorities of the Municipality as set out in the IDP. Budgeted spending must contribute towards the achievement of the strategic objectives.

Unauthorised expenditure – Generally, spending without, or in excess of, an approved budget.

Virement – A transfer of budget.

Vote – One of the main segments of a budget. In Swartland Municipality this means at function level.

PART 1 – ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET

SECTION 1 – MAYOR'S REPORT

The 2021/2022 MTREF was approved by Council on 27 May 2021 in accordance with Section 24(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003(Act 56 of 2003).

In line with the MFMA, the 2021/2022 Mid-year adjustments budget was approved on 27 January 2022 and a Second adjustments budget was approved on 31 March 2022. A **Special adjustments budget** is required to approve an additional MIG allocation from the national government.

1.2 THE ADJUSTMENTS PROPOSED IN THIS ADJUSTMENT BUDGET ARE SUMMARISED BELOW, WITH THE MOVEMENTS FOUND IN THE SCHEDULES:

Note: The difference between the actual adjustment amounts listed below and the adjustment amounts in the B-schedule are because of virements within departments that now also forms part of the adjusted budget.

Operating Budget

Expenditure

Operating expenditure remain unchanged at R939 555 184.

No adjustments were made to the operating expenditure except for virements already processed that must be allocated during this special adjustments budget.

Income

Operating revenue must increase from R995 461 933 to R999 461 933. The R4 000 000 increase in operating revenue was as a result of the additional grant allocation:

1) Transfers Recognised – Operational increases by R4 000 000 due to the additional MIG funding allocation.

(**Note:** *The difference in figures between the council item and this report is as a result of departmental charges excluded in the schedules*).

Capital

Capital expenditure must increase from R166 040 448 to R170 040 448. The following MIG-approved capital projects must increase due to the R4 000 000 additional MIG funding:

1) Roads Swartland: Resealing of Roads must increase by R2 450 000;
2) Roads Swartland: Construction of New Roads must increase by R1 200 000;
3) Swartland Bulk Water System S3.3 & S3.4 Panorama to Wesbank must increase by R350 000.

The revised forecasted expenditure and revenue can be summarised as follows:

Type (R)	2021/22 Original Budget	2021/22 Mid-Year Adj Budget	2021/22 Second Adj Budget	2021/22 Special Adj Budget	2022/23 Original Budget	2023/24 Original Budget
Operating Exp.	898 174 975	937 341 184	939 555 184	939 555 184	968 723 605	1 038 888 110
Capital	166 435 729	166 040 448	166 040 448	170 040 448	132 744 732	136 678 848
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	1 064 610 704	1 103 381 632	1 105 595 632	1 109 595 632	1 101 468 337	1 175 566 958
Revenue	955 083 442	993 247 933	995 461 933	999 461 933	1 032 896 647	1 103 288 820

Funding and Cash flows

The expected Cash flows for the MTREF period are as follows:

Source	2021/22 Original Budget	2021/22 Mid-Year Adj Budget	2021/22 Second Adj Budget	2021/22 Special Adj Budget	2022/23 Original Budget	2023/24 Original Budget
Net cash from/(used) operating activities	144 659 694	149 264 076	149 272 850	153 277 401	148 663 498	157 465 500
Net cash from/(used) investing activities	(166 358 039)	(138 963 798)	(138 963 798)	(142 963 798)	(132 662 469)	(136 603 604)
Net cash from/(used) financing activities	(10 978 830)	(8 463 163)	(8 463 163)	(8 463 163)	(10 978 830)	(10 978 830)
Net increase/ (decrease) in cash held	(32 677 175)	1 837 115	1 845 889	1 850 440	5 022 199	9 883 066
Cash/cash equivalents at year end:	**577 694 040**	**642 041 120**	**642 049 894**	**642 054 445**	**582 716 239**	**592 599 305**

As can be seen from the above illustrations, the municipality's cash resources at year-end are positively affected by this special adjustments budget due to the virements that had to be allocated during this adjustments budget.

Unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure

There was no unforeseen expenditure approved or incorporated in this budget since the original and previous adjustments budgets.

Section 2 - Budget Related Resolutions

SPECIAL ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 2021/2022 – 2023/2024

The following council resolutions pertaining to the consideration and approval of the Special Adjustments Budget are as follows:

RECOMMENDATION:

(a) That it be noted that the Budget Steering Committee urgently convened to consider the explanations and motivations provided by the financial staff and responsible director as it relates to the adjustments;

(b) That approval be granted to amend the high-level operating budget for 2021/2022 with no amendments to the outer years as follows:

	Original Budget 2021/22	Mid-Year Adj Budget 2021/22	Second Adj Budget 2021/22	Special Adj Budget 2021/22	Original Budget 2022/23	Original Budget 2023/24
Capital budget	166 435 729	166 040 448	166 040 448	170 040 448	132 744 732	136 678 848
Operating Expenditure	911 967 149	951 133 356	953 347 356	953 347 356	983 835 346	1 055 314 274
Operating Revenue	968 875 613	1 007 040 106	1 009 254 106	1 013 254 106	1 048 008 388	1 119 714 984
Budgeted (Surplus)/ Deficit	**(56 908 464)**	**(55 906 750)**	**(55 906 750)**	**(59 906 750)**	**(64 173 042)**	**(64 400 709)**
Less: Capital Grants, Donations & Development Charges	47 912 409	48 027 246	48 027 246	52 027 246	45 865 556	50 788 078
(Surplus)/ Deficit	**(8 996 055)**	**(7 879 504)**	**(7 879 504)**	**(7 879 504)**	**(18 307 486)**	**(13 612 631)**

(c) That it be noted that the changes to the budget will have no impact on tariffs in respect of the 2021/2022 financial year or beyond and the budgeted net surplus of R7 879 504 will remain unchanged;

(d) That the adjusted budget schedules as required by the Budget and Reporting Regulations be approved as set out in **(Annexure B: Budget Report and B-Schedules 2021/22 – 2023/24)**;

(e) That the Director: Financial Services adhere to the requirements of the Budget Circulars and Budget Reforms in the context of the reporting requirements to Provincial and National Treasury;

(f) That the Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) where appropriate be amended accordingly.

Section 3 – Executive Summary

INTRODUCTION

This 2021/2022 special adjustments budget is in line with the MFMA and Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. The main reason for this adjustments budget is that the municipality received an additional MIG allocation from the national government, of which the detail of the funding was not confirmed or guaranteed at the time of the March 2022 Special Adjustments Budget process. The reason for this special adjustments budget is thus to allocate the additional funding of R4 000 000 to the Department of Civil Services as per the promulgated Government Gazette Extraordinary (No.46095) dated 25 March 2022.

The Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) will also be amended accordingly where appropriate.

4.1 Provision of basic services

There is no effect of the adjustments budget on the provision of basic services.

4.2 Effect of the adjustments budget

The adjustments in respect of the Operating Budget for 2021/2022 will result in the gross budgeted surplus of R55 906 750 increasing to R59 906 750 including capital grants and development charges. The adjustments will have no effect on the budgeted net surplus excluding capital grants and development charges of R7 879 504. **At this juncture it is appropriate to emphasize that the aforementioned net surplus of R7 879 504 is the more appropriate measurement of budgeted surpluses or deficits** from a budgeted cash flow perspective.

4.3 Adjustment highlights

Fuller details of the various revenue and expenditure changes are shown in this document. The new projected forecasts for the MTREF are as follows:

OPERATING BUDGET

The net effect on the projected Operating Surplus/ (Deficit) for the 2021/2022 Special adjustments budget are illustrated below:

Type (R)	2021/22 Original Budget	2021/22 Mid-Year Adj Budget	2021/22 Second Adj Budget	2021/22 Special Adj Budget	2022/23 Original Budget	2023/24 Original Budget
Revenue	955 083 440	993 247 933	995 461 933	999 461 933	1 032 896 647	1 103 288 820
Expenditure	898 174 977	937 341 184	939 555 184	939 555 184	968 723 605	1 038 888 110
Surplus/(Deficit)	**56 908 464**	**55 906 750**	**55 906 750**	**59 906 750**	**64 173 042**	**64 400 709**
Less: Capital Grants and Development charges	47 912 409	48 027 246	48 027 246	52 027 246	45 865 556	50 788 078
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding capital grants and development charges	**8 996 055**	**7 879 504**	**7 879 504**	**7 879 504**	**18 307 486**	**13 612 631**

The operational revenue must be adjusted upwards by R4 000 000 as per the earlier explanations.

CAPITAL BUDGET

Objective	2021/22 Original Budget	2021/22 Mid-Year Adj Budget	2021/22 Second Adj Budget	2021/22 Special Adj Budget	2022/23 Original Budget	2023/24 Original Budget
Governance and Admin	14 850 000	16 470 905	16 472 339	16 472 339	1 133 500	2 404 300
Community and Safety Services	6 468 890	6 868 684	6 868 684	6 868 684	5 731 912	6 593 752
Economic Services	47 068 198	47 359 190	47 352 194	50 996 468	59 442 129	66 236 910
Trading Services	98 048 641	95 341 669	95 347 231	95 702 957	66 437 191	61 443 886
Total	**166 435 729**	**166 040 448**	**166 040 448**	**170 040 448**	**132 744 732**	**136 678 848**

The capital expenditure must be adjusted upwards by R4 000 000 in 2021/2022 (current year).

The confirmed funding of the 2021/2022 capital budget is as follows:

Funding Source	2021/22 Original Budget	2021/22 Mid-Year Adj Budget	2021/22 Second Adj Budget	2021/22 Special Adj Budget	2022/23 Original Budget	2023/24 Original Budget
National Government	31 055 000	30 656 000	30 656 000	34 656 000	28 810 000	29 711 000
Provincial Government	15 660 500	14 471 337	14 471 337	14 471 337	15 800 000	19 760 000
Other transfers and Donations	-	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	-	-
Own Funding (CRR)	119 720 229	119 913 111	119 913 111	119 913 111	88 134 732	87 207 848
Total	**166 435 729**	**166 040 448**	**166 040 448**	**170 040 448**	**132 744 732**	**136 678 848**

Section 4 – Adjustment budget tables

Table B1 – Adjustments Budget Summary

WC015 Swartland - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 30 April 2022						
Description	Budget Year 2021/22				Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousands	Original Budget A	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Financial Performance						
Property rates	138 386	–	–	140 332	150 854	159 643
Service charges	519 684	–	–	522 269	575 880	638 120
Investment revenue	37 706	–	–	37 769	36 526	33 355
Transfers recognised - operational	152 542	–	–	160 849	166 080	155 585
Other own revenue	58 853	–	–	86 215	57 691	65 798
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**907 171**	**–**	**–**	**947 435**	**987 031**	**1 052 501**
Employee costs	260 602	–	–	264 913	274 302	284 252
Remuneration of councillors	11 232	–	–	11 232	11 487	11 748
Depreciation & asset impairment	95 797	–	–	99 375	102 005	113 549
Finance charges	13 141	–	–	13 141	12 297	11 401
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	332 223	(46)	(46)	338 316	379 996	435 327
Transfers and grants	3 851	–	–	3 891	3 774	3 952
Other expenditure	181 331	46	46	208 688	184 863	178 660
Total Expenditure	**898 175**	**(0)**	**(0)**	**939 555**	**968 724**	**1 038 888**
Surplus/(Deficit)	8 996	0	0	7 880	18 307	13 613
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	46 716	4 000	4 000	49 127	44 610	49 471
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households,	1 197	–	–	2 900	1 256	1 317
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**56 908**	**4 000**	**4 000**	**59 907**	**64 173**	**64 401**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**56 908**	**4 000**	**4 000**	**59 907**	**64 173**	**64 401**
Capital expenditure & funds sources						
Capital expenditure	166 436	4 000	4 000	170 040	132 745	136 679
Transfers recognised - capital	46 716	4 000	4 000	50 127	44 610	49 471
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	119 720	–	–	119 913	88 135	87 208
Total sources of capital funds	**166 436**	**4 000**	**4 000**	**170 040**	**132 745**	**136 679**
Financial position						
Total current assets	703 155	0	0	778 738	742 557	780 173
Total non current assets	2 157 863	4 000	4 000	2 152 952	2 179 812	2 193 770
Total current liabilities	146 380	–	–	125 398	147 247	148 114
Total non current liabilities	180 716	–	–	212 567	167 213	153 519
Community wealth/Equity	**2 533 922**	**4 000**	**4 000**	**2 593 725**	**2 595 523**	**2 659 924**
Cash flows						
Net cash from (used) operating	144 660	4 005	4 005	153 277	148 663	157 466
Net cash from (used) investing	(166 358)	(4 000)	(4 000)	(142 964)	(132 662)	(136 604)
Net cash from (used) financing	(10 979)	–	–	(8 463)	(10 979)	(10 979)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	**577 694**	**5**	**5**	**642 054**	**582 716**	**592 599**

WC015 Swartland - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 30 April 2022						
Description	Budget Year 2021/22				Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousands	Original Budget A	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation						
Cash and investments available	577 694	5	5	642 054	582 716	592 599
Application of cash and investments	219 553	–	–	207 922	205 705	186 916
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	**358 141**	**5**	**5**	**434 132**	**377 011**	**405 683**
Asset Management						
Asset register summary (WDV)	2 157 863	4 000	4 000	2 152 941	2 179 812	2 193 770
Depreciation	94 807	–	–	94 807	101 006	112 539
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	96 854	2 810	2 810	99 981	70 049	54 114
Repairs and Maintenance	57 497	242	242	59 237	61 664	83 955
Free services						
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	62 582	–	–	62 582	66 792	71 365
Revenue cost of free services provided	4 644	–	–	4 644	4 800	4 967
Households below minimum service level						
Water:	6	–	–	6	6	6
Sanitation/sewerage:	3	–	–	3	3	3
Energy:	1	–	–	1	1	1
Refuse:	13	–	–	13	13	13

Table B2 – Adjustments Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

WC015 Swartland - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 30 April 2022							
Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22				Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1, 4	A	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional							
Governance and administration		**239 681**	**–**	**–**	**259 028**	**252 432**	**263 024**
Executive and council		295	–	–	295	299	304
Finance and administration		239 386	–	–	258 734	252 132	262 720
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**84 005**	**–**	**–**	**97 159**	**90 578**	**66 696**
Community and social services		11 725	–	–	12 789	11 956	12 363
Sport and recreation		4 438	–	–	4 669	3 297	3 552
Public safety		26 234	–	–	41 053	27 643	30 537
Housing		41 608	–	–	38 648	47 682	20 244
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**18 013**	**3 650**	**3 650**	**24 074**	**23 774**	**46 453**
Planning and development		3 561	–	–	4 088	3 711	3 874
Road transport		14 453	3 650	3 650	19 986	20 063	42 579
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**613 353**	**350**	**350**	**619 170**	**666 080**	**727 081**
Energy sources		383 738	–	–	384 780	428 024	481 703
Water management		92 270	350	350	93 383	112 025	111 088
Waste water management		90 720	–	–	92 082	76 628	81 284
Waste management		46 625	–	–	48 925	49 403	53 006
Other		**31**	**–**	–	**31**	**33**	**35**
Total Revenue - Functional	2	**955 083**	**4 000**	**4 000**	**999 462**	**1 032 897**	**1 103 289**
Expenditure - Functional							
Governance and administration		**151 061**	**(236)**	**(236)**	**141 749**	**155 007**	**160 351**
Executive and council		21 677	–	–	22 331	22 336	23 002
Finance and administration		127 417	(236)	(236)	117 511	130 603	135 188
Internal audit		1 967	–	–	1 907	2 068	2 161
Community and public safety		**143 313**	**112**	**112**	**161 286**	**153 708**	**128 124**
Community and social services		22 657	(5)	(5)	24 031	23 433	24 481
Sport and recreation		27 273	61	61	30 156	28 831	29 972
Public safety		62 940	56	56	76 536	66 015	68 613
Housing		30 442	–	–	30 562	35 429	5 058
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**64 574**	**252**	**252**	**67 271**	**66 963**	**90 352**
Planning and development		13 868	–	–	13 164	14 173	14 297
Road transport		50 706	252	252	54 107	52 790	76 055
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**537 487**	**(129)**	**(129)**	**567 512**	**591 259**	**658 242**
Energy sources		347 565	24	24	362 133	396 159	452 333
Water management		69 431	6	6	80 680	70 141	74 231
Waste water management		67 528	(159)	(159)	71 300	69 025	72 814
Waste management		52 963	1	1	53 398	55 934	58 863
Other		**1 740**	**–**	–	**1 737**	**1 786**	**1 820**
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	**898 175**	**–**	**–**	**939 555**	**968 724**	**1 038 888**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**56 908**	**4 000**	**4 000**	**59 907**	**64 173**	**64 401**

Table B3 – Adjustments Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

WC015 Swartland - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 30 April 2022								
Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22					Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	F	G	H		
Revenue by Vote	1							
Vote 1 - Corporate Services		11 506	12 463	–	–	12 463	11 443	11 684
Vote 2 - Civil Services		248 218	256 859	4 000	4 000	260 859	254 865	289 229
Vote 3 - Council		295	295	–	–	295	299	304
Vote 4 - Electricity Services		383 738	384 780	–	–	384 780	428 024	481 703
Vote 5 - Financial Services		227 643	244 765	–	–	244 765	245 402	250 865
Vote 6 - Development Services		47 074	44 873	–	–	44 873	54 225	27 318
Vote 7 - Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Protection Services		36 609	51 428	–	–	51 428	38 637	42 186
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**955 083**	**995 462**	**4 000**	**4 000**	**999 462**	**1 032 897**	**1 103 289**
Expenditure by Vote	1							
Vote 1 - Corporate Services		41 476	38 286	–	–	38 286	42 690	44 423
Vote 2 - Civil Services		278 453	299 529	159	159	299 688	287 310	322 699
Vote 3 - Council		18 220	18 466	–	–	18 466	18 758	19 319
Vote 4 - Electricity Services		364 266	379 089	(276)	(276)	378 813	413 775	470 886
Vote 5 - Financial Services		59 521	53 239	61	61	53 300	60 939	62 797
Vote 6 - Development Services		53 057	53 534	–	–	53 534	58 633	28 824
Vote 7 - Municipal Manager		8 168	7 985	–	–	7 985	8 370	8 660
Vote 8 - Protection Services		75 013	89 429	56	56	89 485	78 248	81 280
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**898 175**	**939 555**	**–**	**–**	**939 555**	**968 724**	**1 038 888**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	**56 908**	**55 907**	**4 000**	**4 000**	**59 907**	**64 173**	**64 401**

Table B4 – Adjustments Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

WC015 Swartland - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 30 April 2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22					Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousands	1	Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue By Source								
Property rates	2	138 386	140 332	–	–	140 332	150 854	159 643
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	369 764	370 364	–	–	370 364	416 855	469 929
Service charges - water revenue	2	75 190	75 585	–	–	75 585	78 956	82 902
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	45 988	46 978	–	–	46 978	49 007	51 725
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	28 742	29 342	–	–	29 342	31 061	33 565
Rental of facilities and equipment		1 529	1 628	–	–	1 628	1 606	1 702
Interest earned - external investments		37 706	37 769	–	–	37 769	36 526	33 355
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		2 601	2 984	–	–	2 984	2 757	2 922
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		23 591	32 671	–	–	32 671	25 003	26 501
Licences and permits		4 445	4 445	–	–	4 445	4 708	4 986
Agency services		5 699	5 699	–	–	5 699	6 040	6 403
Transfers and subsidies		152 542	160 849	–	–	160 849	166 080	155 585
Other revenue	2	10 776	11 701	–	–	11 701	12 119	12 802
Gains		10 214	27 088	–	–	27 088	5 457	10 482
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		**907 171**	**947 435**	**–**	**–**	**947 435**	**987 031**	**1 052 501**
Expenditure By Type								
Employee related costs		260 602	264 913	–	–	264 913	274 302	284 252
Remuneration of councillors		11 232	11 232	–	–	11 232	11 487	11 748
Debt impairment		36 031	35 936	–	–	35 936	31 407	32 792
Depreciation & asset impairment		95 797	99 375	–	–	99 375	102 005	113 549
Finance charges		13 141	13 141	–	–	13 141	12 297	11 401
Bulk purchases - electricity		299 500	299 500	–	–	299 500	345 923	399 540
Inventory consumed		32 723	38 862	(46)	(46)	38 816	34 074	35 786
Contracted services		87 781	89 594	180	180	89 774	95 081	85 585
Transfers and subsidies		3 851	3 891	–	–	3 891	3 774	3 952
Other expenditure		48 433	49 060	(134)	(134)	48 926	49 585	50 893
Losses		9 086	34 052	–	–	34 052	8 791	9 390
Total Expenditure		**898 175**	**939 555**	**–**	**–**	**939 555**	**968 724**	**1 038 888**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**8 996**	**7 880**	**–**	**–**	**7 880**	**18 307**	**13 613**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		46 716	45 127	4 000	4 000	49 127	44 610	49 471
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households,		1 197	2 900	–	–	2 900	1 256	1 317
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)					–	–		
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		**56 908**	**55 907**	**4 000**	**4 000**	**59 907**	**64 173**	**64 401**
Taxation					–	–		
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		**56 908**	**55 907**	**4 000**	**4 000**	**59 907**	**64 173**	**64 401**
Attributable to minorities					–	–		
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		**56 908**	**55 907**	**4 000**	**4 000**	**59 907**	**64 173**	**64 401**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate					–	–		
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**56 908**	**55 907**	**4 000**	**4 000**	**59 907**	**64 173**	**64 401**

Table B5 – Adjustments Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

WC015 Swartland - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 30 April 2022								
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22					Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Capital expenditure - Vote								
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted	2							
Vote 2 - Civil Services		81 096	82 438	1 550	1 550	83 988	45 922	33 907
Vote 4 - Electricity Services		14 855	14 855	–	–	14 855	5 000	20 000
Vote 6 - Development Services		13 100	8 293	–	–	8 293	15 800	19 760
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	**109 051**	**105 587**	**1 550**	**1 550**	**107 137**	**66 722**	**73 667**
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted	2							
Vote 1 - Corporate Services		872	592	–	–	592	124	126
Vote 2 - Civil Services		37 373	39 305	2 450	2 450	41 755	51 240	44 325
Vote 3 - Council		10	10	–	–	10	10	572
Vote 4 - Electricity Services		10 503	11 042	–	–	11 042	10 190	12 800
Vote 5 - Financial Services		381	321	–	–	321	260	271
Vote 6 - Development Services		6 238	6 860	–	–	6 860	304	76
Vote 7 - Municipal Manager		10	10	–	–	10	10	12
Vote 8 - Protection Services		1 998	2 313	–	–	2 313	3 885	4 831
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		**57 385**	**60 454**	**2 450**	**2 450**	**62 904**	**66 023**	**63 012**
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		**166 436**	**166 040**	**4 000**	**4 000**	**170 040**	**132 745**	**136 679**
Capital Expenditure - Functional								
Governance and administration		**14 850**	**16 472**	**–**	**–**	**16 472**	**1 134**	**2 404**
Executive and council		20	20	–	–	20	20	584
Finance and administration		14 830	16 452	–	–	16 452	1 114	1 820
Community and public safety		**6 469**	**6 869**	**–**	**–**	**6 869**	**5 732**	**6 594**
Community and social services		150	170	–	–	170	632	100
Sport and recreation		4 321	4 386	–	–	4 386	1 215	1 663
Public safety		1 998	2 313	–	–	2 313	3 885	4 831
Economic and environmental services		**47 068**	**47 352**	**3 644**	**3 644**	**50 996**	**59 442**	**66 237**
Planning and development		12 578	9 820	(6)	(6)	9 815	1 927	1 267
Road transport		34 490	37 532	3 650	3 650	41 182	57 515	64 970
Trading services		**98 049**	**95 347**	**356**	**356**	**95 703**	**66 437**	**61 444**
Energy sources		23 321	23 755	–	–	23 755	14 388	32 105
Water management		9 925	9 599	350	350	9 949	29 275	20 437
Waste water management		62 940	60 682	6	6	60 688	16 564	5 286
Waste management		1 862	1 311	–	–	1 311	6 210	3 616
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	**166 436**	**166 040**	**4 000**	**4 000**	**170 040**	**132 745**	**136 679**
Funded by:								
National Government		31 055	30 656	4 000	4 000	34 656	28 810	29 711
Provincial Government		15 661	14 471	–	–	14 471	15 800	19 760
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary		–	1 000	–	–	1 000	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital	4	**46 716**	**46 127**	**4 000**	**4 000**	**50 127**	**44 610**	**49 471**
Borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds		119 720	119 913	–	–	119 913	88 135	87 208
Total Capital Funding		**166 436**	**166 040**	**4 000**	**4 000**	**170 040**	**132 745**	**136 679**

Table B6 – Adjustments Budgeted Financial Position

WC015 Swartland - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 30 April 2022								
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22					Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousands		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
ASSETS								
Current assets								
Cash		577 694	642 050	5	5	642 054	582 716	592 599
Call investment deposits	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumer debtors	1	104 464	100 604	–	–	100 604	130 077	158 783
Other debtors		11 800	17 079	–	–	17 079	12 160	12 711
Current portion of long-term receivables		80	70	–	–	70	80	80
Inventory		9 117	18 935	(5)	(5)	18 930	17 523	15 999
Total current assets		**703 155**	**778 738**	**0**	**0**	**778 738**	**742 557**	**780 173**
Non current assets								
Long-term receivables		–	11	–	–	11	–	–
Investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment property		32 979	32 930	–	–	32 930	31 903	30 764
Investment in Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	1	2 123 350	2 114 440	4 000	4 000	2 118 440	2 146 647	2 162 042
Biological		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible		414	451	–	–	451	142	(156)
Other non-current assets		1 120	1 120	–	–	1 120	1 120	1 120
Total non current assets		**2 157 863**	**2 148 952**	**4 000**	**4 000**	**2 152 952**	**2 179 812**	**2 193 770**
TOTAL ASSETS		**2 861 018**	**2 927 690**	**4 000**	**4 000**	**2 931 690**	**2 922 369**	**2 973 942**
LIABILITIES								
Current liabilities								
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing		10 018	8 761	–	–	8 761	10 018	10 018
Consumer deposits		17 048	17 048		–	17 048	17 915	18 781
Trade and other payables		109 835	88 279	–	–	88 279	109 835	109 835
Provisions		9 479	11 311	–	–	11 311	9 479	9 479
Total current liabilities		**146 380**	**125 398**	**–**	**–**	**125 398**	**147 247**	**148 114**
Non current liabilities								
Borrowing	1	84 257	90 723	–	–	90 723	72 411	60 566
Provisions	1	96 459	121 844	–	–	121 844	94 801	92 953
Total non current liabilities		**180 716**	**212 567**	**–**	**–**	**212 567**	**167 213**	**153 519**
TOTAL LIABILITIES		**327 096**	**337 965**	**–**	**–**	**337 965**	**314 460**	**301 633**
NET ASSETS	2	**2 533 922**	**2 589 725**	**4 000**	**4 000**	**2 593 725**	**2 607 909**	**2 672 310**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY								
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		2 306 584	2 365 545	4 000	4 000	2 369 545	2 358 462	2 413 242
Reserves		227 338	224 179	–	–	224 179	237 061	246 682
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		**2 533 922**	**2 589 725**	**4 000**	**4 000**	**2 593 725**	**2 595 523**	**2 659 924**

Table B7 – Adjustments Budgeted Cash Flows

WC015 Swartland - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 30 April 2022								
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22					Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousands		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES								
Receipts								
Property rates		131 466	136 823	–	–	136 823	143 311	151 660
Service charges		496 199	511 520	–	–	511 520	549 735	609 022
Other revenue		38 479	31 969	–	–	31 969	36 213	43 031
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	152 542	162 132	–	–	162 132	166 080	155 585
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	46 716	44 845	4 000	4 000	48 845	44 610	49 471
Interest		37 706	37 769	–	–	37 769	36 526	33 355
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments								
Suppliers and employees		(743 542)	(760 839)	5	5	(760 835)	(813 857)	(871 384)
Finance charges		(11 055)	(11 055)	–	–	(11 055)	(10 180)	(9 324)
Transfers and Grants	1	(3 851)	(3 891)	–	–	(3 891)	(3 774)	(3 952)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		**144 660**	**149 273**	**4 005**	**4 005**	**153 277**	**148 663**	**157 466**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES								
Receipts								
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		78	27 088	–	–	27 088	82	75
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	(11)	–	–	(11)	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments								
Capital assets		(166 436)	(166 040)	(4 000)	(4 000)	(170 040)	(132 745)	(136 679)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		**(166 358)**	**(138 964)**	**(4 000)**	**(4 000)**	**(142 964)**	**(132 662)**	**(136 604)**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES								
Receipts								
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		867	–	–	–	–	867	867
Payments								
Repayment of borrowing		(11 846)	(8 463)	–	–	(8 463)	(11 846)	(11 846)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		**(10 979)**	**(8 463)**	**–**	**–**	**(8 463)**	**(10 979)**	**(10 979)**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		**(32 677)**	**1 846**	**5**	**5**	**1 850**	**5 022**	**9 883**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	610 371	640 204	–	–	640 204	577 694	582 716
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	577 694	642 050	5	5	642 054	582 716	592 599

Table B8 – Adjustments Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

WC015 Swartland - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 30 April 2022								
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22					Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousands		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Cash and investments available								
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	577 694	642 050	5	5	642 054	582 716	592 599
Other current investments > 90 days		0	–	–	–	0	0	0
Non current assets - Investments	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash and investments available:		**577 694**	**642 050**	**5**	**5**	**642 054**	**582 716**	**592 599**
Applications of cash and investments								
Unspent conditional transfers		16 850	2 387	–	–	2 387	16 850	16 850
Unspent borrowing		–	–		–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements		–	–		–	–	–	–
Other working capital requirements	2	(24 633)	(18 642)	–	–	(18 642)	(48 202)	(76 612)
Other provisions		–	–		–	–	–	–
Long term investments committed		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		227 336	224 177	–	–	224 177	237 058	246 678
Total Application of cash and investments:		**219 553**	**207 922**	**–**	**–**	**207 922**	**205 705**	**186 916**
Surplus(shortfall)		**358 141**	**434 128**	**5**	**5**	**434 132**	**377 011**	**405 683**

Table B9 – Adjustments Budget Asset Management

WC015 Swartland - Table B9 Asset Management - 30 April 2022								
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22					Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousands		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE								
Total New Assets *to be adjusted*	1	**69 582**	**68 870**	**1 190**	**1 190**	**70 059**	**62 695**	**82 565**
Roads Infrastructure		11 081	12 840	1 200	1 200	14 040	28 206	32 265
Electrical Infrastructure		15 571	16 062	–	–	16 062	5 438	20 569
Water Supply Infrastructure		5 778	5 102	–	–	5 102	4 239	4 372
Sanitation Infrastructure		2 482	1 207	–	–	1 207	1 572	2 083
Solid Waste Infrastructure		720	310	–	–	310	2 000	–
Infrastructure		35 632	35 521	1 200	1 200	36 721	41 455	59 288
Community Facilities		2 368	3 212	–	–	3 212	1 000	700
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 400	2 854	–	–	2 854	–	–
Community Assets		3 768	6 066	–	–	6 066	1 000	700
Operational Buildings		10 880	11 560	–	–	11 560	–	–
Housing		10 776	7 180	–	–	7 180	1 833	1 169
Other Assets	6	21 656	18 740	–	–	18 740	1 833	1 169
Computer Equipment		1 587	1 762	–	–	1 762	1 233	1 120
Furniture and Office Equipment		348	350	(10)	(10)	340	272	280
Machinery and Equipment		2 319	2 339	–	–	2 339	5 890	4 877
Transport Assets		3 574	3 691	–	–	3 691	11 014	15 131
Land		700	400	–	–	400	–	–
Total Renewal of Existing Assets *to be adjusted*	2	**28 030**	**29 145**	**2 460**	**2 460**	**31 605**	**33 000**	**36 600**
Roads Infrastructure		23 000	24 282	2 450	2 450	26 732	25 000	28 600
Electrical Infrastructure		4 200	4 150	10	10	4 161	8 000	8 000
Infrastructure		27 200	28 432	2 460	2 460	30 893	33 000	36 600
Housing		830	713	–	–	713	–	–
Other Assets	6	830	713	–	–	713	–	–
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets *to be adjusted*	2a	**68 824**	**68 026**	**350**	**350**	**68 376**	**37 049**	**17 514**
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	500	500
Electrical Infrastructure		2 600	2 593	–	–	2 593	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		4 100	4 450	350	350	4 800	25 306	16 014
Sanitation Infrastructure		59 741	58 741	–	–	58 741	11 243	1 000
Infrastructure		66 441	65 784	350	350	66 134	37 049	17 514
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2 383	2 242	–	–	2 242	–	–
Community Assets		2 383	2 242	–	–	2 242	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure *to be adjusted*	4	166 436	166 040	4 000	4 000	170 040	132 745	136 679
Roads Infrastructure		34 081	37 122	3 650	3 650	40 772	53 206	60 864
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	500	500
Electrical Infrastructure		22 371	22 805	10	10	22 815	13 438	28 569
Water Supply Infrastructure		9 878	9 552	350	350	9 902	29 545	20 386
Sanitation Infrastructure		62 222	59 947	–	–	59 947	12 816	3 083
Solid Waste Infrastructure		720	310	–	–	310	2 000	–
Infrastructure		129 272	129 737	4 010	4 010	133 747	111 504	113 402
Community Facilities		2 368	3 212	–	–	3 212	1 000	700
Sport and Recreation Facilities		3 783	5 096	–	–	5 096	–	–
Community Assets		6 151	8 308	–	–	8 308	1 000	700
Operational Buildings		10 880	11 560	–	–	11 560	–	–
Housing		11 606	7 893	–	–	7 893	1 833	1 169
Other Assets		22 486	19 453	–	–	19 453	1 833	1 169
Computer Equipment		1 587	1 762	–	–	1 762	1 233	1 120
Furniture and Office Equipment		348	350	(10)	(10)	340	272	280
Machinery and Equipment		2 319	2 339	–	–	2 339	5 890	4 877
Transport Assets		3 574	3 691	–	–	3 691	11 014	15 131
Land		700	400	–	–	400	–	–
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE *to be adjusted*	4	**166 436**	**166 040**	**4 000**	**4 000**	**170 040**	**132 745**	**136 679**

WC015 Swartland - Table B9 Asset Management - 30 April 2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22					Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousands		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	2 157 863	2 148 941	4 000	4 000	2 152 941	2 179 812	2 193 770
Roads Infrastructure		448 546	396 667	3 650	3 650	400 317	476 243	509 048
Storm water Infrastructure		116 862	113 133	–	–	113 133	112 422	107 487
Electrical Infrastructure		333 281	338 495	10	10	338 505	330 716	341 753
Water Supply Infrastructure		384 893	471 390	350	350	471 740	399 573	403 611
Sanitation Infrastructure		484 270	505 003	–	–	505 003	479 386	462 199
Solid Waste Infrastructure		11 684	18 806	–	–	18 806	3 569	(9 128)
Information and Communication Infrastructure		880	880	–	–	880	–	–
Infrastructure		1 780 416	1 844 375	4 010	4 010	1 848 385	1 801 909	1 814 971
Community Assets		151 777	52 933	–	–	52 933	146 286	141 060
Heritage Assets		1 120	1 120	–	–	1 120	1 120	1 120
Investment properties		32 979	32 930	–	–	32 930	31 903	30 764
Other Assets		69 022	77 000	–	–	77 000	69 260	67 663
Intangible Assets		414	451	–	–	451	142	(156)
Computer Equipment		5 862	4 962	–	–	4 962	5 740	5 373
Furniture and Office Equipment		(1 374)	1 845	(10)	(10)	1 835	(2 750)	(4 098)
Machinery and Equipment		13 619	14 770	–	–	14 770	17 551	20 264
Transport Assets		34 573	37 407	–	–	37 407	41 180	51 441
Land		69 456	81 147	–	–	81 147	67 471	65 368
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	**2 157 863**	**2 148 941**	**4 000**	**4 000**	**2 152 941**	**2 179 812**	**2 193 770**
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS								
Depreciation & asset impairment		94 807	94 807	–	–	94 807	101 006	112 539
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	**57 497**	**58 995**	**242**	**242**	**59 237**	**61 664**	**83 955**
Roads Infrastructure		5 140	5 135	1	1	5 135	5 196	24 830
Storm water Infrastructure		17 281	18 335	(61)	(61)	18 274	18 318	19 184
Electrical Infrastructure		2 729	2 709	–	–	2 709	2 901	3 031
Water Supply Infrastructure		1 705	1 702	–	–	1 702	1 478	1 803
Sanitation Infrastructure		5 334	5 326	106	106	5 433	5 009	5 190
Solid Waste Infrastructure		7 966	8 138	–	–	8 138	10 222	11 060
Infrastructure		40 155	41 344	46	46	41 390	43 124	65 098
Community Facilities		2 122	2 128	50	50	2 178	2 207	2 306
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 164	1 123	(251)	(251)	872	1 441	1 238
Community Assets		3 286	3 251	(201)	(201)	3 050	3 648	3 544
Operational Buildings		990	1 009	60	60	1 069	1 039	1 092
Housing		754	864	–	–	864	887	597
Other Assets		1 744	1 874	60	60	1 934	1 926	1 689
Licences and Rights		4 226	4 226	–	–	4 226	4 475	4 621
Intangible Assets		4 226	4 226	–	–	4 226	4 475	4 621
Computer Equipment		316	316	–	–	316	319	407
Furniture and Office Equipment		77	75	–	–	75	69	71
Machinery and Equipment		1 282	1 333	–	–	1 333	1 304	1 280
Transport Assets		6 412	6 577	337	337	6 914	6 799	7 245
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		**152 304**	**153 802**	**242**	**242**	**154 044**	**162 670**	**196 494**
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		*58.2%*	*58.5%*			*58.8%*	*52.8%*	*39.6%*
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		*102.2%*	*102.5%*			*105.5%*	*69.4%*	*48.1%*
R&M as a % of PPE		*2.7%*	*2.7%*			*2.8%*	*2.8%*	*3.8%*
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		*7.2%*	*7.3%*			*7.4%*	*6.0%*	*6.3%*

Note: **Adjustments to Repairs and Maintenance are because of virements.**

Table B10 – Adjustments Budget Basic service delivery measurement

WC015 Swartland - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 30 April 2022								
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22					Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	F	G	H		
Household service targets	1							
Water:								
Piped water inside dwelling		65 744	65 744	-	–	66	65 744	65 744
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		6 464	6 464	-	–	6	6 464	6 464
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	110	110	-	–	0	110	110
Other water supply (at least min.service level)		316	316		–	0	316	316
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		72 634	72 634	–	–	73	73	73
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3			-	–	–	0	0
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4	5 644	5 644	-	–	6	5 644	5 644
No water supply				-	–	–	0	0
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		5 644	5 644	–	–	6	6	6
Total number of households	5	**78 278**	**78 278**	**–**	**–**	**78**	**78**	**78**
Sanitation/sewerage:								
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		67 488	67 488	-	–	67 488	67 488	67 488
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		7 774	7 774	-	–	7 774	7 774	7 774
Chemical toilet		58	58	-	–	58	58	58
Pit toilet (ventilated)		74	74	-	–	74	74	74
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	–	–	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		75 394	75 394	–	–	75 394	75 394	75 394
Bucket toilet		1 982	1 982	-	–	1 982	1 982	1 982
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		282	282	-	–	282	282	282
No toilet provisions		620	620	-	–	620	620	620
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		2 884	2 884	–	–	2 884	2 884	2 884
Total number of households	5	**78 278**	**78 278**	**–**	**–**	**78 278**	**78 278**	**78 278**
Energy:								
Electricity (at least min. service level)		77 262	77 262	-	–	77 262	77 262	77 262
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)		-	-		–	–	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		77 262	77 262	–	–	77 262	77 262	77 262
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	–	–	0	0
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	–	–	0	0
Other energy sources		1 016	1 016	-	–	1 016	1 016	1 016
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		1 016	1 016	–	–	1 016	1 016	1 016
Total number of households	5	78 278	78 278	–	–	78 278	78 278	78 278
Refuse:								
Removed at least once a week (min.service)		65 350	65 350	-	–	65 350	65 350	65 350
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		65 350	65 350	–	–	65 350	65 350	65 350
Removed less frequently than once a week		960	960	-	–	960	960	960
Using communal refuse dump		1 794	1 794	-	–	1 794	1 794	1 794
Using own refuse dump		9 726	9 726	-	–	9 726	9 726	9 726
Other rubbish disposal		410	410	-	–	410	410	410
No rubbish disposal		38	38	-	–	38	38	38
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		12 928	12 928	–	–	12 928	12 928	12 928
Total number of households	5	**78 278**	**78 278**	**–**	**–**	**78 278**	**78 278**	**78 278**

WC015 Swartland - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 30 April 2022								
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22					Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15							
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		9 788	9 788	–	–	9 788	10 082	10 384
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		9 007	9 007	–	–	9 007	9 277	9 556
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		8 442	8 442	–	–	8 442	8 695	8 956
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		9 351	9 351	–	–	9 351	9 631	9 920
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16							
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		14 659	14 659	–	–	14 659	15 510	16 481
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		26 750	26 750	–	–	26 750	28 623	30 626
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		5 415	5 415	–	–	5 415	5 957	6 552
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		15 757	15 757	–	–	15 757	16 703	17 705
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total cost of FBS provided		62 582	62 582	–	–	62 582	66 792	71 365
Highest level of free service provided								
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)		105 000	105 000	-	–	105 000	105 000	105 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	-	–	6	6	6
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		248.18	248.18	-	–	248.18	263.07	278.86
Electricity (kw per household per month)		50	50	-	–	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		139.28	139.28	-	–	139.28	149.73	160.96
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17							
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		4 644	4 644	–	–	4 644	4 800	4 967
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		**4 644**	**4 644**	**–**	**–**	**4 644**	**4 800**	**4 967**

Note: No updated information available other than the 2016 Community survey data on the above household service targets.

PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

Section 5 – Measurable performance objectives and indicators

Changes to measurable performance objectives and indicators are included in the supporting tables (SB3) attached. These indicators are part of the indicators contained in the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan, which again forms the basis of the performance contracts of the Municipal Manager and Senior Management.

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 30 April 2022

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2021/22					Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Improved quality of life for citizens								
Manage Multi-Purpose Centres	Completion of projects	–	–	–	–	–	232	–
Manage Protection Services	Completion of projects	77	378	–	–	378	50	50
Manage Licensing and Registration Services	Completion of projects	368	381	–	–	381	–	726
Manage Traffic and Law Enforcement	Completion of projects	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manage Fire and Emergency Services	Completion of projects	1 554	1 554	–	–	1 554	3 835	4 055
Inclusive economic growth								
Facilitate economic development in the municipal	Completion of projects	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Quality and sustainable living environment								
Manage Development Services	Completion of projects	40	40	–	–	40	42	44
Manage Human Settlements	Completion of projects	19 268	15 083	–	–	15 083	15 800	19 760
Manage the Caravan Park Yzerfontein	Completion of projects	30	30	–	–	30	30	32
Caring, competent and responsive								
Manage Corporate Services, Secretariat and	Completion of projects	722	422	–	–	422	24	26
Manage Properties, Contracts and Legal	Completion of projects	100	100	–	–	100	100	100
Manage Libraries	Completion of projects	50	70	–	–	70	–	–
Manage Marketing And Tourism	Completion of projects			–				
Manage ICT Services	Completion of projects	2 037	2 142	–	–	2 142	803	695
Manage the Office of the Municipal Manager	Completion of projects	10	10	–	–	10	10	12
Manage Financial Administration	Completion of projects	56	38	–	–	38	28	30
Manage Finance (Credit Control, Income,	Completion of projects	325	283	–	–	283	232	241
Manage Council Expenses	Completion of projects	10	10	–	–	10	10	572
Sufficient, affordable and well-run services								
Manage Civil Engineering Services	Completion of projects	95	88	(6)	(6)	82	52	54
Manage Cemeteries	Completion of projects	–	–	–	–	–	300	–
Manage Parks and Recreational Areas	Completion of projects	1 308	1 373	–	–	1 373	1 185	1 631
Manage Proclaimed Roads	Completion of projects	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manage Sewerage	Completion of projects	808	819	–	–	819	3 223	2 177
Manage Waste Water Treatment Works	Completion of projects	60 661	59 391	–	–	59 391	11 243	500
Manage Sportsgrounds	Completion of projects	2 983	2 983	–	–	2 983	–	–
Manage Streets	Completion of projects	33 665	35 947	3 650	3 650	39 597	47 319	51 399
Manage Storm water	Completion of projects	60	66	6	6	71	562	564
Manage Water Storage	Completion of projects	5 338	6 200	350	350	6 550	27 040	17 462
Manage Municipal Property	Completion of projects	11 690	13 567	–	–	13 567	27	829
Manage Refuse Removal	Completion of projects	1 862	1 311	–	–	1 311	6 210	3 616
Manage Electrical Engineering Services	Completion of projects	350	350	–	–	350	350	360
Manage Electricity Distribution	Completion of projects	22 971	23 405	–	–	23 405	14 038	31 745
		166 436	**166 040**	**4 000**	**4 000**	**170 040**	**132 745**	**136 679**

Section 6 – Budget related policies

There are no changes to the budget related policies proposed in this special adjustments budget.

Section 7 – Overview of budget assumptions

Budget Assumptions

There are no changes to the budget assumptions proposed in this special adjustments budget.

Section 8 – Funding compliance

The adjustments budget is still cash – funded which is the first indicator of a "credible" budget. Funding levels remain positive as clearly depicted in Table B8. However, the municipality must continuously evaluate its cash position, especially the impact that the COVID-19 pandemic continue to have at least over the medium term.

Section 9 – Overview of budget funding

Funding the Budget

Section 18(1) of the MFMA states that an annual budget may only be funded from:

- Realistically anticipated revenues to be collected;
- Cash backed accumulated funds from previous years' surpluses not committed for other purposes; and
- Borrowed funds, but only for the capital budget referred to in section 17.

Achievement of this requirement in totality effectively means that a Council has 'balanced' its budget by ensuring that budgeted outflows will be offset by a combination of planned inflows as well as prior years' accumulated cash surpluses.

Section 10 – Expenditure on allocations and grant programmes

Grant allocations

Details of each grant to be received and spent are shown in the schedules SB7 to SB8 attached to the report.

Section 11 – Allocations and grants made by the Municipality

Allocations made by the Municipality

Refer to supporting schedule SB10 for allocations made. Total allocations are as follows:

	2021/2022 Original Budget	2021/2022 Mid-year Adj Budget	2021/2022 Second Adj Budget	2021/2022 Special Adj Budget	2022/2023 Approved Budget	2023/2024 Approved Budget
External Entities	3 850 527	3 890 789	3 890 789	3 890 789	3 773 657	3 951 982

Any allocation made to an outside body must comply with the requirements of section 67 of the MFMA. This stipulates that before transferring funds to an outside organisation the Municipal Manager, as Accounting Officer, must be satisfied that the organisation or body has the capacity to comply with the agreement and has adequate financial management and other systems in place.

Section 12 – Councillor Allowances and employee benefits

Salaries, Allowances and Benefits

Details of Councillor Allowances and employee benefits are included in supporting table SB11 attached.

Section 13 – Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow

Monthly Cash Flows by source

Supporting tables SB 12 to SB 17 show the adjusted monthly cash flows.

Section 14 – Adjustments to the quarterly service delivery and budget implementation plans – internal departments

Supporting table SB3 indicates the major adjustments.

Section 15 – Annual budgets and service delivery agreements – municipal entities and other external mechanisms

ENTITIES

The municipality does not have any entities.

Other Service Delivery Mechanisms

The municipality has service delivery agreements with external parties for the delivery of the Municipality's services.

Section 16 – Contracts having future budgetary implications

Section 33 stipulates that if approved total revenue are greater than R500 million, all operational costs of projects ≥ than R 5 million per annum must be listed and in this scenario SM does not have any such additional operational costs.

Section 17 – Capital expenditure details

Capital expenditure details are listed in Supporting Table SB 18 to SB 19.

Section 18 - Supporting tables

Supporting Tables is listed below.

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 30 April 2022								
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22					Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousands		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
REVENUE ITEMS								
Property rates								
Total Property Rates		143 030	144 976	–	–	144 976	155 653	164 610
Less Revenue Foregone ***(exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)***		4 644	4 644	–	–	4 644	4 800	4 967
Net Property Rates		**138 386**	**140 332**	**–**	**–**	**140 332**	**150 854**	**159 643**
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		375 179	375 779	–	–	375 779	422 812	476 482
Less Revenue Foregone ***(in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)***			–		–	–	–	–
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		5 415	5 415	–	–	5 415	5 957	6 552
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		**369 764**	**370 364**	**–**	**–**	**370 364**	**416 855**	**469 929**
Service charges - water revenue								
Total Service charges - water revenue		89 849	90 244	–	–	90 244	94 466	99 383
Less Revenue Foregone **(in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)**			–		–	–		
Less Cost of Free Basis Services ***(6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)***		14 659	14 659	–	–	14 659	15 510	16 481
Net Service charges - water revenue		**75 190**	**75 585**	**–**	**–**	**75 585**	**78 956**	**82 902**
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		72 738	73 728	–	–	73 728	77 630	82 351
Less Revenue Foregone ***(in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)***			–		–	–		
Less Cost of Free Basis Services ***(free sanitation service to indigent households)***		26 750	26 750	–	–	26 750	28 623	30 626
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		**45 988**	**46 978**	**–**	**–**	**46 978**	**49 007**	**51 725**
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Total refuse removal revenue		44 500	45 100	–	–	45 100	47 764	51 270
Total landfill revenue		–	–		–	–	–	–
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		–	–		–	–	–	–
Less Cost of Free Basis Services ***(removed once a week to indigent households)***		15 757	15 757	–	–	15 757	16 703	17 705
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		**28 742**	**29 342**	**–**	**–**	**29 342**	**31 061**	**33 565**
Other Revenue By Source								
Fuel Levy			–		–	–		
Other Revenue		10 776	11 701	–	–	11 701	12 119	12 802
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	**10 776**	**11 701**	**–**	**–**	**11 701**	**12 119**	**12 802**

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 30 April 2022								
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22					Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousands		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
EXPENDITURE ITEMS								
Employee related costs								
Basic Salaries and Wages		156 179	160 093	–	–	160 093	162 550	169 317
Pension and UIF Contributions		28 378	28 224	–	–	28 224	29 659	30 872
Medical Aid Contributions		12 546	12 378	–	–	12 378	13 528	14 587
Overtime		11 161	13 733	–	–	13 733	11 473	11 794
Performance Bonus		803	269	–	–	269	823	843
Motor Vehicle Allowance		7 316	6 465	–	–	6 465	7 311	7 311
Cellphone Allowance		808	905	–	–	905	808	808
Housing Allowances		1 823	984	–	–	984	1 876	1 931
Other benefits and allowances		27 620	27 893	–	–	27 893	28 821	30 028
Payments in lieu of leave		2 722	2 722	–	–	2 722	2 913	3 117
Long service awards		2 788	2 788	–	–	2 788	5 744	4 496
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	8 458	8 458	–	–	8 458	8 796	9 148
sub-total		**260 602**	**264 913**	**–**	**–**	**264 913**	**274 302**	**284 252**
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE					–	–		
Total Employee related costs	1	**260 602**	**264 913**	**–**	**–**	**264 913**	**274 302**	**284 252**
Depreciation & asset impairment								
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		94 807	94 807	–	–	94 807	101 006	112 539
Capital asset impairment		989	4 568	–	–	4 568	999	1 009
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	**95 797**	**99 375**	**–**	**–**	**99 375**	**102 005**	**113 549**
Bulk purchases								
Electricity Bulk Purchases		299 500	299 500	–	–	299 500	345 923	399 540
Total bulk purchases	1	**299 500**	**299 500**	**–**	**–**	**299 500**	**345 923**	**399 540**
Transfers and grants								
Cash transfers and grants		3 851	3 891	–	–	3 891	3 774	3 952
Total transfers and grants		**3 851**	**3 891**	**–**	**–**	**3 891**	**3 774**	**3 952**
Contracted services								
Outsourced Services		16 067	17 312	(32)	(32)	17 280	19 220	21 311
Consultants and Professional Services		13 279	13 766	(68)	(68)	13 698	11 737	10 830
Contractors		58 434	58 516	279	279	58 795	64 124	53 444
Total contracted services		**87 781**	**89 594**	**180**	**180**	**89 774**	**95 081**	**85 585**
Other Expenditure By Type								
Contributions to 'other' provisions		8 500	8 500	–	–	8 500	8 500	8 500
Audit fees		2 898	2 898	–	–	2 898	3 043	3 195
Other Expenditure		37 034	37 662	(134)	(134)	37 528	38 041	39 198
Total Other Expenditure	1	**48 433**	**49 060**	**(134)**	**(134)**	**48 926**	**49 585**	**50 893**
Repairs and Maintenance	14							
Employee related costs		18 506	21 355	–	–	21 355	19 691	20 375
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		1 482	7 710	–	–	7 710	1 551	1 609
Contracted Services		32 368	33 682	242	242	33 924	35 003	56 375
Other Expenditure		5 142	5 513	–	–	5 513	5 420	5 597
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	15	**57 497**	**68 260**	**242**	**242**	**68 502**	**61 664**	**83 955**
Inventory Consumed								
Inventory Consumed - Water		17 811	22 989	–	**–**	22 989	18 879	20 012
Inventory Consumed - Other		14 913	15 873	**(46)**	**(46)**	15 827	15 195	15 774
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		32 723	38 862	(46)	**(46)**	38 816	34 074	35 786

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 30 April 2022							
Description	Budget Year 2021/22					Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	F	G	H		
ASSETS							
Consumer debtors							
Consumer debtors	164 966	118 954	–	–	118 954	194 424	226 672
Less: provision for debt impairment	(60 502)	(18 349)	–	–	(18 349)	(64 347)	(67 890)
Total Consumer debtors	**104 464**	**100 604**	**–**	**–**	**100 604**	**130 077**	**158 783**
Debt impairment provision							
Balance at the beginning of the year	54 565	7 929	–	–	7 929	1 538	(3 527)
Contributions to the provision	5 937	2 015	–	–	2 015	3 845	3 543
Bad debts written off	–	(8 406)	–	–	(8 406)	(8 910)	(9 534)
Balance at end of year	**60 502**	**1 538**	**–**	**–**	**1 538**	**(3 527)**	**(9 518)**
Inventory							
Water							
Opening Balance	(4 089)	248	–	**–**	**248**	**550**	**(2 371)**
System Input Volume	**19 592**	**29 081**	**–**	**–**	**29 081**	**20 767**	**22 013**
Water Treatment Works	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Purchases	19 592	29 081	–	–	29 081	20 767	22 013
Natural Sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Authorised Consumption	**(17 811)**	**(22 989)**	**–**	**–**	**(22 989)**	**(18 879)**	**(20 012)**
Billed Authorised Consumption	**(17 811)**	**(22 989)**	**–**	**–**	**(22 989)**	**(18 879)**	**(20 012)**
Billed Metered Consumption	**(17 811)**	**(22 989)**	**–**	**–**	**(22 989)**	**(18 879)**	**(20 012)**
Revenue Water	(17 811)	(22 989)	–	–	(22 989)	(18 879)	(20 012)
Water Losses	**(4 536)**	**(5 790)**	**–**	**–**	**(5 790)**	**(4 808)**	**(5 097)**
Apparent losses	**(544)**	**(695)**	**–**	**–**	**(695)**	**(577)**	**(612)**
Unauthorised Consumption	(91)	(116)	–	–	(116)	(96)	(102)
Customer Meter Inaccuracies	(454)	(579)	–	–	(579)	(481)	(510)
Real losses	**(3 992)**	**(5 096)**	**–**	**–**	**(5 096)**	**(4 231)**	**(4 485)**
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Ma	(3 087)	(3 941)	–	–	(3 941)	(3 272)	(3 469)
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Re	(452)	(577)	–	–	(577)	(479)	(508)
Leakage on Service Connections up to the po	(226)	(288)	–	–	(288)	(239)	(254)
Data Transfer and Management Errors	(227)	(290)	–	–	(290)	(240)	(255)
Non-revenue Water	**(4 536)**	**(5 790)**	**–**	**–**	**(5 790)**	**(4 808)**	**(5 097)**
Closing Balance Water	**(6 844)**	**550**	**–**	**–**	**550**	**(2 371)**	**(5 466)**
Consumables							
Standard Rated							
Opening Balance	7 327	8 280	–	–	8 280	8 791	9 289
Acquisitions	5 712	24 306	(3)	(3)	24 303	5 548	5 759
Issues	(5 192)	(23 786)	–	–	(23 786)	(5 044)	(5 236)
Adjustments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	(6)	(6)	–	–	(6)	(6)	(6)
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated	**7 840**	**8 794**	**(3)**	**(3)**	**8 791**	**9 289**	**9 806**
Zero Rated							
Opening Balance	–	18	–	–	18	972	1 871
Acquisitions	9 456	10 506	–	–	10 506	9 882	10 268
Issues	(8 597)	(9 551)	(1)	(1)	(9 552)	(8 984)	(9 334)
Adjustments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated	**860**	**973**	**(1)**	**(1)**	**972**	**1 871**	**2 804**
Finished Goods							
Opening Balance	–	91	–	–	91	91	91
Closing balance - Finished Goods	**–**	**91**	**–**	**–**	**91**	**91**	**91**

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 30 April 2022							
Description	Budget Year 2021/22					Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousands	Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Materials and Supplies							
Opening Balance	–	287	–	–	287	399	516
Acquisitions	1 236	1 233	–	–	1 233	1 284	1 325
Issues	(1 124)	(1 121)	–	–	(1 121)	(1 167)	(1 204)
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies	**112**	**399**	**–**	**–**	**399**	**516**	**637**
Housing Stock							
Opening Balance	7 148	8 127	–	–	**8 127**	8 127	8 127
Closing Balance - Housing Stock	**7 148**	**8 127**	**–**	**–**	**8 127**	**8 127**	**8 127**
Land							
Closing Balance - Land	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables	**9 117**	**18 935**	**(5)**	**(5)**	**18 930**	**17 523**	**15 999**
Property, plant & equipment							
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	4 393 508	4 348 027	4 000	4 000	4 352 027	4 518 512	4 647 131
Leases recognised as PPE	–	(665)	–	–	(665)	–	–
Less: Accumulated depreciation	2 270 157	2 232 922	–	–	2 232 922	2 371 865	2 485 089
Total Property, plant & equipment	**2 123 350**	**2 114 440**	**4 000**	**4 000**	**2 118 440**	**2 146 647**	**2 162 042**
LIABILITIES							
Current liabilities - Borrowing							
Current portion of long-term liabilities	10 018	8 761	–	–	8 761	10 018	10 018
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing	**10 018**	**8 761**	**–**	**–**	**8 761**	**10 018**	**10 018**
Trade and other payables							
Trade Payables	84 958	92 298	–	–	92 298	84 958	84 958
Other creditors	8 027	1 167	–	–	1 167	8 027	8 027
Unspent conditional transfers	16 850	2 387	–	–	2 387	16 850	16 850
VAT	–	(7 573)	–	–	(7 573)	–	–
Total Trade and other payables	**109 835**	**88 279**	**–**	**–**	**88 279**	**109 835**	**109 835**
Non current liabilities - Borrowing							
Borrowing	84 257	90 723	–	–	90 723	72 411	60 566
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing	**84 257**	**90 723**	**–**	**–**	**90 723**	**72 411**	**60 566**
Provisions - non current							
Retirement benefits	57 934	71 056	–	–	71 056	54 159	50 234
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation	38 525	40 274	–	–	40 274	40 642	42 719
Other	–	10 514	–	–	10 514	–	–
Total Provisions - non current	**96 459**	**121 844**	**–**	**–**	**121 844**	**94 801**	**92 953**
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS							
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)							
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance	2 277 506	2 323 588	–	–	2 323 588	2 331 845	2 396 019
Restated balance	2 277 506	2 323 588	–	–	2 323 588	2 331 845	2 396 019
Surplus/(Deficit)	56 908	55 907	4 000	4 000	59 907	64 173	64 401
Transfers to/from Reserves	(27 830)	(13 949)	–	–	(13 949)	(37 557)	(47 177)
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	**2 306 584**	**2 365 545**	**4 000**	**4 000**	**2 369 545**	**2 358 462**	**2 413 242**
Reserves							
Housing Development Fund	3	2	–	–	2	3	3
Capital replacement	227 336	224 177	–	–	224 177	237 058	246 678
Total Reserves	**227 338**	**224 179**	**–**	**–**	**224 179**	**237 061**	**246 682**
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	**2 533 922**	**2 589 725**	**4 000**	**4 000**	**2 593 725**	**2 595 523**	**2 659 924**

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 30 April 2022								
Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2021/22					Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Improved quality of life for citizens								
Manage Multi-Purpose Centres	Completion of projects	–	–	–	–	–	232	–
Manage Protection Services	Completion of projects	77	378	–	–	378	50	50
Manage Licensing and Registration Services	Completion of projects	368	381	–	–	381	–	726
Manage Traffic and Law Enforcement	Completion of projects	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manage Fire and Emergency Services	Completion of projects	1 554	1 554	–	–	1 554	3 835	4 055
Inclusive economic growth								
Facilitate economic development in the municipal	Completion of projects	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Quality and sustainable living environment								
Manage Development Services	Completion of projects	40	40	–	–	40	42	44
Manage Human Settlements	Completion of projects	19 268	15 083	–	–	15 083	15 800	19 760
Manage the Caravan Park Yzerfontein	Completion of projects	30	30	–	–	30	30	32
Caring, competent and responsive								
Manage Corporate Services, Secretariat and	Completion of projects	722	422	–	–	422	24	26
Manage Properties, Contracts and Legal	Completion of projects	100	100	–	–	100	100	100
Manage Libraries	Completion of projects	50	70	–	–	70	–	–
Manage Marketing And Tourism	Completion of projects			–				
Manage ICT Services	Completion of projects	2 037	2 142	–	–	2 142	803	695
Manage the Office of the Municipal Manager	Completion of projects	10	10	–	–	10	10	12
Manage Financial Administration	Completion of projects	56	38	–	–	38	28	30
Manage Finance (Credit Control, Income,	Completion of projects	325	283	–	–	283	232	241
Manage Council Expenses	Completion of projects	10	10	–	–	10	10	572
Sufficient, affordable and well-run services								
Manage Civil Engineering Services	Completion of projects	95	88	(6)	(6)	82	52	54
Manage Cemeteries	Completion of projects	–	–	–	–	–	300	–
Manage Parks and Recreational Areas	Completion of projects	1 308	1 373	–	–	1 373	1 185	1 631
Manage Proclaimed Roads	Completion of projects	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manage Sewerage	Completion of projects	808	819	–	–	819	3 223	2 177
Manage Waste Water Treatment Works	Completion of projects	60 661	59 391	–	–	59 391	11 243	500
Manage Sportsgrounds	Completion of projects	2 983	2 983	–	–	2 983	–	–
Manage Streets	Completion of projects	33 665	35 947	3 650	3 650	39 597	47 319	51 399
Manage Storm water	Completion of projects	60	66	6	6	71	562	564
Manage Water Storage	Completion of projects	5 338	6 200	350	350	6 550	27 040	17 462
Manage Municipal Property	Completion of projects	11 690	13 567	–	–	13 567	27	829
Manage Refuse Removal	Completion of projects	1 862	1 311	–	–	1 311	6 210	3 616
Manage Electrical Engineering Services	Completion of projects	350	350	–	–	350	350	360
Manage Electricity Distribution	Completion of projects	22 971	23 405	–	–	23 405	14 038	31 745
		166 436	**166 040**	**4 000**	**4 000**	**170 040**	**132 745**	**136 679**

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 30 April 2022						
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Budget Year 2021/22			Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Borrowing Management						
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	2.8%	2.3%	2.3%	2.5%	2.2%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	3.3%	0.0%	2.7%	2.9%	2.6%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital						
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	37.1%	40.5%	40.5%	30.5%	24.6%
Liquidity						
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	5:1	6:1	6:1	5:1	5:1
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	4:1	5:1	5.1	4.0	4.0
Revenue Management						
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	12.8%	12.4%	12.4%	14.4%	16.3%
Creditors Management						
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		19.0%	13.7%	13.7%	18.8%	18.5%
Other Indicators						
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	12 096 519	11 755 767	11 755 767	11 873 324	11 992 058
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	15 784 639	16 731 717	16 731 717	16 899 034	17 068 025
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	779 450	1 103 212	1 103 212	1 114 244	1 125 386
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	5 035 247	5 287 009	5 287 009	5 339 879	5 393 278
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	18%	21%	21%	21%	21%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	28.7%	28.0%	28.0%	27.8%	27.0%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	30.0%	29.1%	29.1%	29.0%	28.1%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	6.3%	6.2%	6.3%	6.2%	8.0%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	12.0%	11.9%	11.9%	11.6%	11.9%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators						
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	31.3%	32.6%	32.6%	35.3%	38.6%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	11.5%	10.6%	10.6%	13.2%	15.1%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	8.9	9.6	9.6	8.2	7.8

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 30 April 2022							
Description	Ref	MFMA section	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
R thousands			Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Funding measures							
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b	577 694	642 050	642 054	582 716	592 599
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b	358 141	434 128	434 132	377 011	405 683
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b	8.9	9.6	9.6	8.2	7.8
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)	29 078	41 957	45 957	26 616	17 223
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)	3.4%	0.0%	4.1%	3.7%	3.8%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	94.3%	94.3%	94.3%	93.6%	94.2%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)	5.5%	5.4%	5.4%	4.3%	4.1%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a	100.2%	99.7%	99.8%	100.2%	100.1%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)	2.7%	2.7%	2.8%	2.8%	3.8%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)	16.8%	17.6%	18.6%	24.9%	26.8%

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 30 April 2022								
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22					Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousands		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Other Adjusts. D	Total Adjusts. E	Adjusted Budget F	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
RECEIPTS:	1, 2							
Operating Transfers and Grants								
National Government:		**112 178**	**112 178**	**–**	**–**	**112 178**	**120 819**	**125 016**
Local Government Equitable Share		108 796	108 796	–	–	108 796	119 269	123 466
Finance Management	3	1 550	1 550	–	–	1 550	1 550	1 550
EPWP Incentive		1 832	1 832	–	–	1 832	–	–
					–	–		
Provincial Government:		**40 062**	**47 257**	**–**	**–**	**47 257**	**44 928**	**30 353**
Community Development: Workers		38	38	–	–	38	38	38
Human Settlements		26 560	26 366	–	–	26 366	31 410	–
Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant		252	252	–	–	252	264	264
Libraries		10 394	11 351	–	–	11 351	10 621	10 801
Proclaimed Roads Subsidy		175	175	–	–	175	175	15 130
Financial Management Support Grant: Student Bursaries	4	250	250	–	–	250	–	150
Establishment of a K9 Unit		2 393	4 511	–	–	4 511	2 420	3 820
WC Mun Energy Resiliance Grant		–	400	–	–	400	–	–
Local Government Public Employment Support Grant		–	1 700	–	–	1 700	–	–
Thusong Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	150
Establishment of a Law Enforcement Reaction Unit		–	2 214	–	–	2 214	–	–
	5							
District Municipality:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	**152 240**	**159 435**	**–**	**–**	**159 435**	**165 747**	**155 369**
Capital Transfers and Grants								
National Government:		**31 055**	**30 656**	**4 000**	**4 000**	**34 656**	**28 810**	**29 711**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		22 700	22 301	4 000	4 000	26 301	23 810	24 711
Integrated National Electrification Programme (municipal)		8 355	8 355	–	–	8 355	5 000	5 000
			–		–	–		
Provincial Government:		**15 661**	**16 412**	**–**	**–**	**16 412**	**15 800**	**19 760**
Human Settlements		14 600	13 754	–	–	13 754	15 800	19 760
Libraries		50	50	–	–	50	–	–
Establishment of a K9 Unit		28	343	–	–	343	–	–
Sport Development		983	983	–	–	983	–	–
Non-Motorised Transport	5	–	1 282	–	–	1 282	–	–
District Municipality:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
					–	–		
Other grant providers:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
					–	–		
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	**46 716**	**47 068**	**4 000**	**4 000**	**51 068**	**44 610**	**49 471**
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		**198 955**	**206 502**	**4 000**	**4 000**	**210 502**	**210 357**	**204 840**

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 30 April 2022								
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22					Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	D	E	F		
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:	1							
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants								
National Government:		**112 178**	**112 178**	**–**	**–**	**112 178**	**120 819**	**125 016**
Local Government Equitable Share		108 796	108 796	–	–	108 796	119 269	123 466
Finance Management		1 550	1 550	–	–	1 550	1 550	1 550
EPWP Incentive		1 832	1 832	–	–	1 832	–	–
Provincial Government:		**40 062**	**48 315**	**–**	**–**	**48 315**	**44 928**	**30 353**
Community Development: Workers		38	38	–	–	38	38	38
Human Settlements		26 560	26 366	–	–	26 366	31 410	–
Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant		252	252	–	–	252	264	264
Libraries		10 394	11 351	–	–	11 351	10 621	10 801
Proclaimed Roads Subsidy		175	175	–	–	175	175	15 130
Financial Management Support Grant: Student Bursaries		250	250	–	–	250	–	150
Establishment of a K9 Unit		2 393	5 569	–	–	5 569	2 420	3 820
WC Mun Energy Resiliance Grant		–	400	–	–	400	–	–
Local Government Public Employment Support Grant		–	1 700	–	–	1 700	–	–
Thusong Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	150
Establishment of a Law Enforcement Reaction Unit		–	2 214	–	–	2 214	–	–
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		**152 240**	**160 493**	**–**	**–**	**160 493**	**165 747**	**155 369**
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants								
National Government:		**31 055**	**30 656**	**4 000**	**4 000**	**34 656**	**28 810**	**29 711**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		22 700	22 301	4 000	4 000	26 301	23 810	24 711
Integrated National Electrification Programme (municipal)		8 355	8 355	–	–	8 355	5 000	5 000
Provincial Government:		**15 661**	**14 452**	**–**	**–**	**14 452**	**15 800**	**19 760**
Human Settlements		14 600	11 794	–	–	11 794	15 800	19 760
Libraries		50	50	–	–	50	–	–
Establishment of a K9 Unit		28	343	–	–	343	–	–
Sport Development		983	983	–	–	983	–	–
Non-Motorised Transport		–	1 282	–	–	1 282	–	–
					–	–		
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		**46 716**	**45 108**	**4 000**	**4 000**	**49 108**	**44 610**	**49 471**
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		**198 955**	**205 601**	**4 000**	**4 000**	**209 601**	**210 357**	**204 840**

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 30 April 2022								
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22					Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousands		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Cash transfers to other Organisations								
Old age homes	4	1 532	1 532	–	–	1 532	1 636	1 747
SPCA		311	311	–	–	311	327	344
NSRI		33	33	–	–	33	35	37
Museums		232	232	–	–	232	244	257
Bergriver Canoe Marathon		30	30	–	–	30	30	54
Tourism associations		1 030	1 030	–	–	1 030	1 050	1 040
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANIS		**3 169**	**3 169**	**–**	**–**	**3 169**	**3 322**	**3 479**
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS	5	**3 169**	**3 169**	**–**	**–**	**3 169**	**3 322**	**3 479**
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals								
Bursaries:non-employees	1	250	250	–	–	250	–	–
Welfare organisations		432	432	–	–	432	452	473
Project Linked Support (Housing)		–	40	–	–	40	–	–
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO INDIVIDUALS:		**682**	**722**	**–**	**–**	**722**	**452**	**473**
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS	5	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
TOTAL TRANSFERS		**3 851**	**3 891**	**–**	**–**	**3 891**	**3 774**	**3 952**

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 30 April 2022

Summary of remuneration R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22 Original Budget A	 Prior Adjusted A1	 Other Adjusts. F	 Total Adjusts. G	 Adjusted Budget H
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)						
Basic Salaries and Wages		8 900	8 900	–	–	8 900
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 124	1 124	–	–	1 124
Medical Aid Contributions		187	187	–	–	187
Cellphone Allowance		1 021	1 021	–	–	1 021
Sub Total - Councillors		**11 232**	**11 232**	**–**	**–**	**11 232**
% increase			–			–
Senior Managers of the Municipality						
Basic Salaries and Wages		8 050	8 814	–	–	8 814
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 494	1 644	–	–	1 644
Medical Aid Contributions		488	518	–	–	518
Performance Bonus		803	269	–	–	269
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1 002	1 050	–	–	1 050
Cellphone Allowance		245	245	–	–	245
Other benefits and allowances		197	236	–	–	236
Payments in lieu of leave		31	31	–	–	31
Long service awards		36	36	–	–	36
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	1 154	1 154	–	–	1 154
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		**13 501**	**13 998**	**–**	**–**	**13 998**
% increase			**0**			**–**
Other Municipal Staff						
Basic Salaries and Wages		148 129	151 279	–	–	151 279
Pension and UIF Contributions		26 884	26 580	–	–	26 580
Medical Aid Contributions		12 057	11 860	–	–	11 860
Overtime		11 161	13 733	–	–	13 733
Motor Vehicle Allowance		6 314	5 415	–	–	5 415
Cellphone Allowance		563	660	–	–	660
Housing Allowances		1 823	984	–	–	984
Other benefits and allowances		27 423	27 657	–	–	27 657
Payments in lieu of leave		2 691	2 691	–	–	2 691
Long service awards		2 752	2 752	–	–	2 752
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	7 303	7 303	–	–	7 303
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		**247 101**	**250 915**	**–**	**–**	**250 915**
% increase						
Total Parent Municipality		**271 833**	**276 144**	**–**	**–**	**276 144**
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		**271 833**	**276 144**	**–**	**–**	**276 144**
% increase						
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		**260 602**	**264 913**	**–**	**–**	**264 913**

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 30 April 2022

Description	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousands	Viremented Budget	Viremented Budget	Viremented Budget	Viremented Budget	Viremented Budget	Viremented Budget	Viremented Budget	Viremented Budget	Viremented Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue by Vote															
Vote 1 - Corporate Services	31	33	36	37	41	32	5 932	47	3 094	45	32	3 102	12 463	11 443	11 684
Vote 2 - Civil Services	38 329	13 365	11 537	11 913	13 363	38 146	33 981	14 087	24 931	13 312	13 190	34 706	260 859	254 865	289 229
Vote 3 - Council	21	24	25	26	26	23	23	24	21	23	23	33	295	299	304
Vote 4 - Electricity Services	33 558	36 756	31 143	31 517	30 020	31 964	33 372	29 272	34 465	31 105	31 853	29 756	384 780	428 024	481 703
Vote 5 - Financial Services	33 307	13 716	12 198	11 951	11 783	31 407	16 108	12 304	18 973	12 323	12 111	58 583	244 765	245 402	250 865
Vote 6 - Development Services	341	491	482	543	546	541	1 791	388	19 465	369	341	19 574	44 873	54 225	27 318
Vote 7 - Municipal Manager	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Protection Services	841	874	940	1 008	926	780	3 565	907	2 658	932	885	37 112	51 428	38 637	42 186
Total Revenue by Vote	**106 430**	**65 259**	**56 360**	**56 994**	**56 707**	**102 893**	**94 772**	**57 030**	**103 607**	**58 109**	**58 436**	**182 866**	**999 462**	**1 032 897**	**1 103 289**
Expenditure by Vote															
Vote 1 - Corporate Services	2 402	2 792	2 804	2 897	3 837	2 510	3 653	2 722	2 750	2 980	2 800	6 140	38 286	42 690	44 423
Vote 2 - Civil Services	10 371	11 889	13 697	11 660	16 948	15 004	54 368	17 873	17 245	22 358	18 188	90 088	299 688	287 310	322 699
Vote 3 - Council	938	1 291	3 435	1 104	1 051	1 561	1 378	1 165	1 461	1 870	1 574	1 638	18 466	18 758	19 319
Vote 4 - Electricity Services	8 764	34 545	34 042	31 215	28 585	25 604	35 941	29 149	30 253	31 512	29 500	59 703	378 813	413 775	470 886
Vote 5 - Financial Services	3 104	3 355	4 063	3 850	5 147	3 564	3 930	3 633	3 640	4 562	3 998	10 454	53 300	60 939	62 797
Vote 6 - Development Services	1 883	2 061	2 269	2 091	2 997	1 954	8 716	6 254	6 182	6 895	6 829	5 402	53 534	58 633	28 824
Vote 7 - Municipal Manager	533	559	587	553	777	541	565	572	569	584	573	1 570	7 985	8 370	8 660
Vote 8 - Protection Services	3 389	4 127	4 547	4 133	6 474	4 162	4 978	4 532	4 315	4 498	4 812	39 519	89 485	78 248	81 280
Total Expenditure by Vote	**31 385**	**60 619**	**65 444**	**57 502**	**65 816**	**54 899**	**113 529**	**65 898**	**66 415**	**75 259**	**68 274**	**214 514**	**939 555**	**968 724**	**1 038 888**
Surplus/ (Deficit)	**75 044**	**4 640**	**(9 083)**	**(508)**	**(9 109)**	**47 994**	**(18 758)**	**(8 869)**	**37 192**	**(17 149)**	**(9 839)**	**(31 648)**	**59 907**	**64 173**	**64 401**

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 30 April 2022															
Description - Standard classification	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousands	Viremented Budget	Viremented Budget	Viremented Budget	Viremented Budget	Viremented Budget	Viremented Budget	Viremented Budget	Viremented Budget	Viremented Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue - Functional															
Governance and administration	**33 406**	**13 811**	**12 296**	**12 050**	**11 897**	**31 501**	**16 404**	**12 446**	**19 353**	**12 457**	**12 296**	**71 111**	**259 028**	**252 432**	**263 024**
Executive and council	21	24	25	26	26	23	23	24	21	23	23	33	295	299	304
Finance and administration	33 385	13 787	12 271	12 023	11 871	31 478	16 381	12 422	19 332	12 434	12 273	71 078	258 734	252 132	262 720
Internal audit	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety	**261**	**318**	**279**	**345**	**356**	**433**	**10 615**	**272**	**24 554**	**279**	**232**	**59 213**	**97 159**	**90 578**	**66 696**
Community and social services	105	107	108	110	114	106	5 916	120	2 935	117	106	2 946	12 789	11 956	12 363
Sport and recreation	105	158	116	179	183	275	1 951	90	707	103	75	727	4 669	3 297	3 552
Public safety	38	41	42	43	43	40	2 581	41	1 740	40	40	36 366	41 053	27 643	30 537
Housing	13	13	13	13	16	12	167	22	19 172	20	12	19 174	38 648	47 682	20 244
Health	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental se	**1 042**	**1 169**	**1 267**	**1 367**	**1 285**	**1 044**	**1 763**	**1 203**	**3 509**	**1 196**	**1 148**	**8 080**	**24 074**	**23 774**	**46 453**
Planning and development	234	330	362	394	394	298	598	330	234	298	298	318	4 088	3 711	3 874
Road transport	808	839	905	973	891	746	1 165	873	3 276	898	850	7 762	19 986	20 063	42 579
Environmental protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services	**71 718**	**49 959**	**42 516**	**43 230**	**43 165**	**69 913**	**65 987**	**43 105**	**56 186**	**44 173**	**44 757**	**44 459**	**619 170**	**666 080**	**727 081**
Energy sources	33 558	36 756	31 143	31 517	30 020	31 964	33 372	29 272	34 465	31 105	31 853	29 756	384 780	428 024	481 703
Water management	12 916	6 785	4 762	5 281	6 713	13 345	7 429	7 107	8 824	6 806	6 641	6 774	93 383	112 025	111 088
Waste water management	15 776	3 847	4 033	3 847	3 847	15 296	22 655	3 909	7 389	3 745	3 745	3 995	92 082	76 628	81 284
Waste management	9 468	2 571	2 578	2 585	2 585	9 309	2 531	2 818	5 509	2 518	2 518	3 935	48 925	49 403	53 006
Other	**2**	**2**	**2**	**2**	**3**	**2**	**4**	**4**	**3**	**3**	**2**	**3**	**31**	**33**	**35**
Total Revenue - Functional	106 430	65 259	56 360	56 994	56 707	102 893	94 772	57 030	103 607	58 109	58 436	182 866	999 462	1 032 897	1 103 289

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 30 April 2022															
Description - Standard classification	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousands	Viremented Budget	Viremented Budget	Viremented Budget	Viremented Budget	Viremented Budget	Viremented Budget	Viremented Budget	Viremented Budget	Viremented Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Expenditure - Functional															
Governance and administration	**7 999**	**9 111**	**12 524**	**9 814**	**12 170**	**9 634**	**12 905**	**9 669**	**9 995**	**11 441**	**10 561**	**25 927**	**141 749**	**155 007**	**160 351**
Executive and council	1 199	1 554	3 698	1 371	1 362	1 823	1 694	1 427	1 723	2 132	1 836	2 510	22 331	22 336	23 002
Finance and administration	6 666	7 402	8 645	8 304	10 549	7 673	11 068	8 100	8 134	9 155	8 582	23 232	117 511	130 603	135 188
Internal audit	133	154	181	140	259	138	142	141	138	153	142	184	1 907	2 068	2 161
Community and public safety	**6 056**	**7 162**	**7 931**	**7 145**	**11 204**	**7 005**	**16 729**	**12 129**	**11 744**	**12 726**	**13 040**	**48 416**	**161 286**	**153 708**	**128 124**
Community and social services	1 458	1 675	1 875	1 602	2 531	1 523	2 365	1 670	1 640	1 762	1 716	4 214	24 031	23 433	24 481
Sport and recreation	1 705	1 929	2 156	1 916	3 081	1 810	3 449	2 325	2 093	2 243	2 273	5 176	30 156	28 831	29 972
Public safety	2 703	3 354	3 681	3 420	5 280	3 478	4 145	3 738	3 620	4 301	4 656	34 162	76 536	66 015	68 613
Housing	190	204	220	206	312	195	6 770	4 396	4 391	4 421	4 394	4 865	30 562	35 429	5 058
Health	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental se	**2 144**	**2 485**	**2 854**	**2 489**	**3 482**	**2 463**	**19 128**	**5 306**	**4 922**	**5 331**	**5 181**	**11 487**	**67 271**	**66 963**	**90 352**
Planning and development	862	961	1 082	997	1 442	903	949	973	931	1 012	993	2 061	13 164	14 173	14 297
Road transport	1 282	1 524	1 772	1 493	2 040	1 560	18 179	4 333	3 991	4 319	4 188	9 427	54 107	52 790	76 055
Environmental protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services	**15 142**	**41 610**	**42 082**	**37 803**	**38 878**	**35 752**	**64 418**	**38 748**	**39 710**	**45 508**	**39 417**	**128 443**	**567 512**	**591 259**	**658 242**
Energy sources	7 806	33 403	32 710	29 752	27 103	24 490	34 049	27 899	29 020	30 232	28 355	57 315	362 133	396 159	452 333
Water management	1 475	1 919	2 265	1 844	2 775	1 786	10 381	3 187	2 953	6 572	3 099	42 423	80 680	70 141	74 231
Waste water management	2 635	3 092	3 599	3 143	4 513	6 726	12 761	4 503	4 245	4 865	4 559	16 659	71 300	69 025	72 814
Waste management	3 226	3 195	3 508	3 064	4 487	2 750	7 228	3 159	3 492	3 839	3 403	12 046	53 398	55 934	58 863
Other	44	252	**53**	**251**	**82**	**45**	**350**	**47**	**45**	**252**	**76**	**241**	**1 737**	**1 786**	**1 820**
Total Expenditure - Functional	**31 385**	**60 619**	**65 444**	**57 502**	**65 816**	**54 899**	**113 529**	**65 898**	**66 415**	**75 259**	**68 274**	**214 514**	**939 555**	**968 724**	**1 038 888**
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.	**75 044**	**4 640**	**(9 083)**	**(508)**	**(9 109)**	**47 994**	**(18 758)**	**(8 869)**	**37 192**	**(17 149)**	**(9 839)**	**(31 648)**	**59 907**	**64 173**	**64 401**

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 30 April 2022															
Description	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousands	Viremented Budget	Viremented Budget	Viremented Budget	Viremented Budget	Viremented Budget	Viremented Budget	Viremented Budget	Viremented Budget	Viremented Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue By Source															
Property rates	12 455	13 138	11 610	11 333	11 126	10 991	11 613	11 621	11 613	11 613	11 613	11 605	140 332	150 854	159 643
Service charges - electricity revenue	31 164	36 739	31 126	31 500	30 003	29 629	32 997	29 255	29 629	31 088	31 836	25 398	370 364	416 855	469 929
Service charges - water revenue	6 275	6 561	4 557	5 058	6 490	6 848	7 205	6 848	6 633	6 583	6 418	6 110	75 585	78 956	82 902
Service charges - sanitation revenue	4 056	3 888	4 056	3 888	3 888	3 888	3 786	3 985	3 886	3 786	3 786	4 085	46 978	49 007	51 725
Service charges - refuse revenue	2 444	2 444	2 444	2 444	2 444	2 444	1 958	2 690	2 398	2 398	2 398	2 837	29 342	31 061	33 565
Rental of facilities and equipment	107	92	92	92	122	92	183	183	168	168	182	147	1 628	1 606	1 702
Interest earned - external investments	280	280	280	280	280	280	1 722	287	287	287	287	33 219	37 769	36 526	33 355
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	216	221	228	253	289	283	287	299	319	331	128	130	2 984	2 757	2 922
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	32 423	32 671	25 003	26 501
Licences and permits	311	347	409	400	391	320	387	369	422	396	347	347	4 445	4 708	4 986
Agency services	472	466	471	546	473	400	578	478	478	478	478	378	5 699	6 040	6 403
Transfers and subsidies	47 761	–	–	–	–	46 565	10 657	–	33 961	–	–	21 905	160 849	166 080	155 585
Other revenue	707	903	908	1 019	1 019	972	2 061	833	703	801	782	993	11 701	12 119	12 802
Gains	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 886	–	–	–	–	25 202	27 088	5 457	10 482
Total Revenue	**106 271**	**65 101**	**56 202**	**56 836**	**56 548**	**102 734**	**75 342**	**56 872**	**90 520**	**57 951**	**58 277**	**164 780**	**947 435**	**987 031**	**1 052 501**

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 30 April 2022															
Description	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousands	Viremented Budget	Viremented Budget	Viremented Budget	Viremented Budget	Viremented Budget	Viremented Budget	Virementе d Budget	Viremente d Budget	Viremente d Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Expenditure By Type															
Employee related costs	18 471	19 672	19 750	19 647	30 981	19 693	19 849	19 520	19 668	20 376	20 351	36 936	264 913	274 302	284 252
Remuneration of councillors	876	876	876	876	876	876	876	1 022	1 022	1 022	1 022	1 011	11 232	11 487	11 748
Debt impairment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 646	–	31 290	35 936	31 407	32 792
Depreciation & asset impairment	–	–	–	–	–	–	55 557	7 850	7 850	7 850	7 850	12 418	99 375	102 005	113 549
Finance charges	–	–	–	–	–	4 754	–	–	–	–	–	8 387	13 141	12 297	11 401
Bulk purchases - electricity	6 000	31 209	30 505	27 642	24 163	22 353	23 373	24 853	25 851	26 169	25 109	32 273	299 500	345 923	399 540
Inventory consumed	1 492	735	570	1 015	921	713	731	1 068	1 517	1 583	1 826	26 645	38 816	34 074	35 786
Contracted services	2 785	5 200	8 215	3 916	6 201	3 548	9 696	8 929	7 646	9 772	9 073	14 793	89 774	95 081	85 585
Transfers and subsidies	–	500	332	227	37	582	728	20	429	224	466	346	3 891	3 774	3 952
Other expenditure	1 762	2 427	5 197	4 179	2 637	2 380	2 720	2 637	2 431	3 132	2 577	16 847	48 926	49 585	50 893
Losses	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	485	–	33 568	34 052	8 791	9 390
Total Expenditure	**31 385**	**60 619**	**65 444**	**57 502**	**65 816**	**54 899**	**113 529**	**65 898**	**66 415**	**75 259**	**68 274**	**214 514**	**939 555**	**968 724**	**1 038 888**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**74 886**	**4 482**	**(9 241)**	**(667)**	**(9 268)**	**47 835**	**(38 187)**	**(9 027)**	**24 105**	**(17 308)**	**(9 997)**	**(49 735)**	**7 880**	**18 307**	**13 613**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National /	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 271	–	12 928	–	–	16 928	49 127	44 610	49 471
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National /	158	158	158	158	158	158	158	158	158	158	158	1 158	2 900	1 256	1 317
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind -	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &	**75 044**	**4 640**	**(9 083)**	**(508)**	**(9 109)**	**47 994**	**(18 758)**	**(8 869)**	**37 192**	**(17 149)**	**(9 839)**	**(31 648)**	**59 907**	**64 173**	**64 401**

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 30 April 2022

Description - Municipal Vote	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousands	Viremented Budget	Viremented Budget	Viremented Budget	Viremented Budget	Viremented Budget	Viremented Budget	Viremented Budget	Viremented Budget	Viremented Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Multi-year expenditure appropriation															
Vote 1 - Corporate Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Civil Services	6 600	7 596	7 400	7 650	7 171	5 000	5 750	10 117	7 317	6 583	7 533	5 271	83 988	45 922	33 907
Vote 3 - Council	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Electricity Services	50	400	1 100	1 300	1 200	1 600	1 100	1 450	4 700	1 100	555	300	14 855	5 000	20 000
Vote 5 - Financial Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Development Services	–	278	694	694	694	1 388	180	180	2 936	626	584	40	8 293	15 800	19 760
Vote 7 - Municipal Manager	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Protection Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Multi-year expenditure su	**6 650**	**8 274**	**9 194**	**9 644**	**9 065**	**7 988**	**7 030**	**11 747**	**14 954**	**8 309**	**8 672**	5 611	107 137	66 722	73 667
Single-year expenditure appropriation															
Vote 1 - Corporate Services	–	60	405	40	25	–	10	10	12	10	10	10	592	124	126
Vote 2 - Civil Services	350	(546)	3 515	4 585	6 759	5 819	2 968	5 020	5 328	4 385	2 979	593	41 755	51 240	44 325
Vote 3 - Council	–	–	2	–	2	–	2	2	2	–	–	–	10	10	572
Vote 4 - Electricity Services	82	237	308	745	4 138	866	527	911	1 595	566	508	557	11 042	10 190	12 800
Vote 5 - Financial Services	–	6	9	218	76	7	8	(3)	–	–	–	–	321	260	271
Vote 6 - Development Services	6	42	96	96	96	185	6	822	2 480	1 082	1 328	623	6 860	304	76
Vote 7 - Municipal Manager	–	–	2	–	2	–	2	2	2	–	–	–	10	10	12
Vote 8 - Protection Services	–	–	–	1 168	130	–	1	1	45	120	846	1	2 313	3 885	4 831
Capital single-year expenditure s	**438**	**(201)**	**4 337**	**6 852**	**11 228**	**6 878**	**3 524**	**6 765**	**9 464**	**6 163**	**5 672**	1 784	62 904	66 023	63 012
Total Capital Expenditure	**7 088**	**8 072**	**13 531**	**16 496**	**20 293**	**14 866**	**10 554**	**18 511**	**24 418**	**14 472**	**14 344**	**7 395**	**170 040**	**132 745**	**136 679**

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 30 April 2022															
Description	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousands	Viremented Budget	Viremented Budget	Viremented Budget	Viremented Budget	Viremented Budget	Viremented Budget	Viremented Budget	Viremented Budget	Viremented Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Capital Expenditure - Functional															
Governance and administration	606	1 429	1 786	2 208	1 648	1 468	1 271	3 089	2 414	58	102	392	16 472	1 134	2 404
Executive and council	–	–	4	–	4	–	4	4	4	–	–	–	20	20	584
Finance and administration	606	1 429	1 782	2 208	1 644	1 468	1 267	3 085	2 410	58	102	392	16 452	1 114	1 820
Internal audit	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety	268	363	618	1 835	758	860	414	429	220	233	859	14	6 869	5 732	6 594
Community and social services	–	60	–	40	10	–	10	10	10	10	10	10	170	632	100
Sport and recreation	268	303	618	628	618	860	403	417	166	103	3	3	4 386	1 215	1 663
Public safety	–	–	–	1 168	130	–	1	1	45	120	846	1	2 313	3 885	4 831
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services	3	(960)	3 184	3 694	5 421	3 997	3 103	4 771	9 093	7 762	7 136	3 793	50 996	59 442	66 237
Planning and development	3	216	534	544	594	1 066	3	354	3 521	1 050	1 309	620	9 815	1 927	1 267
Road transport	–	(1 176)	2 649	3 149	4 827	2 932	3 100	4 417	5 572	6 712	5 827	3 173	41 182	57 515	64 970
Environmental protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services	6 211	7 241	7 943	8 758	12 466	8 540	5 766	10 223	12 690	6 419	6 247	3 196	95 703	66 437	61 444
Energy sources	126	610	1 350	1 705	5 280	2 105	1 568	2 208	5 768	1 608	961	466	23 755	14 388	32 105
Water management	73	526	451	841	1 211	1 481	440	928	2 218	611	1 109	60	9 949	29 275	20 437
Waste water management	6 012	6 005	6 033	6 012	5 763	4 386	3 758	7 087	4 584	4 200	4 177	2 671	60 688	16 564	5 286
Waste management	–	100	110	200	212	568	–	–	120	–	–	–	1 311	6 210	3 616
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	7 088	8 072	13 531	16 496	20 293	14 866	10 554	18 511	24 418	14 472	14 344	7 395	170 040	132 745	136 679

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 30 April 2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22					Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class								
Infrastructure		**35 632**	**35 521**	**1 200**	**1 200**	**36 721**	**41 455**	**59 288**
Roads Infrastructure		11 081	12 840	1 200	1 200	14 040	28 206	32 265
Roads		11 081	12 840	1 200	1 200	14 040	28 206	32 265
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		15 571	16 062	–	–	16 062	5 438	20 569
MV Substations		200	200	–	–	200	–	15 000
MV Networks		14 855	14 855	–	–	14 855	5 000	5 000
LV Networks		516	1 007	–	–	1 007	438	569
Water Supply Infrastructure		5 778	5 102	–	–	5 102	4 239	4 372
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	740	–
Distribution		5 628	5 102	–	–	5 102	3 499	4 372
Distribution Points		150	–	–	–	150	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		2 482	1 207	–	–	1 207	1 572	2 083
Pump Station		920	650	–	–	650	–	–
Reticulation		1 562	557	–	–	557	1 572	2 083
Solid Waste Infrastructure		720	310	–	–	310	2 000	–
Landfill Sites		720	310	–	–	310	2 000	–
Community Assets		**3 768**	**6 066**	**–**	**–**	6 066	**1 000**	**700**
Community Facilities		2 368	3 212	–	–	3 212	1 000	700
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	300	–
Parks		700	700	–	–	700	700	700
Public Open spaces		1 668	2 512	–	–	2 512	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		**1 400**	**2 854**	**–**	**–**	**2 854**	**–**	**–**
Indoor Facilities		800	2 113	–	–	2 113		
Outdoor Facilities		600	741	–	–	741		
Other assets		**21 656**	**18 740**	**–**	**–**	18 740	**1 833**	**1 169**
Operational Buildings		**10 880**	**11 560**	**–**	**–**	**11 560**	**–**	**–**
Municipal Offices		10 880	11 560	–	–	11 560		
Housing		**10 776**	**7 180**	**–**	**–**	**7 180**	**1 833**	**1 169**
Social Housing		10 776	7 180	–	–	7 180	1 833	1 169
Computer Equipment		**1 587**	**1 762**	**–**	**–**	**1 762**	**1 233**	**1 120**
Computer Equipment		1 587	1 762	–	–	1 762	1 233	1 120
Furniture and Office Equipment		**348**	**350**	**(10)**	**(10)**	**340**	**272**	**280**
Furniture and Office Equipment		348	350	(10)	(10)	340	272	280
Machinery and Equipment		**2 319**	**2 339**	**–**	**–**	**2 339**	**5 890**	**4 877**
Machinery and Equipment		2 319	2 339	–	–	2 339	5 890	4 877
Transport Assets		**3 574**	**3 691**	**–**	**–**	**3 691**	**11 014**	**15 131**
Transport Assets		3 574	3 691	–	–	3 691	11 014	15 131
Land		**700**	**400**	**–**	**–**	**400**	**–**	**–**
Land		700	400	–	–	400		
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets *to be adjus*	1	**69 582**	**68 870**	**1 190**	**1 190**	**70 059**	**62 695**	**82 565**

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 30 April 2022								
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22					Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class								
Infrastructure		**27 200**	**28 432**	**2 460**	**2 460**	**30 893**	**33 000**	**36 600**
Roads Infrastructure		23 000	24 282	2 450	2 450	26 732	25 000	28 600
Roads		23 000	24 282	2 450	2 450	26 732	25 000	28 600
Electrical Infrastructure		4 200	4 150	10	10	4 161	8 000	8 000
MV Substations		3 600	3 600	–	–	3 600	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		600	550	10	10	561	8 000	8 000
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		**830**	**713**	–	–	**713**	–	–
Housing		**830**	**713**	–	–	**713**	–	–
Staff Housing		830	713	–	–	713		
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing	1	**28 030**	**29 145**	**2 460**	**2 460**	**31 605**	**33 000**	**36 600**

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 30 April 2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22					Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class								
Infrastructure		**40 155**	**41 344**	**46**	**46**	**41 390**	**43 124**	**65 098**
Roads Infrastructure		5 140	5 135	1	1	5 135	5 196	24 830
Roads		5 073	5 056	1	1	5 057	5 127	24 759
Road Furniture		67	79	–	–	79	69	71
Storm water Infrastructure		17 281	18 335	(61)	(61)	18 274	18 318	19 184
Storm water Conveyance		17 281	18 335	(61)	(61)	18 274	18 318	19 184
Electrical Infrastructure		2 729	2 709	–	–	2 709	2 901	3 031
MV Substations		153	153	–	–	153	165	175
LV Networks		2 576	2 556	–	–	2 556	2 736	2 856
Capital Spares					–	–		
Water Supply Infrastructure		1 705	1 702	–	–	1 702	1 478	1 803
Reservoirs		1 102	1 098	–	–	1 098	1 135	1 169
Pump Stations		139	139	–	–	139	145	153
Distribution		465	465	–	–	465	198	482
Sanitation Infrastructure		5 334	5 326	106	106	5 433	5 009	5 190
Pump Station		939	938	114	114	1 052	967	997
Waste Water Treatment Works		4 394	4 388	(7)	(7)	4 381	4 041	4 194
Solid Waste Infrastructure		7 966	8 138	–	–	8 138	10 222	11 060
Landfill Sites		7 966	8 138	–	–	8 138	10 222	11 060
Community Assets		**3 286**	**3 251**	**(201)**	(201)	3 050	**3 648**	**3 544**
Community Facilities		2 122	2 128	50	50	2 178	2 207	2 306
Halls		387	361	10	10	371	404	423
Centres		1 470	1 546	40	40	1 586	1 544	1 621
Libraries		60	60	–	–	60	50	50
Cemeteries/Crematoria		105	100	–	–	100	109	113
Parks		100	61	–	–	61	100	100
Sport and Recreation Facilities		**1 164**	**1 123**	**(251)**	**(251)**	**872**	**1 441**	**1 238**
Indoor Facilities		100	100	–	–	100	100	100
Outdoor Facilities		1 064	1 023	(251)	(251)	772	1 341	1 138
Other assets		**1 744**	**1 874**	**60**	**60**	**1 934**	**1 926**	**1 689**
Operational Buildings		**990**	**1 009**	**60**	**60**	**1 069**	**1 039**	**1 092**
Municipal Offices		990	1 009	60	60	1 069	1 039	1 092
Housing		**754**	**864**	**–**	**–**	**864**	**887**	**597**
Staff Housing		197	255	–	–	255	207	217
Social Housing		557	609	–	–	609	680	380
Biological or Cultivated Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Intangible Assets		**4 226**	**4 226**	**–**	**–**	**4 226**	**4 475**	**4 621**
Servitudes					–	–		
Licences and Rights		**4 226**	**4 226**	**–**	**–**	**4 226**	**4 475**	**4 621**
Computer Software and Applications		4 226	4 226	–	–	4 226	4 475	4 621
Computer Equipment		**316**	**316**	**–**	**–**	**316**	**319**	**407**
Computer Equipment		316	316	–	–	316	319	407
Furniture and Office Equipment		**77**	**75**	**–**	**–**	**75**	**69**	**71**
Furniture and Office Equipment		77	75	–	–	75	69	71
Machinery and Equipment		**1 282**	**1 333**	**–**	**–**	**1 333**	**1 304**	**1 280**
Machinery and Equipment		1 282	1 333	–	–	1 333	1 304	1 280
Transport Assets		**6 412**	**6 577**	**337**	**337**	**6 914**	**6 799**	**7 245**
Transport Assets		6 412	6 577	337	337	6 914	6 799	7 245
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	**57 497**	**58 995**	**242**	**242**	**59 237**	**61 664**	**83 955**

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 30 April 2022								
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22					Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	F	G	H		
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class								
Infrastructure		**79 925**	**78 160**	**–**	**–**	**78 160**	**84 809**	**93 761**
Roads Infrastructure		24 434	24 908	–	–	24 908	25 508	28 060
Roads		23 776	24 081	–	–	24 081	24 791	27 271
Road Structures		188	352	–	–	352	205	226
Road Furniture		470	474	–	–	474	512	564
Storm water Infrastructure		4 698	4 744	–	–	4 744	4 941	5 435
Drainage Collection		841	849	–	–	849	917	1 008
Storm water Conveyance		3 857	3 895	–	–	3 895	4 024	4 426
Electrical Infrastructure		13 056	13 530	–	–	13 530	14 231	15 654
Power Plants		3	3	–	–	3	3	3
HV Transmission Conductors		37	38	–	–	38	41	45
MV Substations		2 018	2 013	–	–	2 013	2 199	2 419
MV Switching Stations		1 188	1 206	–	–	1 206	1 294	1 424
MV Networks		7 325	7 431	–	–	7 431	7 984	8 783
LV Networks		2 267	2 619	–	–	2 619	2 471	2 718
Capital Spares		219	221	–	–	221	238	262
Water Supply Infrastructure		14 225	14 799	–	–	14 799	14 807	16 288
Dams and Weirs		275	277	–	–	277	286	314
Boreholes		15	15	–	–	15	16	18
Reservoirs		2 353	2 743	–	–	2 743	2 450	2 695
Pump Stations		579	579	–	–	579	604	664
Water Treatment Works		84	134	–	–	134	91	101
Bulk Mains		1 211	1 248	–	–	1 248	1 259	1 385
Distribution		9 709	9 803	–	–	9 803	10 101	11 112
Sanitation Infrastructure		16 238	16 396	–	–	16 396	17 700	20 270
Pump Station		15 496	15 645	–	–	15 645	16 890	18 579
Reticulation		743	751	–	–	751	810	1 691
Solid Waste Infrastructure		7 274	3 783	–	–	3 783	7 623	8 055
Landfill Sites		7 162	3 652	–	–	3 652	7 501	7 918
Waste Drop-off Points		112	132	–	–	132	122	137
Community Assets		**5 008**	**6 061**	**–**	**–**	6 061	**5 459**	**6 880**
Community Facilities		2 507	3 288	–	–	3 288	2 733	3 059
Halls		741	922	–	–	922	808	906
Centres		10	425	–	–	425	11	12
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		527	530	–	–	530	575	644
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	0	–	–	0	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		16	16	–	–	16	17	19
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		501	508	–	–	508	546	610
Cemeteries/Crematoria		340	375	–	–	375	370	417
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks		–	33	–	–	33	–	–
Public Open Space		187	289	–	–	289	204	227
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		180	180	–	–	180	197	218
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		5	10	–	–	10	5	6
Capital Spares					–	–		
Sport and Recreation Facilities		**2 501**	**2 773**	**–**	**–**	**2 773**	**2 726**	**3 820**
Indoor Facilities		1 498	1 547	–	–	1 547	1 633	1 814
Outdoor Facilities		1 003	1 226	–	–	1 226	1 093	2 006
Investment properties		**9**	**60**	**–**	**–**	**60**	**10**	**12**
Revenue Generating		**9**	**60**	**–**	**–**	**60**	**10**	**12**
Improved Property		9	60	–	–	60	10	12

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 30 April 2022								
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22					Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	F	G	H		
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class								
Other assets		2 294	2 236	–	–	2 236	2 475	2 765
Operational Buildings		2 052	1 991	–	–	1 991	2 211	2 470
Municipal Offices		1 428	1 360	–	–	1 360	1 531	1 705
Workshops		23	23	–	–	23	25	28
Yards		–	5	–	–	5	–	–
Stores		601	603	–	–	603	655	736
Housing		242	245	–	–	245	264	295
Staff Housing		211	213	–	–	213	230	257
Social Housing		32	32	–	–	32	35	38
Intangible Assets		226	230	–	–	230	246	271
Servitudes					–	–		
Licences and Rights		226	230	–	–	230	246	271
Computer Software and Applications		226	230	–	–	230	246	271
Computer Equipment		1 182	1 265	–	–	1 265	1 289	1 418
Computer Equipment		1 182	1 265	–	–	1 265	1 289	1 418
Furniture and Office Equipment		544	582	–	–	582	593	653
Furniture and Office Equipment		544	582	–	–	582	593	653
Machinery and Equipment		1 751	2 276	–	–	2 276	1 908	2 111
Machinery and Equipment		1 751	2 276	–	–	2 276	1 908	2 111
Transport Assets		3 868	3 937	–	–	3 937	4 216	4 669
Transport Assets		3 868	3 937	–	–	3 937	4 216	4 669
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	94 807	94 807	–	–	94 807	101 006	112 539

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 30 April 2022							
Description	Budget Year 2021/22					Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class							
Infrastructure	66 441	65 784	350	350	66 134	37 049	17 514
Roads Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	500	500
Storm water Conveyance	–	–	–	–	–	500	500
Electrical Infrastructure	2 600	2 593	–	–	2 593	–	–
MV Switching Stations	300	300	–	–	300	–	–
LV Networks	2 300	2 293	–	–	2 293	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure	4 100	4 450	350	350	4 800	25 306	16 014
Pump Stations	1 000	1 000	–	–	1 000	–	–
Distribution	3 100	3 450	350	350	3 800	25 306	16 014
Sanitation Infrastructure	59 741	58 741	–	–	58 741	11 243	1 000
Waste Water Treatment Works	59 741	58 741	–	–	58 741	11 243	1 000
Community Assets	2 383	2 242	–	–	2 242	–	–
Community Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	2 383	2 242	–	–	2 242	–	–
Outdoor Facilities	2 383	2 242	–	–	2 242	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets *to be adjusted*	68 824	68 026	350	350	68 376	37 049	17 514

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 30 April 2022										
Function	Project Description	Type	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
					Budget Year 2021/22		Budget Year +1 2022/23		Budget Year +2 2023/24	
R thousands					Original Budge	Adjusted Budge	Original Budge	Adjusted Budge	Original Budge	Adjusted Budge
Executive and council	**Equipment : Council**	**New**	*Furniture and Office Equipment*	*Furniture and Office Equipment*	**10**	**10**	**10**	**10**	**12**	**12**
Executive and council	**Equipment : MM**	**New**	*Furniture and Office Equipment*	*Furniture and Office Equipment*	**10**	**10**	**10**	**10**	**12**	**12**
Executive and council	**Council: CK15265 Caravelle Kombi 2.5 TDI**	**New**	*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**560**	**560**
						–				
Finance and administration	**Equipment: Corporate**	**New**	*Furniture and Office Equipment*	*Furniture and Office Equipment*	**22**	**22**	**24**	**24**	**26**	**26**
Finance and administration	**Purchase of Die Kraaltjie, Transnet (erf 47)**	**New**	*Land*	*Land*	**400**	**400**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Finance and administration	**Purchase of land: Moorreesburg (Erf 2876, :**	**New**	*Land*	*Land*	**100**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Finance and administration	**Purchase of land: Riebeek Kasteel (Erf 2111**	**New**	*Land*	*Land*	**200**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Finance and administration	**Repair Burnt Caretakers House: Mby Sewer**	**Renewal**	*Housing*	*Staff Housing*	**830**	**713**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Finance and administration	**Conversion / Operationalising of Office Spa**	**New**	*Operational Buildings*	*Municipal Offices*	**5 100**	**5 613**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Finance and administration	**Buildings: CK23064 Nissan NP300 H**	**New**	*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**800**	**800**
Finance and administration	**Buildings: New Painting Machine**	**New**	*Machinery and Equipment*	*Machinery and Equipment*	**35**	**36**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Finance and administration	**Backup Solution**	**New**	*Computer Equipment*	*Computer Equipment*	**–**	**–**	**120**	**120**	**–**	**–**
Finance and administration	**Monitor Replacements**	**New**	*Computer Equipment*	*Computer Equipment*	**–**	**–**	**45**	**45**	**–**	**–**
Finance and administration	**New Server SM virtual environment**	**New**	*Computer Equipment*	*Computer Equipment*	**500**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Finance and administration	**Communications and infrastructure equipn**	**New**	*Operational Buildings*	*Municipal Offices*	**430**	**430**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Finance and administration	**Communications and infrastructure equipn**	**New**	*Operational Buildings*	*Municipal Offices*	**450**	**450**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Finance and administration	**Meterreading Handhelds**	**New**	*Machinery and Equipment*	*Machinery and Equipment*	**110**	**41**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Finance and administration	**Finance: CK30046 Toyota Etios**	**New**	*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*	**–**	**–**	**232**	**232**	**–**	**–**
Finance and administration	**Finance: New Sedan Motor Vehicle**	**New**	*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*	**215**	**242**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Finance and administration	**Finance: CK40700 Citi Golf 310**	**New**	*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**241**	**241**
Finance and administration	**Terminals**	**New**	*Computer Equipment*	*Computer Equipment*	**40**	**40**	**–**	**–**	**40**	**40**
Finance and administration	**Equipment: Information Technology**	**New**	*Machinery and Equipment*	*Machinery and Equipment*	**70**	**70**	**70**	**70**	**75**	**75**
Finance and administration	**Printers**	**New**	*Computer Equipment*	*Computer Equipment*	**60**	**60**	**60**	**60**	**60**	**60**
Finance and administration	**DeskTops**	**New**	*Computer Equipment*	*Computer Equipment*	**155**	**155**	**148**	**148**	**140**	**140**
Finance and administration	**Notebooks**	**New**	*Computer Equipment*	*Computer Equipment*	**252**	**854**	**280**	**280**	**300**	**300**
Finance and administration	**Scanner Replacements**	**New**	*Computer Equipment*	*Computer Equipment*	**80**	**80**	**80**	**80**	**80**	**80**
Finance and administration	**Equipment: Financial**	**New**	*Furniture and Office Equipment*	*Furniture and Office Equipment*	**56**	**41**	**28**	**28**	**30**	**30**
Finance and administration	**Equipment : Buildings & Maintenance**	**New**	*Machinery and Equipment*	*Machinery and Equipment*	**26**	**24**	**27**	**27**	**29**	**29**
Finance and administration	**Chatsworth: Social Economic Facility**	**New**	*Sport and Recreation Facilities*	*Indoor Facilities*	**800**	**2 113**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Finance and administration	**Conversion / Operationalising of Office Spa**	**New**	*Other assets*	*Municipal Offices*	**4 900**	**5 066**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Community and social serv	**Equipment: Libraries (MRF)**	**New**	*Furniture and Office Equipment*	*Furniture and Office Equipment*	**50**	**70**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Community and social serv	**Equipment Corporate: Buildings &Swartlan**	**New**	*Furniture and Office Equipment*	*Furniture and Office Equipment*	**100**	**100**	**100**	**100**	**100**	**100**
Community and social serv	**New Cemetery: Chatsworth**	**New**	*Community Facilities*	*Cemeteries/Crematoria*	**–**	**–**	**300**	**300**	**–**	**–**
Community and social serv	**Thusong Centre: CK18244 Nissan Tiida**	**New**	*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*	**–**	**–**	**232**	**232**	**–**	**–**

Function R thousands	Project Description	Type	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
					Budget Year 2021/22		Budget Year +1 2022/23		Budget Year +2 2023/24	
					Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
Sport and recreation	**Equipment: YZF Caravan Park**	**New**	*Machinery and Equipment*	*Machinery and Equipment*	**30**	**30**	**30**	**30**	**32**	**32**
Sport and recreation	**Ward Committee Projects**	**New**	*Community Facilities*	*Parks*	**700**	**700**	**700**	**700**	**700**	**700**
Sport and recreation	**Equipment: Parks**	**New**	*Machinery and Equipment*	*Machinery and Equipment*	**60**	**60**	**62**	**62**	**64**	**64**
Sport and recreation	**Upgrading of Sports Grounds: Darling**	**Upgrading**	*Sport and Recreation Facilities*	*Outdoor Facilities*	**2 000**	**2 000**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Sport and recreation	**Parks: CK16683 Nissan NP300**	**New**	*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**336**	**336**
Sport and recreation	**Parks: CK17851 Nissan UD35A**	**New**	*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*	**548**	**613**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Sport and recreation	**Parks: CK30905 John Deere Tractor**	**New**	*Machinery and Equipment*	*Machinery and Equipment*	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**438**	**438**
Sport and recreation	**Parks: CK41465 John Deere Tractor**	**New**	*Machinery and Equipment*	*Machinery and Equipment*	**–**	**–**	**423**	**423**	**–**	**–**
Sport and recreation	**Parks: CK43400 Trailer with Roller**	**New**	*Machinery and Equipment*	*Machinery and Equipment*	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**93**	**93**
Sport and recreation	**Upgrading: Darling Combination Courts**	**Upgrading**	*Sport and Recreation Facilities*	*Outdoor Facilities*	**208**	**156**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Sport and recreation	**Upgrading: Kalbaskraal Combination Cour**	**Upgrading**	*Sport and Recreation Facilities*	*Outdoor Facilities*	**176**	**86**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Sport and recreation	**Construction: Chatsworth Combination Co**	**New**	*Sport and Recreation Facilities*	*Outdoor Facilities*	**600**	**741**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Public safety	**Equipment : K9 Unit**	**New**	*Machinery and Equipment*	*Machinery and Equipment*	**28**	**56**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Public safety	**Equiping Donated Vehicles for K9 Unit**	**New**	*Machinery and Equipment*	*Machinery and Equipment*	**–**	**48**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Public safety	**Branding and dog kennels for vehicles**	**New**	*Machinery and Equipment*	*Machinery and Equipment*	**–**	**19**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Public safety	**Equipment: Protection**	**New**	*Machinery and Equipment*	*Machinery and Equipment*	**49**	**49**	**50**	**50**	**50**	**50**
Public safety	**Equipment : Fire Fighting**	**New**	*Machinery and Equipment*	*Machinery and Equipment*	**150**	**137**	**160**	**160**	**135**	**135**
Public safety	**Traffic: CK31936 Corolla**	**New**	*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*	**368**	**381**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Public safety	**Traffic: CK41293 Toyota Hilux DC 2.5D SRX**	**New**	*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**726**	**726**
Public safety	**Fire: CK27542 Tata LPTA 713 (Replace with**	**New**	*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*	**–**	**–**	**3 675**	**3 675**	**–**	**–**
Public safety	**Fire: CK32736 Nissan Hardbody (Replace w**	**New**	*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*	**1 404**	**1 404**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Public safety	**Fire: CK38172 Nissan Cabstar (Replace wit**	**New**	*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3 920**	**3 920**
Public safety	**Fire Arms: K9 Unit**	**New**	*Machinery and Equipment*	*Machinery and Equipment*	**–**	**220**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Planning and development	**Equipment : Civil**	**New**	*Machinery and Equipment*	*Machinery and Equipment*	**95**	**95**	**52**	**52**	**54**	**54**
Planning and development	**Equipment : Development Services**	**New**	*Machinery and Equipment*	*Machinery and Equipment*	**40**	**40**	**42**	**42**	**44**	**44**
Planning and development	**Kalbaskraal Housing Project**	**New**	*Housing*	*Social Housing*	**–**	**430**	**1 000**	**1 000**	**563**	**563**
Planning and development	**Riebeek Kasteel Housing Project**	**New**	*Housing*	*Social Housing*	**–**	**968**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Planning and development	**Malmesbury De Hoop Housing Project (Pro**	**New**	*Housing*	*Social Housing*	**8 600**	**5 253**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Planning and development	**Malmesbury De Hoop Serviced Sites (Prof F**	**New**	*Housing*	*Social Housing*	**–**	**–**	**563**	**563**	**606**	**606**
Planning and development	**Darling Serviced Sites (Prof Fees)**	**New**	*Housing*	*Social Housing*	**276**	**529**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Planning and development	**Chatsworth Serviced Sites (Prof Fees)**	**New**	*Housing*	*Social Housing*	**1 500**	**–**	**270**	**270**	**–**	**–**
Planning and development	**Riebeek Kasteel Fencing (CRR)**	**New**	*Community Facilities*	*Public Open spaces*	**1 668**	**289**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Planning and development	**Riebeek Kasteel Fencing (DHS)**	**New**	*Community Facilities*	*Public Open spaces*	**–**	**839**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Planning and development	**Kalbaskraal Fencing**	**New**	*Community Facilities*	*Public Open spaces*	**–**	**562**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Planning and development	**Riebeek Wes Fencing**	**New**	*Community Facilities*	*Public Open spaces*	**–**	**822**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**

Function	Project Description	Type	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
					Budget Year 2021/22		Budget Year +1 2022/23		Budget Year +2 2023/24	
R thousands					Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
Road transport	**Roads Swartland: Resealing of Roads**	**Renewal**	*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	**19 177**	**19 576**	**25 000**	**25 000**	**22 000**	**22 000**
Road transport	**Roads Swartland: Resealing of Roads (MIG)**	**Renewal**	*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	**3 823**	**5 874**	**–**	**–**	**6 600**	**6 600**
Road transport	**Roads Swartland: Construction of New Roa**	**New**	*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	**7 555**	**7 555**	**500**	**500**	**6 500**	**6 500**
Road transport	**Roads Swartland: Construction of New Roa**	**New**	*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	**–**	**1 200**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Road transport	**Ward Committee Projects**	**New**	*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	**700**	**700**	**700**	**700**	**700**	**700**
Road transport	**Roads: CK41130 Isuzu KB 250 Tipper**	**New**	*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*	**410**	**410**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Road transport	**Public Transport: Non-motorised Infrastruc**	**Renewal**	*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	**–**	**1 282**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Road transport	**Housing: Kalbaskraal Serviced Sites (Street**	**New**	*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**6 159**	**6 159**
Road transport	**Roads Swartland: New Roads (MIG)**	**New**	*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	**–**	**–**	**8 810**	**8 810**	**9 111**	**9 111**
Road transport	**Upgrading of N7/Voortrekker Northern Inte**	**New**	*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	**2 000**	**2 000**	**8 000**	**8 000**	**2 382**	**2 382**
Road transport	**Roads: CK18925 UD85**	**New**	*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**925**	**925**
Road transport	**Roads: CK15928 Dezzi Grader**	**New**	*Machinery and Equipment*	*Machinery and Equipment*	**–**	**–**	**4 309**	**4 309**	**–**	**–**
Road transport	**Roads: CK274 Caterpillar**	**New**	*Machinery and Equipment*	*Machinery and Equipment*	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3 181**	**3 181**
Road transport	**Malmesbury De Hoop Serviced Sites (Street**	**New**	*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	**–**	**–**	**6 889**	**6 889**	**7 413**	**7 413**
Road transport	**Darling Serviced Sites (Streets & Stormwate**	**New**	*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	**826**	**1 585**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Road transport	**Chatsworth Serviced Sites (Streets & Storm**	**New**	*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	**–**	**–**	**3 307**	**3 307**	**–**	**–**
Road transport	**Silvertown IBS (Prof Fees)**	**New**	*Housing*	*Social Housing*	**400**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Road transport	**Construction of side walks and recreational**	**New**	*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	**–**	**1 000**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Energy sources	**Minisubstations: Swartland**	**Renewal**	*Electrical Infrastructure*	*MV Substations*	**3 600**	**3 600**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Energy sources	**Swartland LV Upgrading**	**Renewal**	*Electrical Infrastructure*	*LV Networks*	**1 600**	**1 600**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Energy sources	**Substation Fencing: Swartland**	**Upgrading**	*Electrical Infrastructure*	*MV Substations*	**200**	**200**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Energy sources	**Riebeek Kasteel Low cost housing develop**	**New**	*Electrical Infrastructure*	*LV Networks*	**150**	**150**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Energy sources	**Kalbaskraal Low cost housing developmen**	**New**	*Electrical Infrastructure*	*LV Networks*	**50**	**50**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Energy sources	**Malmesbury Security Operational Centre: C**	**New**	*Computer Equipment*	*Computer Equipment*	**500**	**500**	**500**	**500**	**500**	**500**
Energy sources	**Equipment: Electric**	**New**	*Machinery and Equipment*	*Machinery and Equipment*	**350**	**350**	**350**	**350**	**360**	**360**
Energy sources	**Replacement of obsolete air conditioners**	**New**	*Furniture and Office Equipment*	*Furniture and Office Equipment*	**100**	**100**	**100**	**100**	**100**	**100**
Energy sources	**Saamstaan/De Hoop: 389 plot development**	**New**	*Electrical Infrastructure*	*MV Networks*	**6 500**	**6 500**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Energy sources	**New Connections: Electricity Meters**	**New**	*Electrical Infrastructure*	*LV Networks*	**316**	**800**	**438**	**438**	**569**	**569**
Energy sources	**Saamstaan/De Hoop: 1600 plot housing dev**	**New**	*Electrical Infrastructure*	*MV Networks*	**8 355**	**8 355**	**5 000**	**5 000**	**5 000**	**5 000**
Energy sources	**132/11kV Eskom Schoonspruit substation, 1**	**New**	*Electrical Infrastructure*	*MV Substations*	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**15 000**	**15 000**
Energy sources	**ELECT Renewal of old/aging electrical netw**	**Renewal**	*Electrical Infrastructure*	*LV Networks*	**–**	**–**	**8 000**	**8 000**	**8 000**	**8 000**
Energy sources	**Malmesbury Polebox Replacement**	**Renewal**	*Electrical Infrastructure*	*LV Networks*	**200**	**150**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Energy sources	**Replace oil metering units (Darling Finitex**	**Upgrading**	*Electrical Infrastructure*	*MV Switching Stations*	**300**	**300**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Energy sources	**Streetlight Network Upgrade: Darling South**	**Upgrading**	*Electrical Infrastructure*	*LV Networks*	**100**	**100**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Energy sources	**Caravan Park Kiosk Replacement: Yzerfont**	**Renewal**	*Electrical Infrastructure*	*LV Networks*	**100**	**100**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Energy sources	**Protection Relay Upgrade: Swartland**	**Renewal**	*Electrical Infrastructure*	*LV Networks*	**300**	**300**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Energy sources	**Jakaranda RMU - N7 feeder cable: Moorrees**	**Upgrading**	*Electrical Infrastructure*	*LV Networks*	**250**	**250**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Energy sources	**Park Close Mount Pleasant feeder cable: Da**	**Upgrading**	*Electrical Infrastructure*	*LV Networks*	**350**	**350**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Energy sources	**Elec: CK24542 Isuzu FRR500 & Crane**	**New**	*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 456**	**1 456**
Energy sources	**Elec: CK29443 Isuzu N Series & Crane**	**New**	*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 120**	**1 120**

Function	Project Description	Type	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
					Budget Year 2021/22		Budget Year +1 2022/23		Budget Year +2 2023/24	
R thousands					Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
Water management	**Bulk water infrastructure**	**Upgrading**	*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	**500**	**1 103**	**600**	**600**	**600**	**600**
Water management	**Water: Upgrading water reticulation networ**	**Upgrading**	*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	**100**	**100**	**100**	**100**	**100**	**100**
Water management	**Riebeek Wes Square: New Borehole, Pump**	**New**	*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Distribution Points*	**150**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Water management	**Equipment : Water**	**New**	*Machinery and Equipment*	*Machinery and Equipment*	**47**	**47**	**49**	**49**	**51**	**51**
Water management	**Housing: Kalbaskraal Serviced Sites (Water**	**New**	*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 350**	**1 350**
Water management	**Malmesbury De Hoop Housing Project - Ext**	**New**	*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	**3 000**	**3 000**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Water management	**New Connections: Water Meters**	**New**	*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	**541**	**600**	**664**	**664**	**797**	**797**
Water management	**Water Network Expansion and New Borehol**	**New**	*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Boreholes*	**2 000**	**2 000**	**1 120**	**1 120**	**–**	**–**
Water management	**Water networks: Upgrades and Replacemen**	**Upgrading**	*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	**–**	**–**	**2 218**	**2 218**	**–**	**–**
Water management	**Water networks: Upgrades and Replacemen**	**Upgrading**	*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**500**	**500**
Water management	**Upgrading: Ongegund Water Supply Syster**	**New**	*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	**–**	**–**	**421**	**421**	**–**	**–**
Water management	**Water: CK10564 Toyota Hilux 3.0 D4D 4x4**	**Upgrading**	*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*	**1 000**	**1 000**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Water management	**Rudimentary Services: Silvertown**	**Upgrading**	*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	**800**	**1 150**	**4 000**	**4 000**	**4 000**	**4 000**
Water management	**Swartland Bulk Water System S3.3 & S3.4 P**	**Upgrading**	*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	**–**	**–**	**5 000**	**5 000**	**5 000**	**5 000**
Water management	**Swartland Bulk Water System S3.3 & S3.4 P**	**Upgrading**	*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	**–**	**350**	**3 586**	**3 586**	**2 414**	**2 414**
Water management	**Wesbank I1/4 to Wesbank Reservoir supply**	**Upgrading**	*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	**–**	**–**	**3 782**	**3 782**	**4 000**	**4 000**
Water management	**Wesbank I1/4 to Wesbank Reservoir supply**	**Upgrading**	*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	**200**	**200**	**1 000**	**1 000**	**–**	**–**
Water management	**Riebeek Kasteel supply S2.4**	**Upgrading**	*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	**–**	**–**	**500**	**500**	**–**	**–**
Water management	**De Hoop Supply SMW1.1 - CRR**	**Upgrading**	*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	**–**	**–**	**4 000**	**4 000**	**–**	**–**
Water management	**De Hoop Supply SMW1.2 - MIG**	**New**	*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	**–**	**–**	**1 510**	**1 510**	**1 625**	**1 625**
Water management	**Malmesbury De Hoop Serviced Sites (Water**	**New**	*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	**187**	**359**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Water management	**Darling Serviced Sites (Water)**	**New**	*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	**–**	**–**	**725**	**725**	**–**	**–**
Water management	**Chatsworth Serviced Sites (Water)**	**New**	*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	**1 400**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Water management	**Malmesbury De Hoop - 395 (Watermeters)**	**New**	*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Distribution*		**40**				
Waste water management	**Sewerage Works: Moorreesburg (CRR)**	**Upgrading**	*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Waste Water Treatment Works*	**38 587**	**37 587**	**10 437**	**10 437**	**–**	**–**
Waste water management	**Sewerage Works: Moorreesburg (MIG)**	**Upgrading**	*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Waste Water Treatment Works*	**16 433**	**15 850**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Waste water management	**Sewerage Works: Darling (CRR)**	**Upgrading**	*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Waste Water Treatment Works*	**2 276**	**2 276**	**806**	**806**	**–**	**–**
Waste water management	**Sewerage Works: Darling (MIG)**	**Upgrading**	*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Waste Water Treatment Works*	**2 445**	**3 028**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Waste water management	**Housing: Kalbaskraal Serviced Sites (Sewer**	**New**	*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Reticulation*	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**928**	**928**
Waste water management	**Equipment : Sewerage Telemetry**	**New**	*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Reticulation*	**150**	**150**	**36**	**36**	**38**	**38**
Waste water management	**Equipment : Sewerage**	**New**	*Machinery and Equipment*	*Machinery and Equipment*	**28**	**28**	**30**	**30**	**32**	**32**
Waste water management	**Sewerage: CK18173 Nissan NP300**	**New**	*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*	**315**	**321**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Waste water management	**Stormwater Network**	**Upgrading**	*Storm water Infrastructure*	*Storm water Conveyance*	**–**	**–**	**500**	**500**	**500**	**500**
Waste water management	**Equipment: Streets and Stormwater**	**New**	*Machinery and Equipment*	*Machinery and Equipment*	**60**	**60**	**62**	**62**	**64**	**64**
Waste water management	**Sewerage Works: Koringberg**	**Upgrading**	*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Waste Water Treatment Works*	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**500**	**500**
Waste water management	**Malmesbury: New Macerator**	**New**	*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Pump Station*	**920**	**650**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Waste water management	**Sewerage: CK11942 Nissan NP300**	**New**	*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*	**315**	**321**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Waste water management	**Sewerage: CK14612 Nissan UD290 Replace**	**New**	*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*	**–**	**–**	**1 550**	**1 550**	**–**	**–**
Waste water management	**Sewerage: CK31209 UD330**	**New**	*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 607**	**1 607**
Waste water management	**Sewerage: New Vacuum Tanker extend capa**	**New**	*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*	**–**	**–**	**1 607**	**1 607**	**–**	**–**
Waste water management	**Upgrading of bulk collectors: Darling**	**Upgrading**	*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Waste Water Treatment Works*	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**500**	**500**
Waste water management	**Malmesbury De Hoop Serviced Sites (Sewer**	**New**	*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Reticulation*	**–**	**–**	**1 038**	**1 038**	**1 117**	**1 117**

Function	Project Description	Type	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
					Budget Year 2021/22		Budget Year +1 2022/23		Budget Year +2 2023/24	
R thousands					Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
Waste water management	**Darling Serviced Sites (Sewerage)**	**New**	*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Reticulation*	212	407	–	–	–	–
Waste water management	**Chatsworth Serviced Sites (Sewerage)**	**New**	*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Reticulation*	–	–	498	498	–	–
Waste water management	**Silvertown IBS (Sewerage)**	**New**	*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Reticulation*	1 200	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management	**Equipment : Refuse bins, traps, skips (Swa**	**New**	*Machinery and Equipment*	*Machinery and Equipment*	120	120	150	150	150	150
Waste management	**Equipment : Refuse Removal**	**New**	*Machinery and Equipment*	*Machinery and Equipment*	22	22	24	24	26	26
Waste management	**Dumping site Moorreesburg: Fencing**	**New**	*Solid Waste Infrastructure*	*Landfill Sites*	720	310	–	–	–	–
Waste management	**Boreholes for Landfill sites**	**New**	*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Boreholes*	–	–	740	740	–	–
Waste management	**Chipper and Trailer**	**New**	*Machinery and Equipment*	*Machinery and Equipment*	1 000	858	–	–	–	–
Waste management	**Fencing: Highlands (10 ha)**	**New**	*Solid Waste Infrastructure*	*Landfill Sites*	–	–	2 000	2 000	–	–
Waste management	**Refuse: CK27606 Nissan UD40**	**New**	*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*	–	–	517	517	–	–
Waste management	**Refuse: CK38712 Nissan UD350**	**New**	*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*	–	–	2 780	2 780	–	–
Waste management	**Refuse: CK43134 Nissan UD35A**	**New**	*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*	–	–	–	–	558	558
Waste management	**Refuse: CK37359 Nissan UD330**	**New**	*Transport Assets*	*Transport Assets*	–	–	–	–	2 883	2 883
					166 436	170 040	132 745	132 745	136 679	136 679

Section 19 – Municipal Manager's quality certification

I, J Scholtz, Municipal Manager of Swartland Municipality, hereby certify that the adjustments budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the adjustments budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the Municipality.

J. J. Scholtz

Municipal Manager of Swartland Municipality (WC 015)

Signature ....

Date ..21/4/2022..........................

Verslag ◆ Ingxelo ◆ Report

Munisipaliteit
Municipality
Umasipala

Kantoor van die Munisipale Bestuurder
20 April 2022

7/1/2/2-2
WYK: ALLE

ITEM 8.2 VAN DIE AGENDA VAN 'N RAADSVERGADERING WAT GEHOU SAL WORD OP 28 APRIL 2022.

ONDERWERP: KWARTAALVERSLAG (ARTIKEL 52 van MFMA) – JANUARIE - MAART 2022

SUBJECT: QUARTERLY REPORT (SECTION 52 of MFMA) – JANUARY – MARCH 2022

1. AGTERGROND / *BACKGROUND*

Die doel van hierdie verslag is om te voldoen aan die vereistes van Artikel 52 (d) van die Wet op Munisipale Finansiële Bestuur, No. 56 van 2003, wat die algemene verantwoordelikhede van die Burgermeester voorskryf om aan die raad die finansiële posisie asook die finansiële vordering van die munisipaliteit voor te lê, gemeet teenoor die goedgekeurde begroting vir die 3de kwartaal soos op 31 Maart 2022.

Hierdie verslag bevat ook die nie-finansiële inligting in die vorm van die munisipaliteit se prestasie gemeet teen die teikens soos uiteengesit in die Topvlak Dienslewering en Begroting Implementeringsplan van 2021/2022.

The purpose of this report is to comply with the requirements of Section 52 (d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003, which prescribes the general responsibilities of the Mayor to table to council the financial position as well as the financial progress of the municipality, measured against the approved budget for the 3rd quarter as at 31 March 2022.

This report also includes the non-financial information in the form of the municipality's performance measured against the targets set out in the Top Level Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan 2021/2022.

2. WETGEWING / *LEGISLATION*

2.1 Local Government: Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000
2.2 Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003

3. KOPPELING AAN DIE GOP / *LINK TO THE IDP*

The quarterly report links with Chapter 7 of the IDP - Strategic Goal 4 (Caring, Competent and Responsive Institutions, Organisations and Business) and more specifically with the following Strategic Objectives:

- 4.7 (Sound long-term financial planning including making the right investment decisions)
- 4.8 (Sound financial management, budgeting and expenditure control)
- 4.9 (Broaden the tax/ revenue base)

4. FINANSIËLE IMPLIKASIE / *FINANCIAL IMPLICATION*

Not applicable.

Grants and Subsidies received and recognised for the period January – March 2022:

• Human Settlements	: R 26 965 192
• K9 Dog Unit	: R 4 853 000
• Library Grants	: R 3 061 333
• EPWP	: R 550 000
• Maintenance of Roads	: R 1 457 153
• Law Enforcement Reaction Unit	: R 2 214 000
• Municipal Energy Resilience Grant	: R 400 000
• WC student Bursaries	: R 250 000
• LG Public Employment Grant	: R 1 700 000
• Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	: R 4 850 000
• Equitable Share	: R 27 199 000

5. AANBEVELING / *RECOMMENDATION*

Dat die raad kennis neem van die aangehegte kwartaalverslag, soos voorgeskryf deur Artikel 52 van die Wet op Munisipale Finansiële Bestuur, Wet 56 van 2003 ten opsigte van die implementering van die begroting sowel as die prestasie teenoor die Topvlak Dienslewering en Begroting Implementeringsplan van die munisipaliteit vir die periode 1 Januarie tot 31 Maart 2022.

That Council takes cognisance of the attached quarterly report, as required by Section 52 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003 in respect of the implementation of the budget as well as the performance against the Top Layer Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan of the municipality for the period 1 January to 31 March 2022.

(get) J J Scholtz

MUNICIPAL MANAGER

WC015 Swartland Municipality

Section 52
Quarterly Report

Quarter 3
January 2022 – March 2022

Table of Contents

PART 1: IN-YEAR REPORT **PAGE**

PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

PART 1 – IN-YEAR REPORT

Section 1 – Mayor's Report

1.1 In -Year Report – Quarterly Budget Statement

The quarterly budget statement for the period ended 31 March 2022 has been prepared to meet the legislative requirements of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations and the MFMA.

1.2 Financial problems or risks facing the municipality

Currently none, it will be reviewed and assessed at the end of each quarter.

Section 2 - Resolutions

RECOMMENDATION:

That Council takes cognisance of the quarterly budget statement and supporting documentation for the quarter ended 31 March 2022.

Section 3 – Executive Summary

3.1 Introduction

It is required by Section 52(d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act that the Mayor of the Municipality, must within 30 days of the end of each quarter, submit a report to the council on the implementation of the budget and the financial state of affairs of the municipality.

3.2 High-level Results

- The following table provides a high-level summary of the municipality's **YTD performance** on the capital and operational revenue and expenditure measured against the **YTD budget** as at 31 March 2022.

Description	YTD Operating Revenue	YTD Operating Expenditure	YTD Capital Expenditure
Year-to-date Budget 2021/22	R 700 051 204	R 581 508 126	R 133 829 260
Actuals as at 31 March 2022	R 688 704 699	R 570 895 360	R 103 818 937
Variance between YTD Budget and Actuals (over/-under)	R -11 346 505	R -10 612 766	R -30 010 323
Variance %	-2%	-2%	-22%

Operational Revenue

The YTD Revenue **(including capital transfers)** at the end of March 2022 was **R 688.705 million**, **2% below** the YTD budgeted projections.

Operational Expenditure

The YTD Expenditure at the end of March 2022 was **R 570.895 million, 2% below** the YTD budgeted projections.

Capital Expenditure

The YTD Capital expenditure at the end of March 2022 was **R 103.819 million, 22% below** the YTD budgeted projections.

- The following table provides a high-level summary of the municipality's **Annual performance** on the capital and operational revenue and expenditure measured against the **Annual budget** as at 31 March 2022.

Description	Annual Operating Revenue	Annual Operating Expenditure	Annual Capital Expenditure
Annual Budget	R 995 461 935	R 939 555 182	R 166 040 448
Actuals as at 31 March 2022	R 688 704 699	R 570 895 360	R 103 818 937
Actuals as % of Total Annual Budget	69%	61%	63%

- **Debtors**

  The collection rate for March 2022 was **98.94%** compared to 97.77% in February 2022. (Amounts received in the current month for the previous month's debtors raised). The average YTD collection rate for the period under review was 98.63%.

- **Cash flow**

  The municipality started the year with a positive audited cash balance of R 640.204 million. The closing balance as at 31 March 2022 was **R 751.196 million** which include investments made to the amount of R 600 million.

3.2.1 Actual vs Planned - Capital, Operational Expenditure and Revenue per directorate (SDBIP – 2021/22)

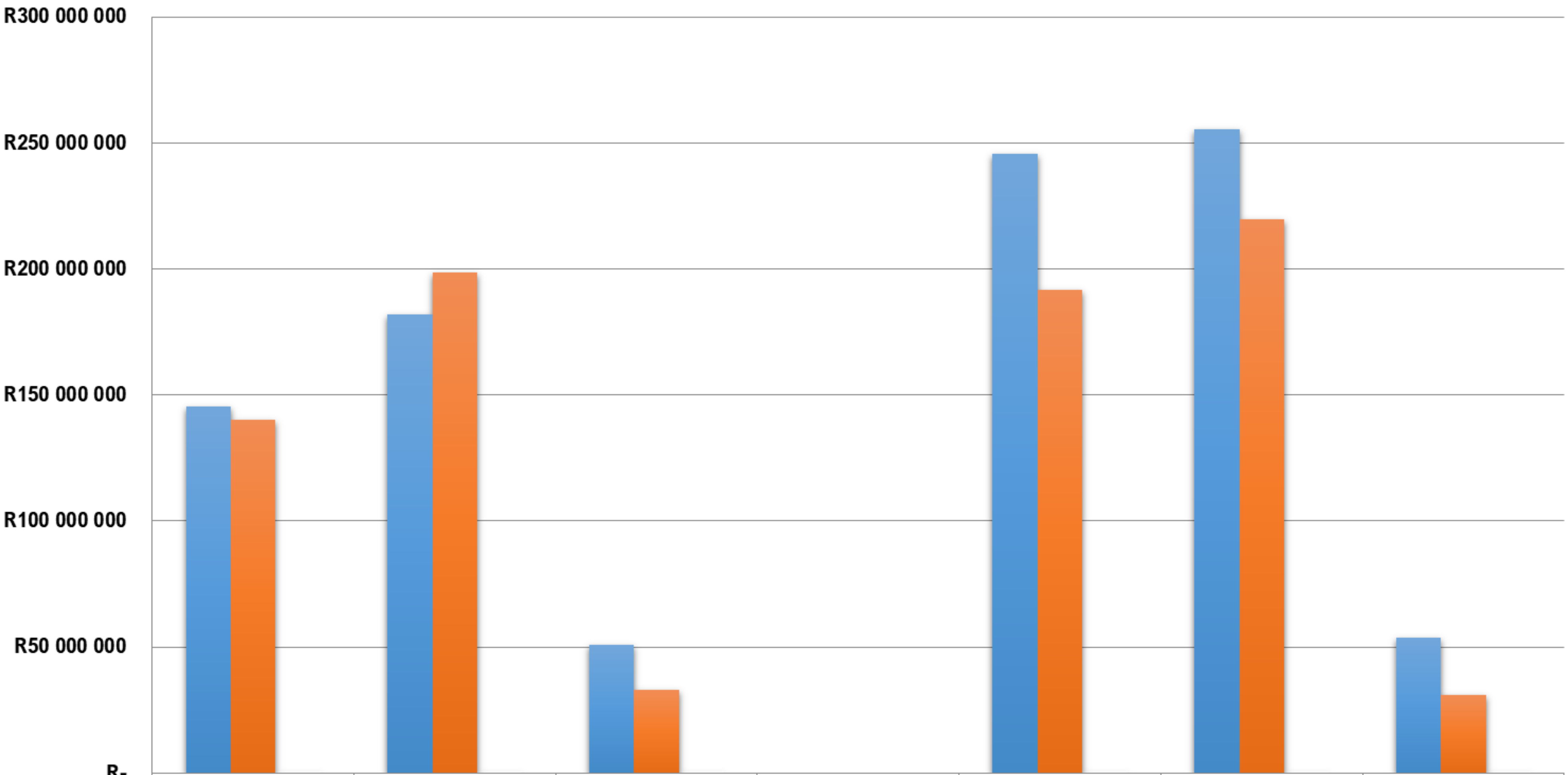
SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN		JANUARY			FEBRUARY			MARCH			*QUARTER 3*		
		Planned	Actual	%	Planned	Actual	%	Planned	Actual	%	*Planned*	*Actual*	*%*
	2021/22												
CIVIL SERVICES	Expenditure	55 472 478	19 451 557	35%	18 978 937	23 746 285	125%	18 351 306	19 225 032	105%	*92 802 721*	*62 422 874*	*67%*
	Revenue	33 981 463	15 215 499	45%	14 086 544	16 116 765	114%	24 930 526	31 744 766	127%	*72 998 533*	*63 077 029*	*86%*
	Capital	8 718 250	3 393 621	39%	15 136 921	6 709 996	44%	12 645 433	12 505 002	99%	*36 500 604*	*22 608 619*	*62%*
CORPORATE SERVICES	Expenditure	3 659 014	3 059 301	84%	2 775 573	2 944 288	106%	2 803 728	2 668 831	95%	*9 238 315*	*8 672 419*	*94%*
	Revenue	5 931 895	52 712	1%	47 475	41 905	88%	3 093 697	2 993 588	97%	*9 073 067*	*3 088 204*	*34%*
	Capital	10 000	3 958	40%	10 000	11 139	111%	12 000	368 593	3072%	*32 000*	*383 690*	*1199%*
COUNCIL SERVICES	Expenditure	1 428 149	1 041 852	73%	1 164 874	1 020 270	88%	1 460 993	1 066 854	73%	*4 054 016*	*3 128 975*	*77%*
	Revenue	23 299	8 026	34%	24 244	8 059	33%	21 409	1 104	5%	*68 952*	*17 189*	*25%*
	Capital	2 000	-	0%	2 000	-	0%	2 000	-	0%	*6 000*	*-*	*0%*
ELECTRICITY SERVICES	Expenditure	35 272 499	20 101 780	57%	28 480 332	26 620 047	93%	29 584 937	27 466 527	93%	*93 337 768*	*74 188 354*	*79%*
	Revenue	33 371 739	30 597 717	92%	29 271 848	30 254 950	103%	34 464 715	32 140 829	93%	*97 108 302*	*92 993 496*	*96%*
	Capital	1 626 608	879 817	54%	2 360 730	2 075 904	88%	6 295 250	1 152 263	18%	*10 282 588*	*4 107 983*	*40%*
FINANCIAL SERVICES	Expenditure	3 372 346	3 839 583	114%	3 075 259	2 566 401	83%	3 082 177	3 928 839	127%	*9 529 782*	*10 334 822*	*108%*
	Revenue	16 107 601	12 122 426	75%	12 304 309	12 050 568	98%	18 972 757	24 016 205	127%	*47 384 667*	*48 189 200*	*102%*
	Capital	8 481	239 864	2828%	(3 122)	4 380	-140%	-	3 643	#DIV/0!	*5 359*	*247 887*	*4626%*
DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	Expenditure	8 581 522	6 079 738	71%	6 120 283	2 382 815	39%	6 048 671	8 578 000	142%	*20 750 476*	*17 040 554*	*82%*
	Revenue	1 791 048	5 988 334	334%	388 057	761 838	196%	19 465 100	1 300 199	7%	*21 644 205*	*8 050 372*	*37%*
	Capital	185 366	18 887	10%	1 001 365	863 397	86%	5 416 040	1 755 311	32%	*6 602 771*	*2 637 594*	*40%*
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Expenditure	565 160	497 347	88%	571 698	510 907	89%	568 711	477 434	84%	*1 705 569*	*1 485 689*	*87%*
	Revenue	-	-	0%	-	-	#DIV/0!	-	-	#DIV/0!	*-*	*-*	*#DIV/0!*
	Capital	2 000	-	0%	2 000	-	0%	2 000	-	0%	*6 000*	*-*	*0%*
PROTECTION SERVICES	Expenditure	5 178 289	4 585 004	89%	4 731 531	4 797 498	101%	4 514 483	4 967 022	110%	*14 424 303*	*14 349 525*	*99%*
	Revenue	3 564 898	851 109	24%	907 419	848 279	93%	2 658 384	2 527 624	95%	*7 130 701*	*4 227 012*	*59%*
	Capital	1 350	357 774	26502%	1 350	1 035	77%	44 850	522 328	1165%	*47 550*	*881 137*	*1853%*
TOTAL	Expenditure	**113 529 457**	**58 656 163**	**52%**	**65 898 487**	**64 588 510**	**98%**	**66 415 006**	**68 378 538**	**103%**	***245 842 950***	***191 623 211***	***78%***
	Revenue	**94 771 943**	**64 835 823**	**68%**	**57 029 896**	**60 082 364**	**105%**	**103 606 588**	**94 724 315**	**91%**	***255 408 427***	***219 642 502***	***86%***
	Capital	**10 554 055**	**4 893 920**	**46%**	**18 511 244**	**9 665 850**	**52%**	**24 417 573**	**16 307 140**	**67%**	***53 482 872***	***30 866 911***	***58%***

- Variances on capital expenditure for Corporate, Financial and Protection Services is due to the YTD budget which is not aligned to the SDBIP and budget plan as provided by the respective directors.
- The big Variances on revenue in the main are due to operating and capital grants of which only the actual expenditure portion for the quarter is recognised as revenue. The total grant amount received however, is recognised in the balance sheet.
- Other variances are explained under point 3.2.3 up until point 3.2.5.

Actual vs Planned - Capital, Operational Expenditure and Revenue per directorate (SDBIP – 2020/21)

SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN		JANUARY			FEBRUARY			MARCH			QUARTER 3		
		Planned	Actual	%	Planned	Actual	%	Planned	Actual	%	*Planned*	*Actual*	*%*
2020/21													
CIVIL SERVICES	Expenditure	12 645 590	11 765 310	93%	12 069 874	11 867 957	98%	11 376 940	11 721 379	103%	*36 092 404*	*35 354 646*	*98%*
	Revenue	15 493 188	14 634 422	94%	13 377 008	15 242 453	114%	20 570 240	22 018 612	107%	*49 440 436*	*51 895 487*	*105%*
	Capital	10 752 145	120 668	1%	11 065 225	3 897 047	35%	13 751 727	15 076 525	110%	*35 569 097*	*19 094 240*	*54%*
CORPORATE SERVICES	Expenditure	2 370 245	2 475 166	104%	2 483 679	2 228 038	90%	2 893 807	2 231 276	77%	*7 747 731*	*6 934 480*	*90%*
	Revenue	92 291	24 510	27%	45 821	25 136	55%	40 269	35 205	87%	*178 381*	*84 850*	*48%*
	Capital	10 000	17 478	175%	20 000	1 252	6%	23 000	1 225	5%	*53 000*	*19 955*	*38%*
COUNCIL SERVICES	Expenditure	1 105 901	1 166 500	105%	1 095 938	1 122 123	102%	1 407 257	1 090 518	77%	*3 609 096*	*3 379 141*	*94%*
	Revenue	19 857	12 892	65%	32 594	9 597	29%	18 537	1 443	8%	*70 988*	*23 933*	*34%*
	Capital	2 000	-	0%	-	-	#DIV/0!	(8 000)	-	0%	*(6 000)*	*-*	*0%*
ELECTRICITY SERVICES	Expenditure	23 545 697	20 526 565	87%	22 189 946	22 528 805	102%	21 639 331	21 008 570	97%	*67 374 974*	*64 063 940*	*95%*
	Revenue	25 774 847	30 024 082	116%	27 674 104	26 133 854	94%	26 966 367	27 032 667	100%	*80 415 318*	*83 190 602*	*103%*
	Capital	647 000	677 447	105%	2 137 000	2 934 380	137%	2 065 000	1 370 961	66%	*4 849 000*	*4 982 788*	*103%*
FINANCIAL SERVICES	Expenditure	3 741 562	3 372 797	90%	3 184 159	4 081 932	128%	2 820 723	4 593 311	163%	*9 746 444*	*12 048 040*	*124%*
	Revenue	19 277 758	18 740 410	97%	11 789 307	11 514 562	98%	16 789 775	17 072 513	102%	*47 856 840*	*47 327 486*	*99%*
	Capital	5 239	8 409	161%	3 000	-	0%	2 000	-	0%	*10 239*	*8 409*	*82%*
DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	Expenditure	2 423 530	1 747 241	72%	2 403 883	1 693 639	70%	2 320 641	1 691 928	73%	*7 148 054*	*5 132 808*	*72%*
	Revenue	350 953	256 778	73%	513 395	728 885	142%	233 907	841 181	360%	*1 098 255*	*1 826 843*	*166%*
	Capital	4 024 600	7 005 809	174%	3 283 784	992 930	30%	3 010 757	365 100	12%	*10 319 141*	*8 363 839*	*81%*
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Expenditure	581 349	538 902	93%	569 277	464 763	82%	575 187	512 127	89%	*1 725 813*	*1 515 792*	*88%*
	Revenue	-	-	#DIV/0!	-	-	#DIV/0!	-	-	#DIV/0!	*-*	*-*	*#DIV/0!*
	Capital	2 000	-	0%	-	(641)	#DIV/0!	(6 000)	-	0%	*(4 000)*	*(641)*	*16%*
PROTECTION SERVICES	Expenditure	4 002 841	3 790 476	95%	3 918 415	3 924 438	100%	3 876 210	4 044 581	104%	*11 797 466*	*11 759 495*	*100%*
	Revenue	953 036	832 512	87%	916 870	831 221	91%	910 791	12 549 610	1378%	*2 780 697*	*14 213 344*	*511%*
	Capital	20 000	1 140	6%	45 000	607 208	1349%	20 000	66 005	330%	*85 000*	*674 353*	*793%*
TOTAL	Expenditure	**50 416 715**	**45 382 958**	**90%**	**47 915 171**	**47 911 695**	**100%**	**46 910 096**	**46 893 690**	**100%**	***145 241 982***	***140 188 342***	***97%***
	Revenue	**61 961 930**	**64 525 607**	**104%**	**54 349 099**	**54 485 707**	**100%**	**65 529 886**	**79 551 231**	**121%**	***181 840 915***	***198 562 545***	***109%***
	Capital	**15 462 984**	**7 830 951**	**51%**	**16 554 009**	**8 432 175**	**51%**	**18 858 484**	**16 879 817**	**90%**	***50 875 477***	***33 142 943***	***65%***

SDBIP QUARTER 3 COMPARISION



	Expenditure 2020/21	Revenue 2020/21	Capital 2020/21		Expenditure 2021/22	Revenue 2021/22	Capital 2021/22
Planned	R145 241 982	R181 840 915	R50 875 477		R245 842 950	R255 408 427	R53 482 872
Actual	R140 188 342	R198 562 545	R33 142 943		R191 623 211	R219 676 036	R30 866 911
Variance	97%	109%	65%		78%	86%	58%

7

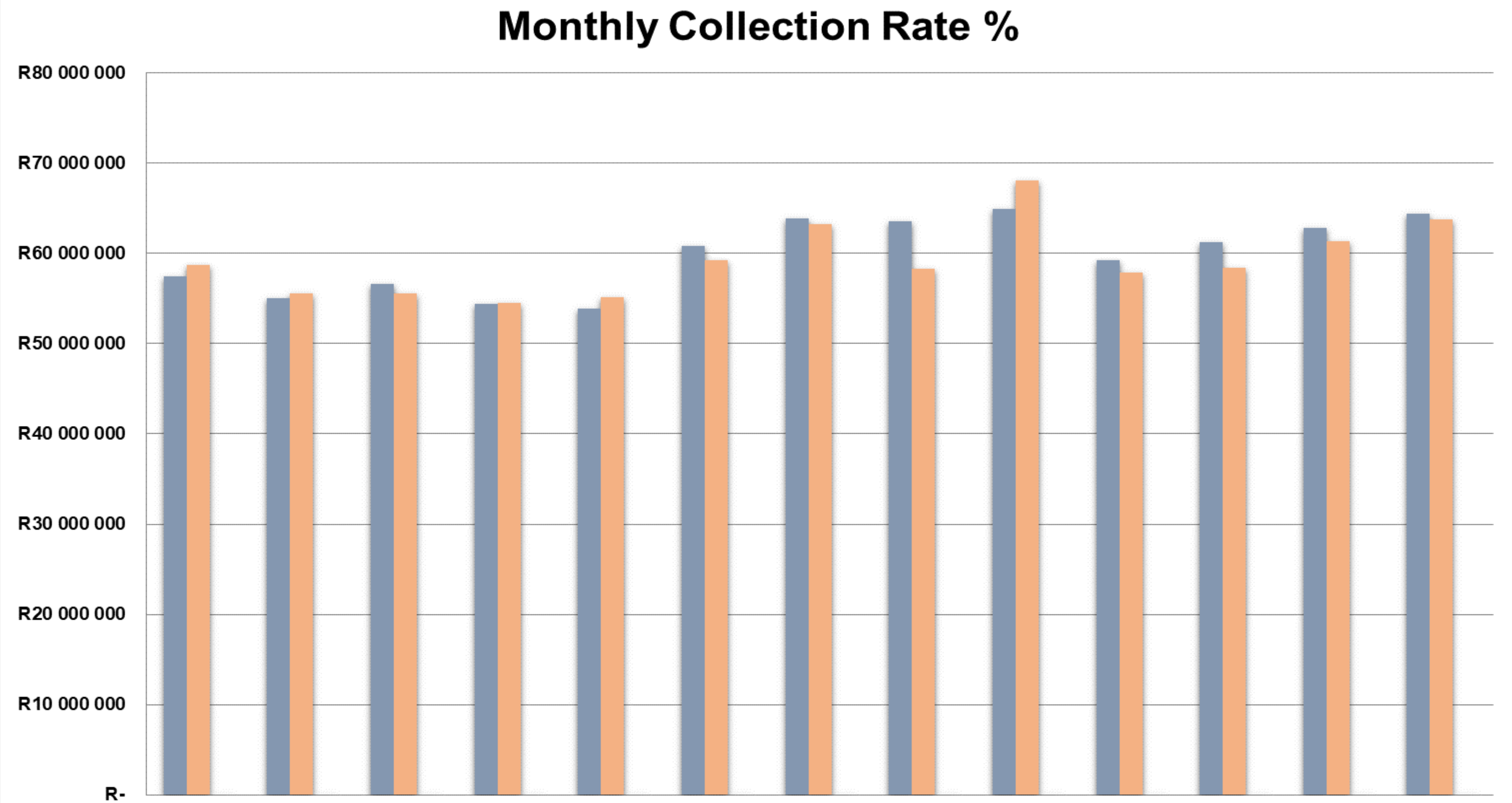
3.2.2 OPERATING REVENUE – ACTUAL RECEIPTS VERSUS BILLING PER SERVICE

2021/22	Jan-22		Feb-22		Mar-22		Quarter 3		%
	Debtors Raised	Actual Payments	Debtors Raised	Actual Payments	Debtors Raised	Actual Payments	Debtors Raised	Actual Payments	
ELECTRICITY	34 185 188	33 476 417	34 833 183	34 248 067	34 297 087	35 032 833	103 315 458	102 757 317	**99%**
RATES	11 529 139	10 972 786	11 510 040	11 068 624	11 514 575	11 774 718	34 553 755	33 816 128	**98%**
SEWERAGE	3 632 698	3 264 403	3 603 507	3 371 171	3 596 510	3 554 728	10 832 716	10 190 302	**94%**
AVAILABILITY	1 097 793	1 026 300	1 091 451	975 241	1 072 182	1 109 048	3 261 426	3 110 588	**95%**
HOUSING	34 271	32 984	34 134	30 933	34 150	29 521	102 554	93 438	**91%**
WATER	6 848 574	6 047 205	8 894 245	7 661 653	10 062 655	8 162 947	25 805 474	21 871 805	**85%**
REFUSE	2 491 850	2 339 254	2 492 747	2 343 264	2 493 047	2 540 762	7 477 643	7 223 280	**97%**
OTHER	1 384 305	1 280 631	1 468 598	1 680 037	1 321 989	1 507 915	4 174 892	4 468 583	**107%**
	R 61 203 819	**R 58 439 979**	**R 63 927 904**	**R 61 378 989**	**R 64 392 195**	**R 63 712 472**	**R 189 523 917**	**R 183 531 440**	**96.84%**

2020/21	Jan-21		Feb-21		Mar-21		Quarter 3		%
	Debtors Raised	Actual Payments	Debtors Raised	Actual Payments	Debtors Raised	Actual Payments	Debtors Raised	Actual Payments	
ELECTRICITY	28 904 976	29 292 800	32 426 142	30 042 992	28 749 982	30 102 119	90 081 100	89 437 911	**99%**
RATES	10 853 726	10 223 119	10 839 365	10 340 904	10 855 971	11 175 233	32 549 062	31 739 257	**98%**
SEWERAGE	3 178 969	2 872 535	3 206 282	2 914 161	3 241 541	3 265 953	9 626 792	9 052 648	**94%**
AVAILABILITY	1 154 230	1 040 532	1 170 090	1 073 092	1 171 511	1 203 367	3 495 832	3 316 991	**95%**
HOUSING	34 069	31 507	33 812	26 123	35 092	24 421	102 973	82 051	**80%**
WATER	7 354 675	5 969 034	8 914 024	7 184 937	9 652 243	7 825 853	25 920 942	20 979 824	**81%**
REFUSE	2 283 433	2 062 671	2 284 775	2 117 478	2 318 875	2 335 674	6 887 083	6 515 824	**95%**
OTHER	1 324 477	941 134	1 450 291	1 218 154	1 385 034	2 771 905	4 159 802	4 931 192	**119%**
	R 55 088 554	**R 52 433 332**	**R 60 324 782**	**R 54 917 840**	**R 57 410 250**	**R 58 704 524**	**R 172 823 586**	**R 166 055 697**	**96.08%**

The combined monthly services collection rate of **96.84%** for the third quarter of the 2021/22 financial year has slightly increased when compared to the previous financial year's rate of **96.08%**. The actual payments refer to amounts received for the previous month's debtors raised.

AMOUNTS RECEIVED IN CURRENT MONTH FOR THE PREVIOUS MONTH'S DEBTORS RAISED



	Mar-21	Apr-21	May-21	Jun-21	Jul-21	Aug-21	Sep-21	Oct-21	Nov-21	Dec-21	Jan-22	Feb-22	Mar-22
Series1	57 410 25	55 075 21	56 624 32	54 429 13	53 903 40	60 866 90	63 825 60	63 577 79	64 912 83	59 225 12	61 203 81	62 780 82	64 392 19
Series2	58 704 52	55 505 34	55 515 59	54 507 02	55 167 06	59 213 03	63 268 03	58 269 93	68 020 86	57 912 25	58 439 97	61 378 98	63 712 47
Series3	102.25%	100.78%	98.04%	100.14%	102.34%	97.28%	99.13%	91.65%	104.79%	97.78%	95.48%	97.77%	98.94%

9

3.2.3 Revenue by source against Annual Budget

WC015 Swartland - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - Q3 Third Quarter									
Description	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	133 192	138 386	140 332	11 437	107 148	105 500	1 648	2%	140 332
Service charges - electricity revenue	323 772	369 764	370 364	30 630	278 884	282 042	(3 158)	-1%	370 364
Service charges - water revenue	72 142	75 190	75 585	8 595	60 137	56 474	3 663	6%	75 585
Service charges - sanitation revenue	44 858	45 988	46 978	4 405	36 132	35 322	811	2%	46 978
Service charges - refuse revenue	27 834	28 742	29 342	2 486	22 267	21 710	557	3%	29 342
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 658	1 529	1 628	131	989	1 131	(142)	-13%	1 628
Interest earned - external investments	36 524	37 706	37 769	315	4 097	3 976	121	3%	37 769
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	2 696	2 601	2 984	211	1 902	2 395	(492)	-21%	2 984
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fines, penalties and forfeits	28 402	23 591	32 671	66	214	203	11	5%	32 671
Licences and permits	4 627	4 445	4 445	453	3 626	3 356	271	8%	4 445
Agency services	4 987	5 699	5 699	381	4 460	4 363	97	2%	5 699
Transfers and subsidies	135 128	152 542	160 849	32 545	126 804	138 944	(12 140)	-9%	160 849
Other revenue	16 767	10 776	11 701	1 618	11 517	9 125	2 393	26%	11 701
Gains	14 557	10 092	27 088	–	1 886	1 886	0	0%	27 088
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**847 144**	**907 049**	**947 435**	**93 271**	**660 064**	**666 427**	**(6 363)**	**-1%**	**947 435**

The statement of Financial Performance compares the expenditure and revenue against the budget for the period ended 31 March 2022.

- **Rental of facilities and equipment** stands at 13% below the YTD budgeted projections with the amount being insignificant from a material point of view.
- **Interest earned – outstanding debtors** stands at 21% below the YTD budgeted projections as a result of accommodating the SASSA payment dates before interest is levied.
- **Transfers and subsidies** with regards to conditional grants are recorded at the end of every quarter based on actual expenditure incurred.
- **Other revenue** stands at 26% above the YTD budgeted projections mainly due to over-performance on various sundry revenue line items such as Caravan sites and Building Plan Fees.
- Revenue for the month of **March 2022** was **R93.271 million** whilst the overall YTD performance excluding capital transfers stands at **1% below** budgeted projections.

3.2.4 Expenditure by source against Annual Budget

WC015 Swartland - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - Q3 Third Quarter									
Description	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	248 278	260 602	264 913	19 763	188 048	187 250	798	0%	264 913
Remuneration of councillors	10 857	11 232	11 232	913	8 019	8 177	(158)	-2%	11 232
Debt impairment	31 532	36 031	35 936	37	4 646	–	4 646	#DIV/0!	35 936
Depreciation & asset impairment	87 220	95 797	99 375	7 681	67 918	71 257	(3 339)	-5%	99 375
Finance charges	13 954	13 141	13 141	–	5 676	4 754	922	19%	13 141
Bulk purchases - electricity	252 180	299 500	299 500	24 166	203 560	215 949	(12 390)	-6%	299 500
Inventory consumed	31 865	32 723	38 862	1 546	12 560	8 771	3 788	43%	38 862
Contracted services	51 642	87 781	89 594	11 955	52 896	56 135	(3 240)	-6%	89 594
Transfers and subsidies	2 989	3 851	3 891	298	2 855	2 855	0	0%	3 891
Other expenditure	32 233	48 433	49 060	2 021	23 580	26 360	(2 780)	-11%	49 060
Losses	17 699	8 964	34 052	–	1 139	–	1 139	#DIV/0!	34 052
Total Expenditure	**780 449**	**898 053**	**939 555**	**68 379**	**570 895**	**581 508**	**(10 613)**	**-2%**	**939 555**

- **Inventory consumed** stands at 43% above the YTD budgeted projections due to various items such as the fuel consumption on council's fleet.
- **Other expenditure** stands at 11% below the YTD budgeted projections mainly due to underspending on various line items.
- Expenditure for the month of **March 2022** was **R68.379 million** whilst the overall YTD performance stands at **2% below** the budgeted projections.

3.2.5 Capital expenditure and graphs against Annual Budget

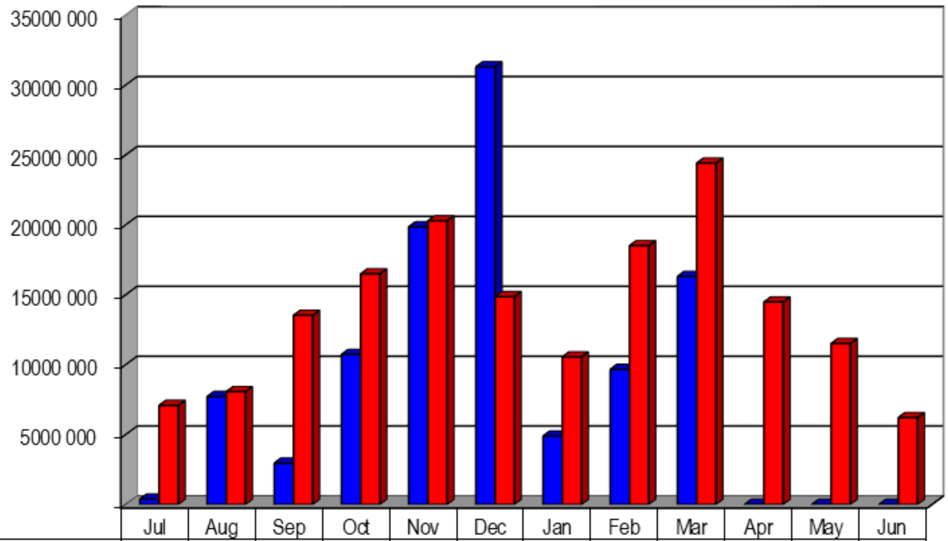
WC015 Swartland - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - Q3 Third Quarter

Vote Description R thousands	2020/21 Audited Outcome	Budget Year 2021/22 Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification									
Governance and administration	39 443	14 850	16 472	2 013	10 601	15 920	(5 318)	-33%	16 472
Executive and council	3	20	20	–	–	20	(20)	-100%	20
Finance and administration	39 440	14 830	16 452	2 013	10 601	15 900	(5 298)	-33%	16 452
Internal audit		–		–	–		–		
Community and public safety	9 230	6 469	6 869	834	5 227	5 763	(536)	-9%	6 869
Community and social services	264	150	170	1	35	140	(105)	-75%	170
Sport and recreation	7 032	4 321	4 386	311	3 184	4 278	(1 094)	-26%	4 386
Public safety	1 934	1 998	2 313	522	2 008	1 345	663	49%	2 313
Housing	–	–		–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services	66 718	47 068	47 352	8 214	34 514	32 306	2 208	7%	47 352
Planning and development	10 064	12 578	9 820	1 683	5 195	6 836	(1 641)	-24%	9 820
Road transport	56 654	34 490	37 532	6 531	29 319	25 470	3 849	15%	37 532
Trading services	102 158	98 049	95 347	5 246	53 477	79 840	(26 363)	-33%	95 347
Energy sources	18 135	23 321	23 755	1 069	12 660	20 721	(8 060)	-39%	23 755
Water management	7 375	9 925	9 599	466	4 375	8 169	(3 794)	-46%	9 599
Waste water management	73 508	62 940	60 682	2 764	35 317	49 640	(14 323)	-29%	60 682
Waste management	3 139	1 862	1 311	948	1 124	1 311	(186)	-14%	1 311
Other	–	–		–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classi	**217 548**	**166 436**	**166 040**	**16 307**	**103 819**	**133 829**	**(30 010)**	**-22%**	**166 040**
Funded by:									
National Government	32 175	31 055	30 656	99	22 758	29 751	(6 993)	-24%	30 656
Provincial Government	43 066	15 661	14 471	1 804	5 421	9 600	(4 179)	-44%	14 471
District Municipality	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers and subsidies - capital	290	–	1 000	696	696	500	196	39%	1 000
Transfers recognised - capital	**75 531**	**46 716**	**46 127**	**2 599**	**28 875**	**39 851**	**(10 976)**	**-28%**	**46 127**
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Internally generated funds	142 018	119 720	119 913	13 708	74 944	93 978	(19 034)	-20%	119 913
Total Capital Funding	**217 548**	**166 436**	**166 040**	**16 307**	**103 819**	**133 829**	**(30 010)**	**-22%**	**166 040**

- Capital expenditure for the month of **March 2022** amounts to **R 16 307 140** and stands at **22%** below the projected YTD budget which is not aligned to the SDBIP and budget plan as provided by the respective directors.
- The YTD actual is **R 103 818 937 (62.53%)** compared to the total budget of **R 166 040 448**.
- Commitments are **R 5 226 242**.

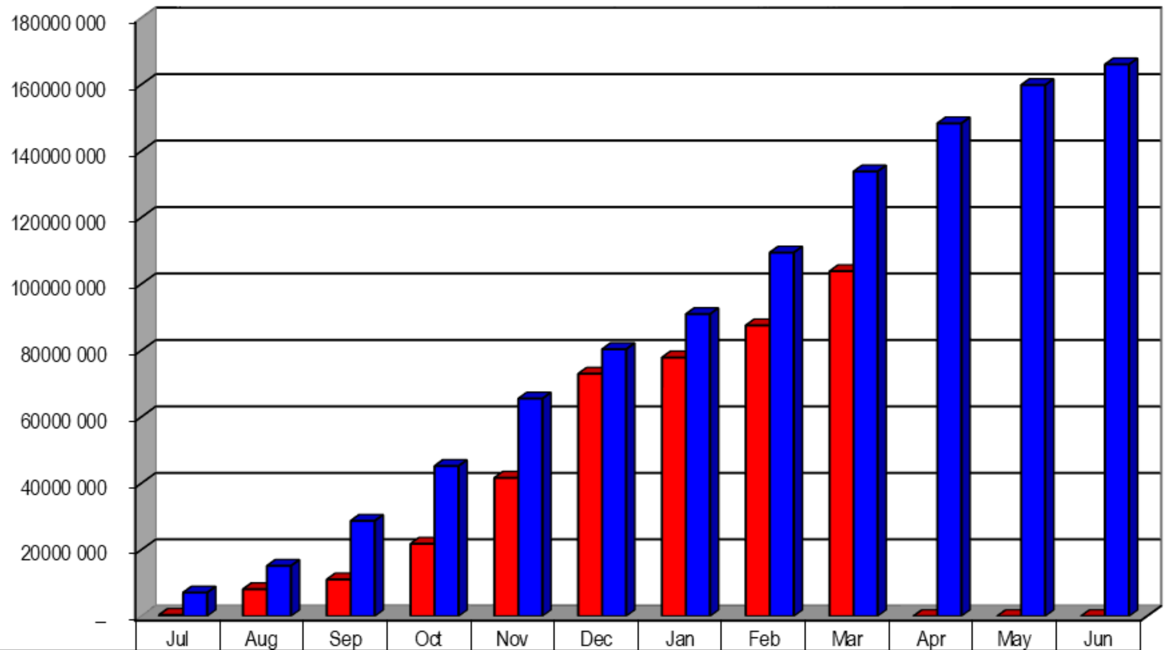
No	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	Approved budget	Adjustments Budget	Month Actual	YTD Expenditure	YTD Budget	Variance R'000	% Variance	Status of the project	Project Location	At what stage is each project currently	Any challenges identified that is resulting in delays?
2021-2022 Top 10 Capital Projects												
SEWERAGE SERVICE												
1	Sewerage Works: Moorreesburg	55 020 000	53 437 246	2 768 188	31 584 969	40 077 936	21 852 277	41%	Construction	Moorreesburg	80%	N/A
2	Sewerage Works: Darling	4 720 600	5 303 354	-	3 027 658	3 977 514	2 275 696	48%	Construction	Darling	96%	N/A
ROADS												
3	Roads Swartland: Resealing of Roads	23 000 000	23 000 000	4 683 423	21 606 571	17 250 003	1 393 429	6%	Planning	Swartland	85%	N/A
4	Roads Swartland: Construction of New Roads	7 555 096	7 555 096	1 101 790	6 113 232	5 666 319	1 441 864	19%	Construction	Swartland	75%	N/A
BUILDINGS & MAINTENANCE												
5	Conversion / Operationalising of Office Space (Standard Bank Building)	5 100 000	5 613 272	1 149 506	4 021 175	4 209 957	1 592 097	28%	Construction	Malmesbury	90%	N/A
6	Conversion / Operationalising of Office Space (Nedbank Build)	4 900 000	5 066 495	359 882	4 138 659	3 799 872	927 836	18%	Construction	Malmesbury	90%	N/A
HOUSING												
7	Malmesbury De Hoop Housing Project	11 600 000	8 253 233	676 515	4 909 612	6 189 921	3 343 621	41%	Planning	Malmesbury	83%	N/A
ELECTRICAL SERVICES												
8	Malmesbury: Saamstaan/De Hoop area: Upgrading of bulk electricity supply: Phase 1	8 355 000	8 355 000	99 000	456 988	6 266 250	7 898 012	95%	Manufacturing /Construction	Malmesbury	20%	N/A
9	Saamstaan/De Hoop: 389 plot housing development: Elec Bulk supply, Infrastructure Connections	6 500 000	6 500 000	486 500	4 832 436	4 875 003	1 667 564	26%	Construction	Malmesbury	70%	N/A
10	Minisubstations: Swartland	3 600 000	3 600 000	104 200	3 431 810	2 700 000	168 190	5%	Manufacturing	Swartland	80%	N/A
TOTAL		**130 350 696**	**126 683 696**	**11 429 005**	**84 123 110**	**95 012 775**	**42 560 586**	**33%**				

Chart C1 2021/22 Capital Expenditure Monthly Trend: actual v target



	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun
Monthly actual	382 956	7722 61	2955 15	10727 8	19856 3	31307 1	4893 92	9665 85	16307 1			
Adjusted Budget	7087 99	8072 31	13531 2	16495 7	20292 8	14866 1	10554 0	18511 2	24417 5	14482 5	11516 7	6211 89

Chart C2 2021/22 Capital Expenditure: YTD actual v YTD target



	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun
YearTD actual	382 956	8105 570	11060 72	21788 58	41644 92	72952 02	77845 94	87511 79	103818 9	–	–	–
YearTD budget	7087 990	15160 30	28691 59	45187 38	65480 26	80346 38	90900 44	109411 6	133829 2	148311 8	159828 5	166040 4

14

3.2.6 PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - Q3 Third Quarter						
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22			
			Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
Borrowing Management						
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure		12.1%	12.0%	12.9%	12.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital						
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves		8.1%	7.3%	8.6%	7.3%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves		37.1%	40.5%	47.3%	40.5%
Liquidity						
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1	5:1	6:1	6:1	6:1
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities		4:1	5:1	5:1	5:1
Revenue Management						
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing		95.0%	95.0%	98.63%	95.0%
Creditors Management						
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))		100.0%	100.0%	98.85%	100.0%
Other Indicators						
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	2	6.0%	6.0%	5.58%	6.0%
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	2	18.0%	21.0%	19.95%	21.0%
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		28.7%	28.0%	28.5%	28.0%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue		6.3%	6.2%	6.3%	6.2%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		12.0%	11.9%	11.1%	11.9%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators						
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)		31.3%	32.6%	33.8%	32.6%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services		11.5%	10.6%	1.8%	10.6%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure		8.90	9.60	9.43	9.60

Note: Ratios will improve more positively over the reporting period as the formula only provides that it calculate the year to date.

- Current and Liquidity ratios – The YTD actual only takes into account the month-to-month movements and will the ratio be more in line with the budget nearing the end of the reporting period.

Section 4 – In-year budget statement tables

4.1 Monthly budget statements

4.1.1 Table C1: s71 Monthly Budget Statement Summary

WC015 Swartland - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - Q3 Third Quarter

Description	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Financial Performance									
Property rates	133 192	138 386	140 332	11 437	107 148	105 500	1 648	2%	140 332
Service charges	468 607	519 684	522 269	46 116	397 420	395 548	1 872	0%	522 269
Investment revenue	36 524	37 706	37 769	315	4 097	3 976	121	3%	37 769
Transfers and subsidies	135 128	152 542	160 849	32 545	126 804	138 944	(12 140)	-9%	160 849
Other own revenue	73 694	58 731	86 215	2 859	24 595	22 459	2 136	10%	86 215
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**847 144**	**907 049**	**947 435**	**93 271**	**660 064**	**666 427**	**(6 363)**	**-1%**	**947 435**
Employee costs	248 278	260 602	264 913	19 763	188 048	187 250	798	0%	264 913
Remuneration of Councillors	10 857	11 232	11 232	913	8 019	8 177	(158)	-2%	11 232
Depreciation & asset impairment	87 220	95 797	99 375	7 681	67 918	71 257	(3 339)	-5%	99 375
Finance charges	13 954	13 141	13 141	–	5 676	4 754	922	19%	13 141
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	284 045	332 223	338 362	25 711	216 120	224 721	(8 601)	-4%	338 362
Transfers and subsidies	2 989	3 851	3 891	298	2 855	2 855	0	0%	3 891
Other expenditure	133 106	181 208	208 642	14 013	82 261	82 496	(235)	-0%	208 642
Total Expenditure	**780 449**	**898 053**	**939 555**	**68 379**	**570 895**	**581 508**	**(10 613)**	**-2%**	**939 555**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**66 695**	**8 996**	**7 880**	**24 892**	**89 169**	**84 919**	**4 250**	**5%**	**7 880**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	74 767	46 716	45 127	1 224	26 645	32 199	(5 554)	-17%	45 127
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental	323	1 197	2 900	230	1 995	1 425	571	40%	2 900
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**141 786**	**56 908**	**55 907**	**26 346**	**117 809**	**118 543**	**(734)**	**-1%**	**55 907**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**141 786**	**56 908**	**55 907**	**26 346**	**117 809**	**118 543**	**(734)**	**-1%**	**55 907**
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	**217 548**	**166 436**	**166 040**	**16 307**	**103 819**	**133 829**	**(30 010)**	**-22%**	**166 040**
Capital transfers recognised	75 531	46 716	46 127	2 599	28 875	39 851	(10 976)	-28%	46 127
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Internally generated funds	**142 018**	**119 720**	**119 913**	**13 708**	**74 944**	**93 978**	**(19 034)**	**-20%**	**119 913**
Total sources of capital funds	**217 548**	**166 436**	**166 040**	**16 307**	**103 819**	**133 829**	**(30 010)**	**-22%**	**166 040**
Financial position									
Total current assets	785 694	703 155	778 738		870 000				778 738
Total non current assets	2 104 144	2 157 863	2 148 952		2 147 341				2 148 952
Total current liabilities	141 461	146 380	125 398		142 654				125 398
Total non current liabilities	212 808	180 716	212 567		216 168				212 567
Community wealth/Equity	**2 535 569**	**2 533 922**	**2 589 725**		**2 540 709**				**2 589 725**
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	213 813	144 660	149 273	64 414	206 687	183 634	(23 053)	-13%	149 273
Net cash from (used) investing	(195 422)	(166 358)	(138 964)	(16 880)	(89 967)	(133 829)	(43 862)	33%	(138 964)
Net cash from (used) financing	(8 552)	(10 979)	(8 463)	(3 417)	(5 728)	(4 754)	974	-20%	(8 463)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	**640 204**	**577 694**	**642 050**	**–**	**751 196**	**685 255**	**(65 941)**	**-10%**	**642 050**
Debtors & creditors analysis	**0-30 Days**	**31-60 Days**	**61-90 Days**	**91-120 Days**	**121-150 Dys**	**151-180 Dys**	**181 Dys-1 Yr**	**Over 1Yr**	**Total**
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Income Source	50 947	12 075	2 787	1 867	1 579	1 489	2 638	18 518	91 900
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	29 568	270	1	2	–	–	–	57	29 898

4.1.2 Table C2: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification)

WC015 Swartland - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - Q3 Third Quarter									
Description	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								%	
Revenue - Functional									
Governance and administration	**234 603**	**239 558**	**259 028**	**24 302**	**164 323**	**163 165**	1 159	1%	**259 028**
Executive and council	351	295	295	1	118	215	(98)	-45%	295
Finance and administration	234 252	239 264	258 734	24 301	164 206	162 949	1 256	1%	258 734
Internal audit	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community and public safety	**105 137**	**84 005**	**97 159**	**5 811**	**25 096**	**37 434**	(12 338)	-33%	**97 159**
Community and social services	30 071	11 725	12 789	2 854	9 577	9 621	(43)	0%	12 789
Sport and recreation	3 414	4 438	4 669	1 184	5 283	3 764	1 518	40%	4 669
Public safety	32 857	26 234	41 053	1 726	4 608	4 607	1	0%	41 053
Housing	38 795	41 608	38 648	46	5 628	19 442	(13 813)	-71%	38 648
Health	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services	**17 232**	**18 013**	**20 424**	**5 505**	**16 295**	**13 649**	2 646	19%	**20 424**
Planning and development	4 274	3 561	4 088	864	4 004	3 174	830	26%	4 088
Road transport	12 957	14 453	16 336	4 641	12 291	10 475	1 816	17%	16 336
Environmental protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Trading services	**565 240**	**613 353**	**618 820**	**59 107**	**482 972**	**485 780**	(2 808)	-1%	**618 820**
Energy sources	338 322	383 738	384 780	32 141	285 003	292 066	(7 063)	-2%	384 780
Water management	91 376	92 270	93 033	12 496	76 792	73 161	3 631	5%	93 033
Waste water management	90 934	90 720	92 082	7 896	81 592	80 598	994	1%	92 082
Waste management	44 609	46 625	48 925	6 574	39 584	39 954	(370)	-1%	48 925
Other	**22**	**31**	**31**	**–**	**18**	**23**	**(5)**	**-23%**	**31**
Total Revenue - Functional	**922 234**	**954 961**	**995 462**	**94 724**	**688 705**	**700 051**	**(11 347)**	**-2%**	**995 462**
Expenditure - Functional									
Governance and administration	**128 990**	**150 939**	**141 985**	**9 598**	**88 580**	**90 106**	(1 526)	-2%	**141 985**
Executive and council	20 353	21 677	22 331	1 329	15 112	15 852	(740)	-5%	22 331
Finance and administration	106 715	127 295	117 747	8 160	72 205	72 921	(715)	-1%	117 747
Internal audit	1 922	1 967	1 907	109	1 262	1 333	(71)	-5%	1 907
Community and public safety	**118 617**	**143 313**	**161 174**	**15 032**	**88 196**	**89 312**	(1 116)	-1%	**161 174**
Community and social services	20 641	22 657	24 036	1 702	16 443	16 970	(526)	-3%	24 036
Sport and recreation	26 235	27 273	30 096	2 476	22 659	21 947	712	3%	30 096
Public safety	65 532	62 940	76 480	4 023	33 381	33 513	(131)	0%	76 480
Housing	6 208	30 442	30 562	6 831	15 712	16 883	(1 171)	-7%	30 562
Health	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services	**62 621**	**64 574**	**67 019**	**5 248**	**47 880**	**46 735**	1 146	2%	**67 019**
Planning and development	12 497	13 868	13 164	899	9 000	9 098	(98)	-1%	13 164
Road transport	50 124	50 706	53 855	4 349	38 880	37 636	1 244	3%	53 855
Environmental protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Trading services	**468 752**	**537 487**	**567 640**	**38 204**	**344 759**	**354 156**	(9 397)	-3%	**567 640**
Energy sources	294 595	347 565	362 109	26 402	228 302	240 215	(11 913)	-5%	362 109
Water management	66 083	69 431	80 674	3 409	32 991	29 469	3 522	12%	80 674
Waste water management	65 540	67 528	71 460	4 840	50 910	49 877	1 034	2%	71 460
Waste management	42 534	52 963	53 397	3 553	32 556	34 595	(2 039)	-6%	53 397
Other	**1 469**	**1 740**	**1 737**	**296**	**1 480**	**1 200**	**280**	**23%**	**1 737**
Total Expenditure - Functional	**780 449**	**898 053**	**939 555**	**68 379**	**570 895**	**581 508**	**(10 613)**	**-2%**	**939 555**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**141 786**	**56 908**	**55 907**	**26 346**	**117 809**	**118 543**	**(734)**	**-1%**	**55 907**

4.1.3 Table C3: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

WC015 Swartland - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - Q3 Third Quarter									
Vote Description	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue by Vote									
Vote 1 - Corporate Services	11 433	11 506	12 463	2 994	9 118	9 283	(165)	-1.8%	12 463
Vote 2 - Civil Services	246 938	248 096	256 859	31 745	205 595	199 651	5 944	3.0%	256 859
Vote 3 - Council	351	295	295	1	118	215	(98)	-45.3%	295
Vote 4 - Electricity Services	338 357	383 738	384 780	32 141	285 003	292 066	(7 063)	-2.4%	384 780
Vote 5 - Financial Services	219 040	227 643	244 765	24 016	163 217	161 746	1 471	0.9%	244 765
Vote 6 - Development Services	51 755	47 074	44 873	1 300	12 835	24 589	(11 754)	-47.8%	44 873
Vote 7 - Municipal Manager	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 8 - Protection Services	54 361	36 609	51 428	2 528	12 817	12 500	318	2.5%	51 428
Total Revenue by Vote	**922 234**	**954 961**	**995 462**	**94 724**	**688 705**	**700 051**	**(11 347)**	**-1.6%**	**995 462**
Expenditure by Vote									
Vote 1 - Corporate Services	31 884	41 476	38 286	2 669	24 866	26 800	(1 934)	-7.2%	38 286
Vote 2 - Civil Services	259 990	278 331	299 529	19 225	184 006	179 029	4 976	2.8%	299 529
Vote 3 - Council	16 781	18 220	18 466	1 067	12 688	13 427	(740)	-5.5%	18 466
Vote 4 - Electricity Services	309 089	364 266	379 089	27 467	239 487	252 082	(12 595)	-5.0%	379 089
Vote 5 - Financial Services	50 530	59 521	53 239	3 929	30 598	29 264	1 334	4.6%	53 239
Vote 6 - Development Services	27 405	53 057	53 534	8 578	32 155	33 186	(1 032)	-3.1%	53 534
Vote 7 - Municipal Manager	7 373	8 168	7 985	477	4 755	5 263	(508)	-9.7%	7 985
Vote 8 - Protection Services	77 396	75 013	89 429	4 967	42 341	42 456	(115)	-0.3%	89 429
Total Expenditure by Vote	**780 449**	**898 053**	**939 555**	**68 379**	**570 895**	**581 508**	**(10 613)**	**-1.8%**	**939 555**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**141 786**	**56 908**	**55 907**	**26 346**	**117 809**	**118 543**	**(734)**	**-0.6%**	**55 907**

4.1.4 Table C4: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

WC015 Swartland - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - Q3 Third Quarter									
Description	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								%	
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	133 192	138 386	140 332	11 437	107 148	105 500	1 648	2%	140 332
Service charges - electricity revenue	323 772	369 764	370 364	30 630	278 884	282 042	(3 158)	-1%	370 364
Service charges - water revenue	72 142	75 190	75 585	8 595	60 137	56 474	3 663	6%	75 585
Service charges - sanitation revenue	44 858	45 988	46 978	4 405	36 132	35 322	811	2%	46 978
Service charges - refuse revenue	27 834	28 742	29 342	2 486	22 267	21 710	557	3%	29 342
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 658	1 529	1 628	131	989	1 131	(142)	-13%	1 628
Interest earned - external investments	36 524	37 706	37 769	315	4 097	3 976	121	3%	37 769
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	2 696	2 601	2 984	211	1 902	2 395	(492)	-21%	2 984
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Fines, penalties and forfeits	28 402	23 591	32 671	66	214	203	11	5%	32 671
Licences and permits	4 627	4 445	4 445	453	3 626	3 356	271	8%	4 445
Agency services	4 987	5 699	5 699	381	4 460	4 363	97	2%	5 699
Transfers and subsidies	135 128	152 542	160 849	32 545	126 804	138 944	(12 140)	-9%	160 849
Other revenue	16 767	10 776	11 701	1 618	11 517	9 125	2 393	26%	11 701
Gains	14 557	10 092	27 088	–	1 886	1 886	0	0%	27 088
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**847 144**	**907 049**	**947 435**	**93 271**	**660 064**	**666 427**	**(6 363)**	**-1%**	**947 435**
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	248 278	260 602	264 913	19 763	188 048	187 250	798	0%	264 913
Remuneration of councillors	10 857	11 232	11 232	913	8 019	8 177	(158)	-2%	11 232
Debt impairment	31 532	36 031	35 936	37	4 646	–	4 646	#DIV/0!	35 936
Depreciation & asset impairment	87 220	95 797	99 375	7 681	67 918	71 257	(3 339)	-5%	99 375
Finance charges	13 954	13 141	13 141	–	5 676	4 754	922	19%	13 141
Bulk purchases - electricity	252 180	299 500	299 500	24 166	203 560	215 949	(12 390)	-6%	299 500
Inventory consumed	31 865	32 723	38 862	1 546	12 560	8 771	3 788	43%	38 862
Contracted services	51 642	87 781	89 594	11 955	52 896	56 135	(3 240)	-6%	89 594
Transfers and subsidies	2 989	3 851	3 891	298	2 855	2 855	0	0%	3 891
Other expenditure	32 233	48 433	49 060	2 021	23 580	26 360	(2 780)	-11%	49 060
Losses	17 699	8 964	34 052	–	1 139	–	1 139	#DIV/0!	34 052
Total Expenditure	**780 449**	**898 053**	**939 555**	**68 379**	**570 895**	**581 508**	**(10 613)**	**-2%**	**939 555**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**66 695**	**8 996**	**7 880**	**24 892**	**89 169**	**84 919**	**4 250**	**0**	**7 880**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National /	74 767	46 716	45 127	1 224	26 645	32 199	(5 554)	**(0)**	45 127
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National /	323	1 197	2 900	230	1 995	1 425	571	0	2 900
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**141 786**	**56 908**	**55 907**	**26 346**	**117 809**	**118 543**			**55 907**
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	**141 786**	**56 908**	**55 907**	**26 346**	**117 809**	**118 543**			**55 907**
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–	–			–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to	**141 786**	**56 908**	**55 907**	**26 346**	**117 809**	**118 543**			**55 907**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		–	–	–	–	–			–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**141 786**	**56 908**	**55 907**	**26 346**	**117 809**	**118 543**			**55 907**

4.1.5 Table C5: Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding)

WC015 Swartland - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - Q3 Third Quarter

Vote Description	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation									
Vote 2 - Civil Services	87 571	81 096	82 438	5 608	50 893	64 601	(13 708)	-21%	82 438
Vote 4 - Electricity Services	4 269	14 855	14 855	586	5 289	12 900	(7 611)	-59%	14 855
Vote 6 - Development Services	43 514	13 100	8 293	677	4 910	7 474	(2 564)	-34%	8 293
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	**135 354**	**109 051**	**105 587**	**6 870**	**61 092**	**84 975**	**(23 883)**	**-28%**	**105 587**
Single Year expenditure appropriation									
Vote 1 - Corporate Services	18 934	872	592	369	417	562	(145)	-26%	592
Vote 2 - Civil Services	31 083	37 373	39 305	6 897	30 621	33 798	(3 177)	-9%	39 305
Vote 3 - Council	–	10	10	–	–	10	(10)	-100%	10
Vote 4 - Electricity Services	15 324	10 503	11 042	567	8 110	9 410	(1 300)	-14%	11 042
Vote 5 - Financial Services	13 866	381	321	4	321	321	(0)	0%	321
Vote 6 - Development Services	1 050	6 238	6 860	1 079	1 249	3 397	(2 148)	-63%	6 860
Vote 7 - Municipal Manager	3	10	10	–	–	10	(10)	-100%	10
Vote 8 - Protection Services	1 934	1 998	2 313	522	2 008	1 345	663	49%	2 313
Total Capital single-year expenditure	82 194	57 385	60 454	9 437	42 727	48 854	**(6 127)**	**-13%**	60 454
Total Capital Expenditure	**217 548**	**166 436**	**166 040**	**16 307**	**103 819**	**133 829**	**(30 010)**	**-22%**	**166 040**
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification									
Governance and administration	**39 443**	**14 850**	**16 472**	**2 013**	**10 601**	**15 920**	(5 318)	-33%	**16 472**
Executive and council	3	20	20	–	–	20	(20)	-100%	20
Finance and administration	39 440	14 830	16 452	2 013	10 601	15 900	(5 298)	-33%	16 452
Internal audit		–		–	–		–		
Community and public safety	**9 230**	**6 469**	**6 869**	**834**	**5 227**	**5 763**	(536)	-9%	**6 869**
Community and social services	264	150	170	1	35	140	(105)	-75%	170
Sport and recreation	7 032	4 321	4 386	311	3 184	4 278	(1 094)	-26%	4 386
Public safety	1 934	1 998	2 313	522	2 008	1 345	663	49%	2 313
Housing	–	–		–	–	–	–		–
Economic and environmental services	**66 718**	**47 068**	**47 352**	**8 214**	**34 514**	**32 306**	2 208	7%	**47 352**
Planning and development	10 064	12 578	9 820	1 683	5 195	6 836	(1 641)	-24%	9 820
Road transport	56 654	34 490	37 532	6 531	29 319	25 470	3 849	15%	37 532
Trading services	**102 158**	**98 049**	**95 347**	**5 246**	**53 477**	**79 840**	(26 363)	-33%	**95 347**
Energy sources	18 135	23 321	23 755	1 069	12 660	20 721	(8 060)	-39%	23 755
Water management	7 375	9 925	9 599	466	4 375	8 169	(3 794)	-46%	9 599
Waste water management	73 508	62 940	60 682	2 764	35 317	49 640	(14 323)	-29%	60 682
Waste management	3 139	1 862	1 311	948	1 124	1 311	(186)	-14%	1 311
Other	–	–		–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classi	**217 548**	**166 436**	**166 040**	**16 307**	**103 819**	**133 829**	**(30 010)**	**-22%**	**166 040**
Funded by:									
National Government	32 175	31 055	30 656	99	22 758	29 751	(6 993)	-24%	30 656
Provincial Government	43 066	15 661	14 471	1 804	5 421	9 600	(4 179)	-44%	14 471
District Municipality	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers and subsidies - capital	290	–	1 000	696	696	500	196	39%	1 000
Transfers recognised - capital	**75 531**	**46 716**	**46 127**	**2 599**	**28 875**	**39 851**	**(10 976)**	**-28%**	**46 127**
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Internally generated funds	142 018	119 720	119 913	13 708	74 944	93 978	(19 034)	-20%	119 913
Total Capital Funding	**217 548**	**166 436**	**166 040**	**16 307**	**103 819**	**133 829**	**(30 010)**	**-22%**	**166 040**

4.1.6 Table C6: Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position

WC015 Swartland - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - Q3 Third Quarter					
Description	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22			
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
ASSETS					
Current assets					
Cash	640 204	577 694	642 050	113 414	642 050
Call investment deposits	–	–	–	600 000	–
Consumer debtors	87 843	104 464	100 604	109 512	100 604
Other debtors	40 525	11 800	17 079	3 154	17 079
Current portion of long-term receivables	70	80	70	70	70
Inventory	17 052	9 117	18 935	43 849	18 935
Total current assets	**785 694**	**703 155**	**778 738**	**870 000**	**778 738**
Non current assets					
Long-term receivables	1	–	11	(135)	11
Investments		–	–	–	–
Investment property	34 460	32 979	32 930	35 502	32 930
Investments in Associate		–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	2 067 866	2 123 350	2 114 440	2 110 321	2 114 440
Biological		–	–	–	–
Intangible	698	414	451	533	451
Other non-current assets	1 120	1 120	1 120	1 120	1 120
Total non current assets	**2 104 144**	**2 157 863**	**2 148 952**	**2 147 341**	**2 148 952**
TOTAL ASSETS	**2 889 838**	**2 861 018**	**2 927 690**	**3 017 341**	**2 927 690**
LIABILITIES					
Current liabilities					
Bank overdraft	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	8 463	10 018	8 761	4 367	8 761
Consumer deposits	15 297	17 048	17 048	16 223	17 048
Trade and other payables	112 803	109 835	88 279	114 751	88 279
Provisions	4 898	9 479	11 311	7 312	11 311
Total current liabilities	**141 461**	**146 380**	**125 398**	**142 654**	**125 398**
Non current liabilities					
Borrowing	99 485	84 257	90 723	99 485	90 723
Provisions	113 323	96 459	121 844	116 683	121 844
Total non current liabilities	**212 808**	**180 716**	**212 567**	**216 168**	**212 567**
TOTAL LIABILITIES	**354 269**	**327 096**	**337 965**	**358 822**	**337 965**
NET ASSETS	**2 535 569**	**2 533 922**	**2 589 724**	**2 658 519**	**2 589 724**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY					
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	2 325 339	2 306 584	2 365 545	2 330 479	2 365 545
Reserves	210 230	227 338	224 179	210 230	224 179
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	**2 535 569**	**2 533 922**	**2 589 725**	**2 540 709**	**2 589 725**

Note: The difference between Net Assets and Total Community Wealth/Equity is the YTD operating surplus and deficit amount that will only be recognised at year-end.

4.1.7 Table C7: Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow

WC015 Swartland - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - Q3 Third Quarter									
Description	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Property rates	133 192	131 466	136 823	10 578	95 841	105 500	(9 659)	-9%	136 823
Service charges	468 607	496 199	511 520	47 906	403 035	395 548	7 487	2%	511 520
Other revenue	25 349	38 479	31 969	11 051	44 078	18 178	25 900	142%	31 969
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	104 712	152 542	162 132	29 699	134 290	138 944	(4 654)	-3%	162 132
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	74 767	46 716	44 845	14 896	71 240	32 199	39 041	121%	44 845
Interest	39 460	37 706	37 769	–	4 097	6 371	(2 274)	-36%	37 769
Dividends			–	–					
Payments									–
Suppliers and employees	(617 352)	(743 542)	(760 839)	(49 716)	(540 220)	(505 498)	34 722	-7%	(760 839)
Finance charges	(11 934)	(11 055)	(11 055)	–	(5 676)	(4 754)	922	-19%	(11 055)
Transfers and Grants	(2 989)	(3 851)	(3 891)	–	–	(2 855)	(2 855)	100%	(3 891)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIE	**213 813**	**144 660**	**149 273**	**64 414**	**206 687**	**183 634**	**(23 053)**	**-13%**	**149 273**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	1 012	78	27 088	–	1 886	–	1 886	#DIV/0!	27 088
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	1	–	(11)	5	18	–	18	#DIV/0!	(11)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Payments									–
Capital assets	(196 435)	(166 436)	(166 040)	(16 885)	(91 871)	(133 829)	(41 958)	31%	(166 040)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	**(195 422)**	**(166 358)**	**(138 964)**	**(16 880)**	**(89 967)**	**(133 829)**	**(43 862)**	**33%**	**(138 964)**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Short term loans	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Borrowing long term/refinancing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	1 466	867	–	(58)	(52)	–	(52)	#DIV/0!	–
Payments									–
Repayment of borrowing	(10 018)	(11 846)	(8 463)	(3 359)	(5 676)	(4 754)	922	-19%	(8 463)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIE	**(8 552)**	**(10 979)**	**(8 463)**	**(3 417)**	**(5 728)**	**(4 754)**	**974**	**-20%**	**(8 463)**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	**9 838**	**(32 677)**	**1 846**	**44 117**	**110 992**	**45 051**			**1 846**
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:	630 366	610 371	640 204	–	640 204	640 204			640 204
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:	640 204	577 694	642 050		751 196	685 255			642 050

Cash and cash equivalents as at 31 March 2022 include investments made to the amount of R 600 million.

PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

Section 5 – Debtors' analysis

5.1 Supporting Table SC3

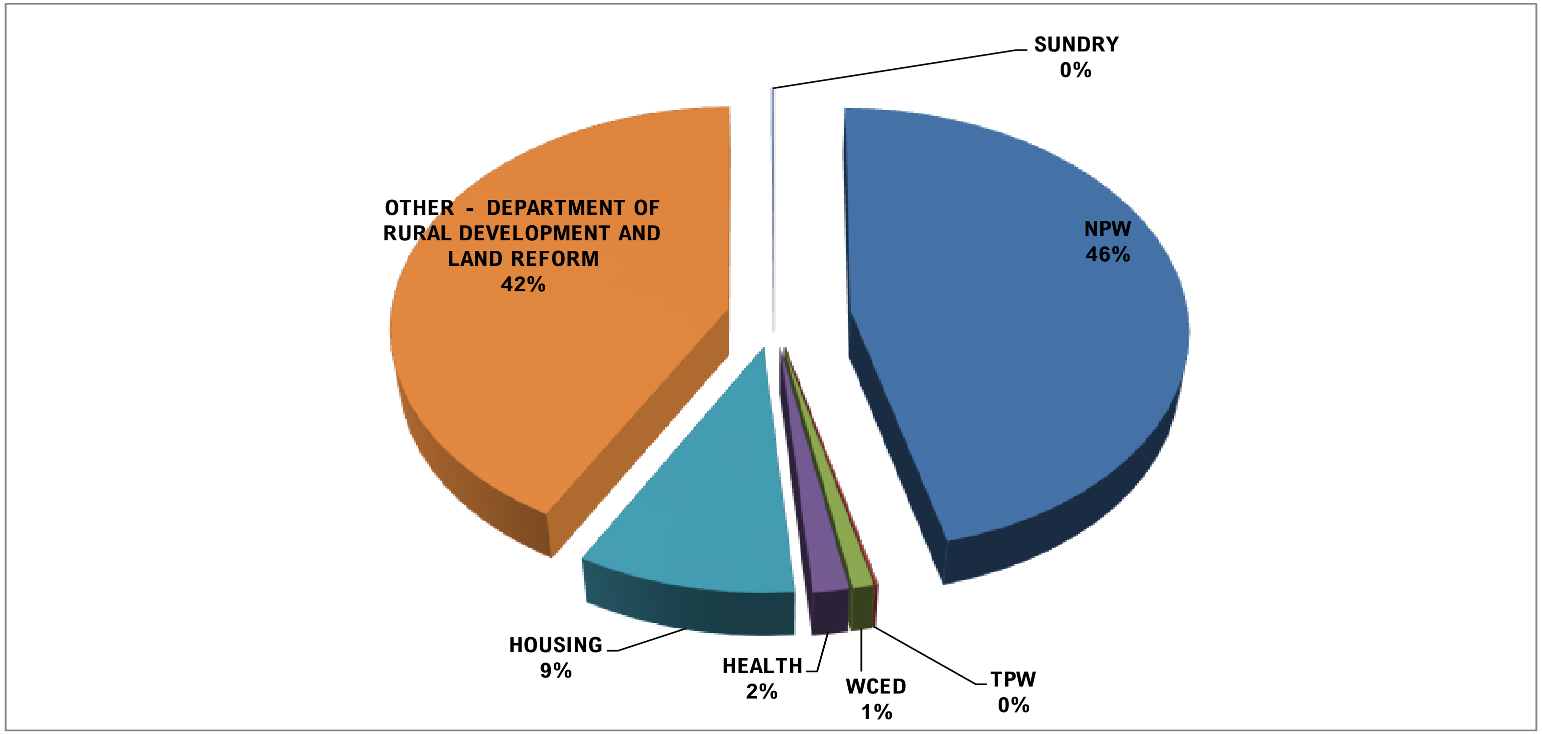
WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - Q3 Third Quarter													
Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2021/22											
R thousands		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total over 90 days	Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts i.t.o Council Policy
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	10 370	3 829	894	565	408	419	598	4 626	21 707	6 615	–	–
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	25 853	3 588	281	101	84	74	134	1 012	31 126	1 405	–	–
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	10 504	2 204	818	588	515	496	1 012	6 700	22 837	9 311	–	–
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	3 466	1 152	381	318	284	242	452	2 733	9 029	4 030	–	–
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	2 640	847	293	237	221	200	364	2 553	7 355	3 576	–	–
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	32	20	3	2	2	2	3	13	75	21	–	–
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	1900	(1 918)	435	117	56	66	55	75	883	(230)	1 135	–	–
Total By Income Source	**2000**	**50 947**	**12 075**	**2 787**	**1 867**	**1 579**	**1 489**	**2 638**	**18 518**	**91 900**	**26 091**	**–**	**–**
2020/21 - totals only		42 817	11 632	5 129	3 763	2 874	2 408	5 357	17 498	91 476	**31 899**		
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	2200	1 599	201	171	120	115	115	322	1 535	4 178	2 207	–	–
Commercial	2300	21 938	3 198	287	110	108	101	96	548	26 386	964	–	–
Households	2400	27 409	8 676	2 329	1 637	1 356	1 272	2 220	16 435	61 336	22 921	–	–
Other	2500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total By Customer Group	**2600**	**50 947**	**12 075**	**2 787**	**1 867**	**1 579**	**1 489**	**2 638**	**18 518**	**91 900**	**26 091**	**–**	**–**

Total Debtors has increased from **R 90 987 473** in February to **R 91 899 909** in March 2022.

The collection rate for February 2022 was **97.77%** compared to **98.94%** in March 2022. (Amounts received in the current month for the previous month’s debtors raised).

5.2 Government Debt Schedule

Swartland Municipality for the month ended March 2022	Rates					Services					Total Debt	Grand Total Sec 71	Payment received for the month
Department Responsible for the Debt	0-30 Days	30-60 Days	60-90 Days	> 90 Days	Total	0-30 Days	30-60 Days	60-90 Days	>90 Days	Total			
NPW	360 747	87 124	83 623	533 351	1 064 844	774 804	23 719	4 211	59 587	862 321	1 927 165	1 927 165	-1 458 196
TPW	-54 841	1 062	1 041	88 988	36 251	-40 931	-	-	-	-40 931	-4 680	-4 680	-12 620
WCED	-	-	-	-	-	23 798	914	905	12 889	38 507	38 507	38 507	-35 597
HEALTH	-	-	-	-	-	60 658	1 990	1 339	1 599	65 586	65 586	65 586	-32 211
HOUSING	-	-	-	1	1	393 764	5 006	10	1 640	400 420	400 421	400 421	-404 601
OTHER - DEPARTMENT OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND LAND REFORM	80 945	80 442	79 674	1 505 871	1 746 933	-	-	-	-	-	1 746 933	1 746 933	-1
SUNDRY	19	19	18	2 729	2 785	532	741	-	-	1 274	4 058	4 058	-1 755
TOTAL OUTSTANDING	**386 869**	**168 647**	**164 356**	**2 130 940**	**2 850 813**	**1 212 626**	**32 370**	**6 464**	**75 716**	**1 327 176**	**4 177 990**	**4 177 990**	**-1 944 981**



24

Section 6 – Creditors' analysis

6.1 Supporting Table SC4

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - Q3 Third Quarter										
Description	Budget Year 2021/22									Prior year totals for chart (same period)
R thousands	0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total	
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type										
Bulk Electricity	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Water	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PAYE deductions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
VAT (output less input)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pensions / Retirement deductions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Loan repayments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trade Creditors	29 568	270	1	2				57	29 898	7 871
Auditor General	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total By Customer Type	**29 568**	**270**	**1**	**2**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**57**	**29 898**	**7 871**

6.2 Outstanding Creditors: 30 days and older

Outstanding creditors: 30 days and older				
Name of supplier	**Outstanding Amount**	**Invoice(s) date(s)**	**Dispute/Reason for non-payment**	**Remedial action**
WCDM	R 57 953.11	30/06/2019	Dispute regarding meter installation	Awaiting for clarity on enquiries from WCDM
EWC VEHICLE COMMUNICATION	R 2 242.50	07/12/2021	Query on the invoice (Service not rendered)	Awaiting credit note from supplier
AL ABBOTT & ASSOCIATES	R 793.50	14/01/2022	Query on the invoice (Service not rendered)	In process of cancellation
CIGICELL PTY LTD - ASSU	R 31 243.07	31/01/2022	Query on the invoice	Waiting on supporting documents from supplier
HE AND SHE DRIVER TRAINING	R 13 029.50	28/02/2022	Query on the invoice	Waiting on supporting documents from supplier
JB'S TRUCKS - UD TRUCKS MALMES	R 23 119.65	17/12/2021	Query on the invoice, amount more than quote.	RESOLVED, PAID 02/03/2022
JB'S TRUCKS - UD TRUCKS MALMES	R 12 409.98	20/12/2021	Query on the invoice, amount more than quote.	RESOLVED, PAID 03/03/2022
BATTERY CENTRE	R 680.00	07/02/2022	Query on the invoice	Waiting on supporting documents from supplier
BARLOWORLD EQUIPMENT (PTY)LTD	R 3 246.95	09/12/2021	Query on the service. Service finalised in March.	Paid on 10/03/2022
BARLOWORLD EQUIPMENT (PTY)LTD	R 12 987.80	09/12/2021	Query on the service. Service finalised in March.	Paid on 10/03/2022
BARLOWORLD EQUIPMENT (PTY)LTD	R 9 740.85	10/12/2021	Query on the service. Service finalised in March.	Paid on 10/03/2022

6.3 COVID-19: Emergency Purchases for March 2022

None.

COVID-19 EXPENDITURE REPORT 2021/2022				
Description	**Quarter 1**	**Quarter 2**	**Quarter 3**	**Total**
Overtime	-	-	-	**-**
Contract Workers: Projects	25 560	36 240	36 360	**98 160**
Protective Clothing	27 121	22 896	24 902	**74 919**
Sanitisation of office building	71 881	4 317	700	**76 898**
General - Other	67 742	36 240	36 378	**140 359**
			-	
Sub-total: General	192 304	99 692	98 339	**390 336**
Community and Awareness campaigns	-	-	-	**-**
			-	
Sub-total: Community and Social Services	-	-	-	**-**
Cost of Screening and Testing	4 435	-	-	**4 435**
			-	
Sub-total: Health	4 435	-	-	**4 435**
			-	
GRAND TOTAL	**196 739**	**99 692**	**98 339**	**394 771**

Section 7 – Investment portfolio analysis

7.1 Supporting Table SC5

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - Q3 Third Quarter											
Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate ³	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
R thousands	Yrs/Months										
Municipality											
ABSA	12 Months	Fixed Deposit	Yes	Fixed	4.77%	29 June 2022	60 000	1 435	(61 435)	–	–
NEDBANK	12 Months	Fixed Deposit	Yes	Fixed	5.60%	29 June 2022	250 000	13 962	–	–	263 962
STANDARD BANK	12 Months	Fixed Deposit	Yes	Fixed	5.56%	29 June 2022	250 000	13 862	–	–	263 862
NEDBANK	6 Months	Fixed Deposit	Yes	Fixed	5.20%	15 June 2022	50 000	3 754	–	–	53 754
ABSA	5 Months	Fixed Deposit	Yes	Fixed	5.30%	29 June 2022	50 000	1 075	–	–	51 075
Municipality sub-total							660 000		(61 435)	–	632 652
Entities											
Entities sub-total							–		–	–	–
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST							660 000		(61 435)	–	632 652

- As at 31 March 2022 investments made amounts to R 600 000 000.
- During the month of March 2022, no investments matured and no new investments were made.

7.2 Commitments against Cash and Cash Equivalents

Commitments against Cash & Cash Equivalents			
	28 February 2022	Transactions / Movement 2021/2022	Current Month
Cash & Cash Equivalents:	**R 688 453 056**		**R 713 390 418**
Primary Bank Account	R 84 497 434	R 26 621 684	R 111 119 118
Short Term Investments (Less than 6 months)	R -		R -
Medium Term Investments (More than 6 months)	R 600 000 000	R -	R 600 000 000
Longterm Investments	R -		R -
Cash Floats	R 3 955 622	R -1 684 322	R 2 271 300
Commitments:	**R 269 417 199**		**R 244 454 031**
Unspent Committed Conditional Grants	R 705 672	R -187 575	R 518 097
Capital funding requirement 2021/22 (Grants & Loans)	R 19 851 082	R -2 598 768	R 17 252 314
Cash Portion of Housing Development Fund	R 1 893	R -	R 1 893
Capital Replacement Reserve Movement	R 58 677 568	R -13 708 373	R 44 969 196
Loan repayment due Dec / June	R 7 464 976	R -	R 7 464 976
Consumer Deposits	R 16 093 388	R 129 829	R 16 223 217
Creditor payments	R 29 932 791	R 12 077 635	R 42 010 426
Salaries	R 100 753 841	R -20 675 917	R 80 077 924
Bad Debt Contributions	R 35 935 988		R 35 935 988
Working Capital			**R 468 936 387**

7.3 Withdrawals from Municipal Bank Account

SWARTLAND MUNICIPALITY

Withdrawals from Municipal Bank Accounts
In accordance with Section 11, Sub-section 1 (b) to (j)

NAME OF MUNICIPALITY:	SWARTLAND MUNICIPALITY	
MUNICIPAL DEMARCATION CODE:	WC015	
QUARTER ENDED:	Mar-22	
MFMA section 11. (1) Only the *accounting officer* or the *chief financial officer* of a *municipality*, or any other senior financial *official* of the *municipality* acting on the written authority of the *accounting officer* may withdraw money or authorise the withdrawal of money from any of the *municipality*'s bank accounts, and may do so only -	**Amount**	**Reason for withdrawal**
	R 330 353 453	To pay creditors, service providers, employee related costs, etc
(b) to defray expenditure authorised in terms of section 26(4);		
(c) to defray unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure authorised in terms of section 29(1);		
(d) in the case of a bank account opened in terms of section 12. to make payments from the account in accordance with subsection (4) of that section;		
(e) to pay over to a person or organ of state money received by the *municipality* on behalf of that person or organ of state, including -		
(i) money collected by the *municipality* on behalf of that person or organ of state by agreement; or	R 9 375 290	Motor Vehicle Registration and Road Traffic Mangement Corporation.
(ii) any insurance or other payments received by the *municipality* for that person or organ of state;		
(f) to refund money incorrectly paid into a bank account;		
(g) to refund guarantees, sureties and *security* deposits;	R 224 196	Service deposits, Community and Town Halls, Sport Club Houses, etc
(h) for cash management and *investment* purposes in accordance with section 13;	R 50 000 000	Investments made during quarter 3.
(i) to defray increased expenditure in terms of section 31; or		
(j) for such other purposes as may be *prescribed*.		

(4) The *accounting officer* must within 30 days after the end of each *quarter* -

(a) table in the *municipal council* a consolidated report of all withdrawals made in terms of subsection (1)(b) to (j) during that *quarter*; and
(b) submit a copy of the report to the relevant ***provincial treasury*** **and the** ***Auditor-General*.**

Section 8 – Allocation and grant receipts and expenditure

8.1 Supporting Table SC6

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - Q3 Third Quarter									
Description	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
RECEIPTS:									
Operating Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	119 821	112 178	112 178	27 749	112 178	112 178	–		112 178
Local Government Equitable Share	116 404	108 796	108 796	27 199	108 796	108 796	–		108 796
Finance Management	1 550	1 550	1 550	–	1 550	1 550	–		1 550
EPWP Incentive	1 867	1 832	1 832	550	1 832	1 832	–		1 832
Provincial Government:	15 327	40 062	47 237	2 125	37 810	37 810	–		47 237
Community Development Workers	38	38	38	–	38	38	–		38
Human Settlements	2 270	26 560	26 366	–	16 919	16 919	–		26 366
Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant	238	252	252	–	252	252	–		252
Libraries	10 718	10 394	11 331	–	11 351	11 351	–		11 331
Proclaimed Roads Subsidy	175	175	175	175	175	175	–		175
Financial Management Support Grant: Student Bursari	300	250	250	250	250	250	–		250
Establishment of a K9 Unit	1 588	2 393	4 511	–	4 511	4 511	–		4 511
WC Mun Energy Resiliance Grant		–	400	–	400	400	–		400
LG Public Employment Support Grant		–	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 700	–		1 700
Establishment of a Law Enforcement Reaction Unit			2 214	–	2 214	2 214	–		2 214
District Municipality:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
					–		–		
Other grant providers:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	135 148	152 240	159 415	29 874	149 988	149 988	–		159 415
Capital Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	28 575	31 055	30 656	4 850	34 656	34 656	–		30 656
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	22 923	22 700	22 301	4 850	26 301	26 301	–		22 301
Integrated National Electrification Programme (municipa	5 652	8 355	8 355	–	8 355	8 355	–		8 355
Provincial Government:	29 441	15 661	16 432	10 046	20 798	20 798	–		16 432
Human Settlements	28 760	14 600	13 754	10 046	18 140	18 140	–		13 754
Libraries	70	50	70	–	50	50	–		70
Establishment of a K9 Unit	612	28	343	–	343	343	–		343
Sport Development	–	983	983	–	983	983	–		983
Non-Motorised Transport		–	1 282	–	1 282	1 282	–		1 282
District Municipality:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	58 016	46 716	47 088	14 896	55 454	55 454	–		47 088
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	193 164	198 955	206 502	44 770	205 441	205 441	–		206 502

8.2 Supporting Table SC7 (1)

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - Q3 Third Quarter									
Description	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
EXPENDITURE									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	119 821	112 178	112 178	6 095	58 406	59 643	(1 237)	-2.1%	112 178
Local Government Equitable Share	116 404	108 796	108 796	5 929	55 706	56 746	(1 040)	-1.8%	108 796
Finance Management	1 550	1 550	1 550	166	869	1 065	(197)	-18.5%	1 550
EPWP Incentive	1 867	1 832	1 832	–	1 832	1 832	–		1 832
Provincial Government:	16 816	40 062	48 329	7 799	25 805	26 687	(881)	-3.3%	48 329
Community Development: Workers	42	38	38	(13)	12	22	(10)	-45.8%	38
Human Settlements	2 757	26 560	26 366	6 572	12 953	14 069	(1 116)	-7.9%	26 366
Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant	177	252	252	(1)	177	189	(12)	-6.5%	252
Libraries	10 410	10 394	11 331	796	8 138	8 132	5	0.1%	11 331
Proclaimed Roads Subsidy	175	175	175	–	175	109	67	61.3%	175
Financial Management Support Grant: Student Bursaries	148	250	250	9	204	129	75	58.5%	250
Establishment of a K9 Unit	3 107	2 393	5 603	418	4 126	4 037	89	2.2%	5 603
WC Mun Energy Resiliance Grant	–	–	400	–	–	–	–		400
LG Public Employment Support Grant	–	–	1 700	18	21	–	21	#DIV/0!	1 700
Establishment of a Law Enforcement Reaction Unit	–	–	2 214	–	–	–	–		2 214
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:	136 637	152 240	160 507	13 894	84 212	86 330	(2 118)	-2.5%	160 507
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	28 575	31 055	30 656	99	22 758	29 751	(6 993)	-23.5%	30 656
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	22 923	22 700	22 301	–	22 301	22 051	250	1.1%	22 301
Integrated National Electrification Programme (municipal)	5 652	8 355	8 355	99	457	7 700	(7 243)	-94.1%	8 355
Provincial Government:	36 346	15 661	14 472	1 804	5 421	9 600	(4 179)	-43.5%	14 472
Human Settlements	35 735	14 600	11 794	1 534	4 843	8 024	(3 181)	-39.6%	11 794
Libraries	67	50	70	–	29	40	(11)	-27.2%	70
Establishment of a K9 Unit	543	28	343	12	50	54	(4)	-7.4%	343
Sport Development	–	983	983	258	500	983	(483)	-49.2%	983
Non-Motorised Transport	–		1 282	–	–	500	(500)	-100.0%	1 282
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	64 921	46 716	45 128	1 903	28 179	39 351	(11 172)	-28.4%	45 128
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	201 558	198 955	205 635	15 797	112 391	125 681	(13 290)	-10.6%	205 635

8.3 Supporting Table SC7 (2)

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SC7(2) Monthly Budget Statement - Expenditure against approved rollovers - Q3 Third Qua					
Description	Budget Year 2021/22				
R thousands	Approved Rollover 2020/21	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YTD variance	YTD variance %
EXPENDITURE					
Operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs					
Provincial Government:	1 092	188	1 092	–	
Establishment of a K9 Unit	1 092	188	1 092	–	
Total operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs	1 092	188	1 092	–	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF APPROVED ROLL-OVERS	1 092	188	1 092	–	

Section 9 – Expenditure on Councillor, Senior Managers and Other Staff

9.1 Supporting Table SC8

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - Q3 Third Quarter

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
	A	B	C						D
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)									
Basic Salaries and Wages	7 328	8 900	8 900	682	5 755	5 455	299	5%	8 900
Pension and UIF Contributions	1 014	1 124	1 124	76	690	818	(129)	-16%	1 124
Medical Aid Contributions	157	187	187	10	98	136	(38)	-28%	187
Cellphone Allowance	1 008	1 021	1 021	85	749	743	6	1%	1 021
Other benefits and allowances				59	727	1 024	(297)	-29%	–
Sub Total - Councillors	**10 857**	**11 232**	**11 232**	**913**	**8 019**	**8 177**	**(158)**	**-2%**	**11 232**
Senior Managers of the Municipality									
Basic Salaries and Wages	8 566	8 050	8 814	760	6 646	6 649	(4)	0%	8 814
Pension and UIF Contributions	1 555	1 494	1 644	123	1 188	1 233	(45)	-4%	1 644
Medical Aid Contributions	471	488	518	37	359	389	(30)	-8%	518
Performance Bonus	739	803	269	–	–	–	–		269
Motor Vehicle Allowance	1 010	1 002	1 050	74	774	787	(13)	-2%	1 050
Cellphone Allowance	286	245	245	33	196	184	12	7%	245
Other benefits and allowances	195	197	236	21	185	177	8	5%	236
Payments in lieu of leave	–	31	31	–	–	–	–		31
Long service awards	27	36	36	–	–	–	–		36
Post-retirement benefit obligations	1 776	1 154	1 154	–	–	–	–		1 154
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	**14 624**	**13 501**	**13 998**	**1 048**	**9 348**	**9 419**	**(71)**	**-1%**	**13 998**
Other Municipal Staff									
Basic Salaries and Wages	136 066	148 129	151 279	12 360	111 794	110 928	866	1%	151 279
Pension and UIF Contributions	24 870	26 884	26 580	2 215	19 925	19 770	155	1%	26 580
Medical Aid Contributions	10 707	12 057	11 860	972	8 438	8 720	(281)	-3%	11 860
Overtime	13 293	11 161	13 733	1 291	10 553	9 712	841	9%	13 733
Motor Vehicle Allowance	5 380	6 314	5 415	451	4 058	4 061	(4)	0%	5 415
Cellphone Allowance	466	563	660	53	477	494	(18)	-4%	660
Housing Allowances	1 610	1 823	984	75	706	721	(15)	-2%	984
Other benefits and allowances	25 429	27 423	27 657	1 298	22 749	23 364	(616)	-3%	27 657
Payments in lieu of leave	1 356	2 691	2 691	–	–	60	(60)	-100%	2 691
Long service awards	2 085	2 752	2 752	–	–	–	–		2 752
Post-retirement benefit obligations	9 770	7 303	7 303	–	–	–	–		7 303
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	**231 031**	**247 101**	**250 915**	**18 715**	**178 700**	**177 831**	**869**	**0%**	**250 915**
Total Parent Municipality	**256 512**	**271 833**	**276 144**	**20 676**	**196 066**	**195 426**	**640**	**0%**	**276 144**
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	**245 655**	**260 602**	**264 913**	**19 763**	**188 048**	**187 250**	**798**	**0%**	**264 913**

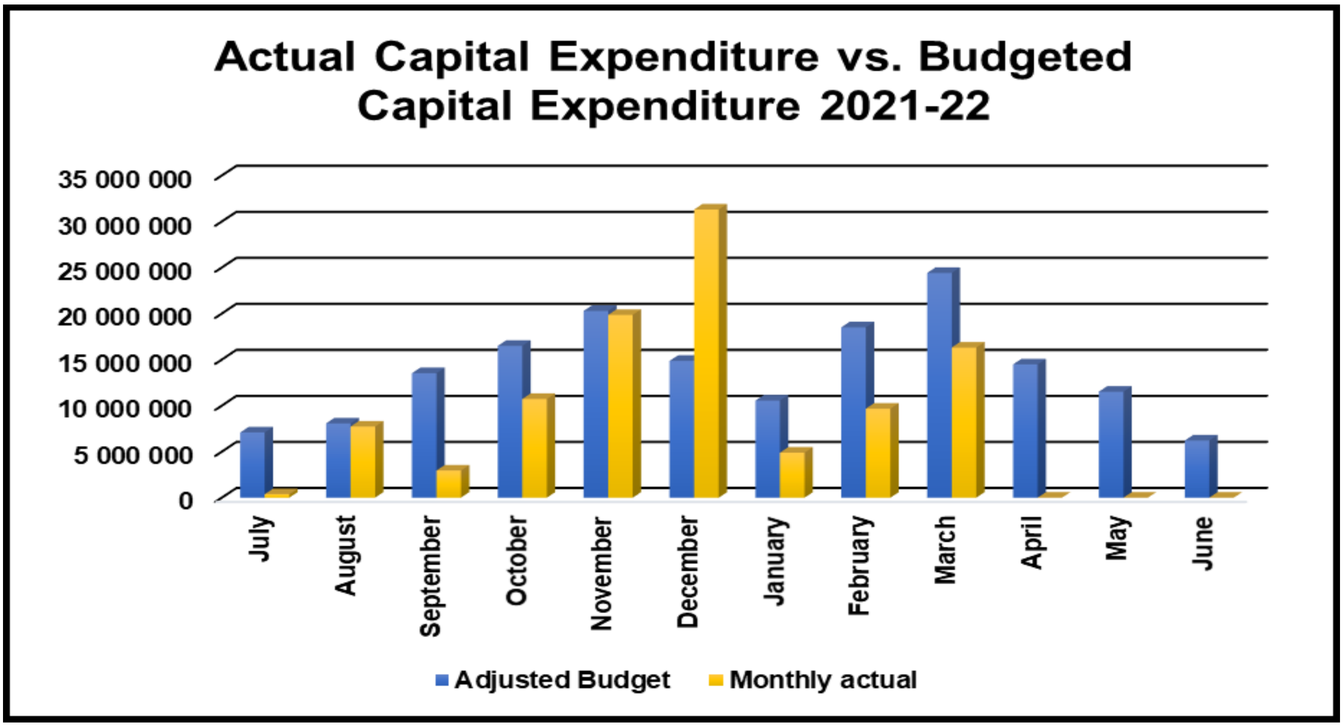
Section 10 – Material variances to the SDBIP

None.

Section 11 – Capital programme performance

11.1 Supporting Table SC12

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - Q3 Third Quarter									
Month	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	% spend of Total Budget
Monthly expenditure performance trend									
July	1 433	7 240	7 088	383	383	7 088	6 705	94.6%	0%
August	7 732	9 380	8 072	7 723	8 106	15 160	7 055	46.5%	5%
September	12 150	15 016	13 531	2 955	11 061	28 692	17 631	61.4%	7%
October	1 326	17 925	16 496	10 728	21 789	45 187	23 399	51.8%	13%
November	27 295	22 469	20 293	19 856	41 645	65 480	23 835	36.4%	25%
December	16 918	16 745	14 866	31 307	72 952	80 346	7 394	9.2%	44%
January	7 831	11 455	10 554	4 894	77 846	90 900	13 054	14.4%	47%
February	8 432	16 639	18 511	9 666	87 512	109 412	21 900	20.0%	53%
March	16 880	24 344	24 418	16 307	103 819	133 829	30 010	22.4%	62%
April	21 563	10 884	14 483			148 312	–		
May	18 833	7 989	11 517			159 829	–		
June	77 156	6 350	6 212			166 040	–		
Total Capital expenditure	**217 548**	**166 436**	**166 040**	**103 819**					



Section 12 – Other Supporting Documentation

12.1 Supporting Table SC13a, b and e

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - Q3 Third Quarter

Description R thousands	2020/21 Audited Outcome	Budget Year 2021/22 Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	**55 998**	**35 632**	**35 521**	**2 757**	**16 111**	**24 520**	8 409	**34.3%**	**35 521**
Roads Infrastructure	34 257	11 081	12 840	1 847	7 306	5 156	(2 150)	**-41.7%**	12 840
Roads	34 257	11 081	12 840	1 847	7 306	5 156	(2 150)	**-41.7%**	12 840
Electrical Infrastructure	6 748	15 571	16 062	702	6 090	13 781	7 691	**55.8%**	16 062
MV Substations	200	200	200	28	117	160	43	**27.0%**	200
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–		–
MV Networks	3 328	14 855	14 855	586	5 289	12 900	7 611	**59.0%**	14 855
LV Networks	3 220	516	1 007	89	684	721	37	**5.1%**	1 007
Water Supply Infrastructure	5 866	5 778	5 102	135	2 499	4 272	1 773	**41.5%**	5 102
Distribution	5 776	5 628	5 102	135	2 499	4 272	1 773	**41.5%**	5 102
Distribution Points	90	150	–	–	–	–	–		–
Sanitation Infrastructure	8 898	2 482	1 207	–	–	1 001	1 001	**100.0%**	1 207
Pump Station		920	650	–	–	650	650	**100.0%**	650
Reticulation	8 898	1 562	557	–	–	351	351	**100.0%**	557
Solid Waste Infrastructure	228	720	310	73	216	310	94	**30.4%**	310
Landfill Sites	228	720	310	73	216	310	94	**30.4%**	310
Community Assets	**12 355**	**3 768**	**6 066**	**1 421**	**2 654**	**4 194**	**1 540**	**36.7%**	**6 066**
Community Facilities	8 149	2 368	3 212	1 115	1 564	1 340	(224)	**-16.7%**	3 212
Parks	1 190	700	700	29	360	600	240	40.0%	700
Public Open Space	6 210	1 668	2 512	1 086	1 204	740	(464)	-62.7%	2 512
Markets	749	–					–		
Sport and Recreation Facilities	4 206	1 400	2 854	305	1 090	2 854	1 763	**61.8%**	2 854
Indoor Facilities	3 753	800	2 113	48	833	2 113	1 280	60.6%	2 113
Outdoor Facilities	453	600	741	258	258	741	483	65.2%	741
Other assets	**5 282**	**21 656**	**18 740**	**2 124**	**12 083**	**17 469**	**5 385**	**30.8%**	**18 740**
Operational Buildings	1 351	10 880	11 560	1 529	8 179	11 491	3 312	**28.8%**	11 560
Municipal Offices	1 000	10 880	11 560	1 529	8 179	11 491	3 312	28.8%	11 560
Housing	3 930	10 776	7 180	596	3 904	5 978	2 074	**34.7%**	7 180
Social Housing	3 930	10 776	7 180	596	3 904	5 978	2 074	34.7%	7 180
Computer Equipment	**2 057**	**1 587**	**1 762**	**83**	**1 149**	**1 223**	**74**	6.1%	**1 762**
Computer Equipment	2 057	1 587	1 762	83	1 149	1 223	74	6.1%	1 762
Furniture and Office Equipment	**454**	**348**	**350**	**5**	**145**	**320**	**175**	54.6%	**350**
Furniture and Office Equipment	454	348	350	5	145	320	175	54.6%	350
Machinery and Equipment	**3 014**	**2 319**	**2 339**	**889**	**1 807**	**1 933**	**126**	6.5%	**2 339**
Machinery and Equipment	3 014	2 319	2 339	889	1 807	1 933	126	6.5%	2 339
Transport Assets	**5 061**	**3 574**	**3 691**	**510**	**3 690**	**3 087**	**(602)**	-19.5%	**3 691**
Transport Assets	5 061	3 574	3 691	510	3 690	3 087	(602)	-19.5%	3 691
Land	**32 230**	**700**	**400**	**368**	**368**	**400**	**32**	8.1%	**400**
Land	32 230	700	400	368	368	400	32	8.1%	400
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	**116 451**	**69 582**	**68 870**	**8 157**	**38 007**	**53 146**	**15 139**	**28.5%**	**68 870**

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - Q3 Third Quarter

Description	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	**24 061**	**27 200**	**28 432**	**4 820**	**25 263**	**23 727**	(1 537)	**-6.5%**	**28 432**
Roads Infrastructure	20 759	23 000	24 282	4 683	21 607	19 905	(1 701)	**-8.5%**	24 282
Roads	20 759	23 000	24 282	4 683	21 607	19 905	(1 701)	**-8.5%**	24 282
Capital Spares							–		
Storm water Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Electrical Infrastructure	3 302	4 200	4 150	137	3 657	3 821	165	**4.3%**	4 150
MV Substations	3 270	3 600	3 600	104	3 432	3 400	(32)	**-0.9%**	3 600
LV Networks	32	600	550	33	225	421	196	**46.6%**	550
Capital Spares							–		–
Water Supply Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community Assets	**991**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Community Facilities	991	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public Ablution Facilities	991						–		
Other assets	**–**	**830**	**713**	**2**	**107**	**713**	**606**	**85.0%**	**713**
Operational Buildings	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing	–	830	713	2	107	713	606	**85.0%**	713
Staff Housing		830	713	2	107	713	606	85.0%	713
Social Housing							–		–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals							–		
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existin	**25 052**	**28 030**	**29 145**	**4 822**	**25 370**	**24 439**	**(931)**	**-3.8%**	**29 145**

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - Q3 Third Quarter

Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
R thousands	1	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**72 650**	**66 441**	**65 784**	**3 299**	**38 530**	**54 002**	15 472	**28.7%**	**65 784**
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Infrastructure		455	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Storm water Conveyance		455						–		
Electrical Infrastructure		6 954	2 600	2 593	200	2 077	2 248	171	**7.6%**	2 593
MV Substations		–	300	300	–	–	–	–		300
MV Switching Stations		298	–		44	162	280	118	**42.0%**	–
MV Networks		1 401	–		–	–	–	–		–
LV Networks		5 255	2 300	2 293	157	1 915	1 968	53	**2.7%**	2 293
Capital Spares								–		
Water Supply Infrastructure		1 165	4 100	4 450	331	1 840	3 850	2 010	**52.2%**	4 450
Pump Stations		–	1 000	1 000	150	446	1 000	554	**55.4%**	1 000
Distribution		1 165	3 100	3 450	181	1 394	2 850	1 456	**51.1%**	3 450
Sanitation Infrastructure		64 076	59 741	58 741	2 768	34 613	47 903	13 291	**27.7%**	58 741
Waste Water Treatment Works		64 076	59 741	58 741	2 768	34 613	47 903	13 291	**27.7%**	58 741
Community Assets		**3 396**	**2 383**	**2 242**	**29**	**1 912**	**2 242**	**330**	**14.7%**	**2 242**
Sport and Recreation Facilities		3 396	2 383	2 242	29	1 912	2 242	330	**14.7%**	2 242
Outdoor Facilities		3 396	2 383	2 242	29	1 912	2 242	330	14.7%	2 242
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existin	1	**76 046**	**68 824**	**68 026**	**3 328**	**40 442**	**56 244**	**15 802**	**28.1%**	**68 026**

12.2 Supporting Table SC13c and d

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - Q3 Third Quarter										
		2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**36 142**	**40 155**	**41 344**	**3 261**	**29 870**	**28 758**	(1 112)	**-3.9%**	**41 344**
Roads Infrastructure		4 972	5 140	5 135	572	4 128	3 495	(633)	**-18.1%**	5 135
Roads		4 919	5 073	5 056	572	4 053	3 453	(600)	**-17.4%**	5 056
Road Furniture		53	67	79	–	75	42	(32)	**-77.1%**	79
Storm water Infrastructure		17 774	17 281	18 335	1 403	13 936	13 261	(675)	**-5.1%**	18 335
Storm water Conveyance		17 774	17 281	18 335	1 403	13 936	13 261	(675)	**-5.1%**	18 335
Electrical Infrastructure		1 884	2 729	2 709	148	2 112	1 612	(500)	**-31.0%**	2 709
MV Substations		135	153	153	–	125	76	(49)	**-64.1%**	153
LV Networks		1 749	2 576	2 556	148	1 988	1 536	(451)	**-29.4%**	2 556
Water Supply Infrastructure		1 057	1 705	1 702	180	1 114	1 054	(60)	**-5.7%**	1 702
Reservoirs		733	1 102	1 098	127	851	680	(171)	**-25.1%**	1 098
Pump Stations		124	139	139	–	54	86	32	**37.4%**	139
Distribution		200	465	465	52	210	288	79	**27.2%**	465
Sanitation Infrastructure		3 715	5 334	5 326	394	2 968	3 527	558	**15.8%**	5 326
Pump Station		994	939	938	56	691	581	(110)	**-18.9%**	938
Waste Water Treatment Works		2 721	4 394	4 388	337	2 277	2 946	668	**22.7%**	4 388
Solid Waste Infrastructure		6 740	7 966	8 138	564	5 612	5 809	197	**3.4%**	8 138
Landfill Sites		6 740	7 966	8 138	564	5 612	5 809	197	**3.4%**	8 138
Community Assets		**2 342**	**3 286**	**3 251**	**200**	**2 451**	**2 171**	**(280)**	**-12.9%**	**3 251**
Community Facilities		1 787	2 122	2 128	147	1 809	1 490	(318)	**-21.4%**	2 128
Halls		329	387	361	20	273	191	(82)	-43.1%	361
Centres		1 209	1 470	1 546	115	1 428	1 179	(249)	-21.1%	1 546
Libraries		57	60	60	–	39	37	(2)	-4.5%	60
Cemeteries/Crematoria		71	105	100	6	21	60	40	65.6%	100
Parks		120	100	61	6	48	23	(25)	-108.0%	61
Sport and Recreation Facilities		556	1 164	1 123	53	642	681	39	**5.7%**	1 123
Indoor Facilities		30	100	100	37	60	62	2	3.3%	100
Outdoor Facilities		526	1 064	1 023	16	582	619	37	5.9%	1 023
Other assets		**1 580**	**1 744**	**1 874**	**106**	**1 423**	**1 125**	**(298)**	**-26.5%**	**1 874**
Operational Buildings		1 239	990	1 009	41	785	714	(71)	**-10.0%**	1 009
Municipal Offices		1 239	990	1 009	41	785	714	(71)	-10.0%	1 009
Housing		342	754	864	64	637	411	(226)	**-55.1%**	864
Staff Housing		160	197	255	9	246	164	(82)	-50.0%	255
Social Housing		181	557	609	55	391	247	(144)	-58.5%	609
Intangible Assets		**3 442**	**4 226**	**4 226**	**184**	**2 540**	**3 170**	**630**	19.9%	**4 226**
Licences and Rights		3 442	4 226	4 226	184	2 540	3 170	630	**19.9%**	4 226
Computer Software and Applications		3 442	4 226	4 226	184	2 540	3 170	630	19.9%	4 226
Computer Equipment		**535**	**316**	**316**	**8**	**142**	**196**	**54**	27.7%	**316**
Computer Equipment		535	316	316	8	142	196	54	27.7%	316
Furniture and Office Equipment		**20**	**77**	**75**	**–**	**39**	**46**	**6**	13.7%	**75**
Furniture and Office Equipment		20	77	75	–	39	46	6	13.7%	75
Machinery and Equipment		**1 092**	**1 282**	**1 333**	**101**	**860**	**820**	**(40)**	-4.9%	**1 333**
Machinery and Equipment		1 092	1 282	1 333	101	860	820	(40)	-4.9%	1 333
Transport Assets		**5 223**	**6 412**	**6 577**	**631**	**4 551**	**4 631**	**80**	1.7%	**6 577**
Transport Assets		5 223	6 412	6 577	631	4 551	4 631	80	1.7%	6 577
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	**50 376**	**57 497**	**58 995**	**4 490**	**41 877**	**40 917**	**(960)**	**-2.3%**	**58 995**

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - Q3 Third Quarter										
Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1								%	
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**73 070**	**79 925**	**78 160**	**6 335**	**56 000**	**58 978**	2 978	**5.0%**	**78 160**
Roads Infrastructure		23 490	24 434	24 908	2 164	19 126	18 078	(1 049)	**-5.8%**	24 908
Roads		22 766	23 776	24 081	2 055	18 166	17 557	(609)	**-3.5%**	24 081
Road Structures		269	188	352	69	614	163	(450)	**-275.4%**	352
Road Furniture		455	470	474	39	347	358	11	**3.0%**	474
Capital Spares								–		
Storm water Infrastructure		4 539	4 698	4 744	392	3 469	3 574	105	**2.9%**	4 744
Drainage Collection		814	841	849	75	667	625	(42)	**-6.8%**	849
Storm water Conveyance		3 725	3 857	3 895	317	2 802	2 949	147	**5.0%**	3 895
Attenuation								–		
Electrical Infrastructure		13 030	13 056	13 530	1 089	9 632	10 294	662	**6.4%**	13 530
Power Plants		3	3	3	0	2	2	0	**5.1%**	3
HV Transmission Conductors		36	37	38	3	27	29	1	**5.1%**	38
MV Substations		1 931	2 018	2 013	155	1 381	1 548	167	**10.8%**	2 013
MV Switching Stations		1 156	1 188	1 206	98	864	916	51	**5.6%**	1 206
MV Networks		7 126	7 325	7 431	603	5 333	5 641	308	**5.5%**	7 431
LV Networks		2 567	2 267	2 619	211	1 866	1 992	126	**6.3%**	2 619
Capital Spares		212	219	221	18	159	167	8	**5.1%**	221
Water Supply Infrastructure		14 481	14 225	14 799	1 276	11 281	11 047	(234)	**-2.1%**	14 799
Dams and Weirs		266	275	277	23	200	210	11	**5.1%**	277
Boreholes		14	15	15	14	127	7	(120)	**-1606.8%**	15
Reservoirs		2 689	2 353	2 743	226	1 997	2 073	75	**3.6%**	2 743
Pump Stations		549	579	579	50	438	432	(6)	**-1.5%**	579
Water Treatment Works		131	84	134	11	98	101	3	**2.6%**	134
Bulk Mains		1 224	1 211	1 248	104	917	940	23	**2.4%**	1 248
Distribution		9 609	9 709	9 803	849	7 503	7 283	(220)	**-3.0%**	9 803
Sanitation Infrastructure		15 722	16 238	16 396	1 362	12 035	12 355	320	**2.6%**	16 396
Pump Station		15 003	15 496	15 645	1 273	11 252	11 867	615	**5.2%**	15 645
Reticulation		719	743	751	89	783	488	(295)	**-60.6%**	751
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1 807	7 274	3 783	52	456	3 630	3 174	**87.4%**	3 783
Landfill Sites		1 678	7 162	3 652	42	367	3 528	3 162	**89.6%**	3 652
Waste Drop-off Points		129	112	132	10	90	102	12	**12.0%**	132
Community Assets		**4 963**	**5 008**	**6 061**	**493**	**4 357**	**4 434**	**76**	**1.7%**	**6 061**
Community Facilities		2 265	2 507	3 288	249	2 196	2 341	145	**6.2%**	3 288
Halls		799	741	922	82	722	632	(90)	-14.2%	922
Centres			10	425	–	–	5	5	100.0%	425
Clinics/Care Centres		418	527	530	69	614	684	70	10.2%	530
Museums		15	16	16	1	11	12	1	5.1%	16
Libraries		487	501	508	41	365	385	19	5.1%	508
Cemeteries/Crematoria		216	340	375	20	173	257	85	32.9%	375
Public Open Space		217	187	289	18	163	235	72	30.8%	289
Public Ablution Facilities		103	180	180	15	135	125	(11)	-8.6%	180
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		10	5	10	1	12	6	(6)	-100.0%	10
Capital Spares								–		
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2 697	2 501	2 773	244	2 161	2 093	(68)	**-3.3%**	2 773
Indoor Facilities		1 498	1 498	1 547	123	1 093	1 179	86	7.3%	1 547
Outdoor Facilities		1 199	1 003	1 226	121	1 068	914	(154)	-16.9%	1 226
Capital Spares								–		

WC015 Swartland - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - Q3 Third Quarter										
Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Investment properties		**–**	**9**	**60**	**5**	**44**	**58**	14	23.6%	**60**
Revenue Generating		–	9	60	5	44	58	14	**23.6%**	60
Improved Property		–	9	60	5	44	58	14	23.6%	60
Other assets		**1 714**	**2 294**	**2 236**	**153**	**1 353**	**1 574**	**222**	**14.1%**	**2 236**
Operational Buildings		1 479	2 052	1 991	133	1 176	1 389	212	**15.3%**	1 991
Municipal Offices		922	1 428	1 360	86	759	903	144	16.0%	1 360
Workshops		22	23	23	2	17	18	1	5.1%	23
Yards			–	5	–	–	–	–		5
Stores		534	601	603	45	401	468	67	14.4%	603
Housing		235	242	245	20	176	186	9	**5.1%**	245
Staff Housing		204	211	213	17	153	161	8	5.1%	213
Social Housing		31	32	32	3	23	24	1	5.1%	32
Intangible Assets		**218**	**226**	**230**	**18**	**162**	**175**	**12**	7.1%	**230**
Licences and Rights		218	226	230	18	162	175	12	**7.1%**	230
Computer Software and Applications		218	226	230	18	162	175	12	7.1%	230
Load Settlement Software Applications			–		–	–	–	–		–
Computer Equipment		**1 203**	**1 182**	**1 265**	**121**	**1 077**	**902**	**(175)**	-19.4%	**1 265**
Computer Equipment		1 203	1 182	1 265	121	1 077	902	(175)	-19.4%	1 265
Furniture and Office Equipment		**554**	**544**	**582**	**51**	**458**	**427**	**(31)**	-7.4%	**582**
Furniture and Office Equipment		554	544	582	51	458	427	(31)	-7.4%	582
Machinery and Equipment		**2 046**	**1 751**	**2 276**	**201**	**1 783**	**1 676**	**(108)**	-6.4%	**2 276**
Machinery and Equipment		2 046	1 751	2 276	201	1 783	1 676	(108)	-6.4%	2 276
Transport Assets		**3 357**	**3 868**	**3 937**	**302**	**2 683**	**3 033**	**350**	11.6%	**3 937**
Transport Assets		3 357	3 868	3 937	302	2 683	3 033	350	11.6%	3 937
Total Depreciation	1	**87 124**	**94 807**	**94 807**	**7 681**	**67 918**	**71 257**	**3 339**	**4.7%**	**94 807**

12.3 Cost Containment

The cost containment regulations came into effect on 1 July 2019. The regulations require the municipality to monitor certain categories of expenditure with the objective to contain costs. The municipality is also required to report on the budget and actual expenditure relating to the regulated costs on a regular basis as outlined below:

Cost Containment In-Year Report Measures	2021/2022 Total Budget	2021/2022 YTD Budget	Actual Expenditure Q1	Actual Expenditure Q2	Actual Expenditure Q3	Savings
Use of professional services	**R 12 449 215**	**R 8 063 640**	**R 985 931**	**R 2 141 743**	**R 1 935 959**	**N/a**
Consultants and Professional Services:Business and Advisory:Actuaries	R 12 155	R 7 537	R -	R -	R -	**N/a**
Consultants and Professional Services:Business and Advisory:Occupational Health and Safe	R 6 341	R 832	R -	R -	R -	**N/a**
Consultants and Professional Services:Business and Advisory:Business and Financial Manag	R 1 844 145	R 1 172 428	R 204 376	R 75 978	R 260 217	**N/a**
Consultants and Professional Services:Business and Advisory:Research and Advisory	R 3 953 550	R 2 407 348	R 344 702	R 752 550	R 497 093	**N/a**
Consultants and Professional Services:Business and Advisory:Human Resources	R 90 500	R 56 110	R -	R 39 130	R -	**N/a**
Consultants and Professional Services:Business and Advisory:Qualification Verification	R 10 000	R 6 200	R -	R -	R -	**N/a**
Consultants and Professional Services:Business and Advisory:Audit Committee	R 97 646	R 60 539	R 29 190	R 10 540	R 17 885	**N/a**
Consultants and Professional Services:Business and Advisory:Forensic Investigators	R 17 362	R 13 612	R -	R -	R -	**N/a**
Consultants and Professional Services:Business and Advisory:Accounting and Auditing	R 12 000	R 7 440	R -	R 6 500	R -	**N/a**
Consultants and Professional Services:Infrastructure and Planning:Engineering:Electrical	R 182 560	R 113 187	R 5 724	R 82 482	R 30 034	**N/a**
Consultants and Professional Services:Infrastructure and Planning:Town Planner	R 819 000	R 596 200	R 141 788	R 260 068	R 66 247	**N/a**
Consultants and Professional Services:Business and Advisory:Valuer and Assessors	R 330 000	R 204 600	R 15 500	R 180 782	R 54 138	**N/a**
Consultants and Professional Services:Legal Cost:Collection	R 20 000	R 12 400	R -	R -	R -	**N/a**
Consultants and Professional Services:Legal Cost:Legal Advice and Litigation	R 2 520 000	R 1 829 397	R 25 427	R 341 198	R 440 177	**N/a**
Consultants and Professional Services:Laboratory Services:Water	R 402 633	R 249 633	R 36 705	R 38 580	R 93 140	**N/a**
Consultants and Professional Services:Infrastructure and Planning:Engineering:Mechanical	R 413 716	R 276 916	R -	R 66 187	R 106 949	**N/a**
Consultants and Professional Services:Business and Advisory:Quality Control	R 926 607	R 573 241	R 99 396	R 132 775	R 201 671	**N/a**
Consultants and Professional Services:Infrastructure and Planning:Engineering:Civil	R 790 000	R 475 400	R 83 124	R 154 973	R 168 408	**N/a**
Consultants and Professional Services:Legal Cost:Issue of Summons	R 1 000	R 620	R -	R -	R -	**N/a**
Travel and Subsistence	**R 593 642**	**R 359 749**	**R 25 625**	**R 52 216**	**R 66 173**	**N/a**
Domestic accommodation	**R 136 704**	**R 94 141**	**R 1 367**	**R 20 141**	**R 6 132**	**N/a**
Sponsorships, events and catering	**R 654 485**	**R 309 532**	**R 77 746**	**R 207 865**	**R 75 052**	**N/a**
Overtime Pay	**R 13 409 301**	**R 9 576 229**	**R 2 356 547**	**R 4 026 359**	**R 4 169 878**	**N/a**
Communication	**R 3 678 032**	**R 2 546 441**	**R 573 128**	**R 908 355**	**R 486 703**	**N/a**
Telephone cost	**R 756 000**	**R 476 280**	**R 106 597**	**R 167 303**	**R 227 353**	**N/a**
Vehicles used for political office -bearers	**None**	**None**	**None**	**None**	**None**	**N/a**
Number of Credit Cards	**None**	**None**	**None**	**None**	**None**	**N/a**
Grand Total	**R 31 677 379**	**R 21 426 012**	**R 4 126 941**	**R 7 523 982**	**R 6 967 250**	
Note: Savings can only be reported on at year-end.						

Section 13 – Quality certification

QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, Joggie Scholtz, the municipal manager of Swartland Municipality, hereby certify that -

(mark as appropriate)

- [X] the monthly budget statement
- [X] quarterly report on the implementation of the budget and financial state of affairs of the municipality
- [ ] mid-year budget and performance assessment

for the month of **March 2022** has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations made under that Act.

Print Name: Mark Bolton

Chief Financial Officer of Swartland Municipality (WC015)

Signature ____________________

Print Name: Joggie Scholtz

Municipal Manager of Swartland Municipality (WC015)

Signature ____________________

Date: 13 April 2022

The Executive Mayor

I have considered the report in terms of S54 of the MFMA and is satisfied that our performance to date is in accordance with the commitments given as contained in the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan, unless specifically stated otherwise.

Print Name: Mr H Cleophas

Executive Mayor of Swartland Municipality (WC015)

Signature

Date: 12 April 2022

SWARTLAND MUNICIPALITY

STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

2021/2 - PERFORMANCE DIRECTORS (Quarterly)

Wednesday, April 20, 2022

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes

Bolton, Mark - Director: Financial Services

Strategic Goal:	***4 Caring, competent and responsive institutions, organisations and business***
Strategic Objective:	***Manage Financial Services***

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-09-0080: Capital expenditure in line with budget and time frames	1: % of capital budget spent [Type=Qtr 4 Only]	3: 0.0% Qtr 4 (Between 95% and 105%)	0.0% 100.0% cumulative		

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: 97.5%	Budget = R321,372, YTD Actual = R313,348 (Committed = R4,380)	Documents\2021
F: 100.0%	Budget = R321,372, YTD Actual = R321,371 (Committed = R0)	Documents\2021
M: 100.0%	Budget = R321,372, YTD Actual = R321,371 (Committed = R0)	Documents\2021

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-09-0081: Capital project implementation	1: Average % completion of capital projects [Type=Qtr 4 Only]	3: 0.0% 90% for the year	0.0% 100.0% cumulative		

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: 100%	Commitments = R8 023	Promun
F: 100%	Fully spent	Promun
M: 100%	Fully spent	Promun

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-09-0082: Operating expenditure in line with budget and time frames	1: % of operating budget spent [Type=Qtr 4 Only]	3: 0.0% Qtr 4 (Between 90% and 100%)	0.0% 65.7% cumulative		

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: 40.4%	Budget = R59 521 399, YTD Actual = R24 102 586 (40.4%)	Documents\2021
F: 49.4%	Budget = R 53 946 074, YTD Actual = R 26 668 987 (49.4%)	Documents\2021
M: 65.7%	Budget = R 46 571 553, YTD Actual = R30 597 825 (65.7%)	Documents\2021

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-09-0083: Workforce training roll-out	1: % of planned training sessions according to the Workplace Skills Plan realised [Type=Avg All]	3: 100.0%	100.0%	3.0	

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: 100%	Code 3 Learners Licence (1) & Code B Drivers Licence (1) - planned training	Documents\2021
F: 100%	Code 3 Learners Licence (1) & Code B Drivers Licence (1) , Handling of Dangerous Goods during Warehousing & Storing (2) - planned training	Documents\2021
M: 100%	Code 3 Learners Licence (1) & Code B Drivers Licence (1) , Biannual Legislative Seminar & System Lecture (3), Certificate: Mun Fin Management (4), Code EC1 Learners's and Drivers Licence (1) - planned training	Documents\2021

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-09-0084: Council decision implementation	1: % of due council decisions initiated [Type=Avg All]	3: 100.0%	100.0%	3.0	

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: 100%	43/43 resolutions initiated/implemented	Documents\2021
F: 100%	57/57 resolutions initiated/implemented	Documents\2021
M: 100%	14/14 resolutions initiated/implemented	Documents\2021

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-09-0085: Performance and financial monitoring	1: Number of monthly performance assessments and reconciliation of departmental records of expenditure with finance records done [Type=Avg All]	3: 100.0% 3 per quarter	100.0% 3	3.0	

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: 1	12 Jan 2022	SMS System
F: 1	23 Feb 2022	SMS System
M: 1	29 Mar 2022	SMS System

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-09-0088: Assignments from the municipal manager completed	1: Number of written warnings received from municipal manager [Type=Avg All]	3: 100.0% 0 maximum	100.0% 0	3.0	

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: 0		N/a
F: 0		N/a
M: 0		N/a

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-09-0090: Equal employment opportunity management	1: % of employment opportunities applied for appropriate equity appointments [Type=Qtr 4 Only]	3: 0.0% 100% cumulative by end of June annually	0.0% N/a		

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: N/a	No employment equity opportunities	Documents\2021
F: N/a	No employment equity opportunities	N/a
M: N/a	No employment equity opportunities	Documents\2021

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-09-0091: Procurement in line with legal process	1: % compliance with SCM policy with the exception of approved deviations [Type=Avg All]	3: 100.0%	100.0%	3.0	

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: 100%	Total Requisitions= 62	Documents\2021
F: 100%	Total Requisitions= 50	Documents\2021
M: 100%	Total Requisitions= 85	Documents\2021

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-09-0092: Audit issues resolved	1: % internal audit queries for which an action plan was submitted within 10 working days [Type=Avg All]	3: 100.0%	100.0%	3.0	

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: 100%	Irregular Expenditure	Documents\2021
F: 100%	2nd Quarter Performance report and Housing	Documents\2021
M: 100%	DORA 2021/22	Documents\2021

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
	2: % internal actions implemented within agreed time frame [Type=Avg All]	3: 100.0%	95.0% by end of Qtr 3	2.8	REASONS: Information and business processes of the electronic workflows in the Collaborator system have been lost as a result of the Cyber attack in October 2020. s The electronic issuing of water and electrical meters have to be re-installed. INTERVENTIONS: Due to several other processes that also need to be attended to by BE, the restore, development and test of the business processes and reports for SCM Contract Administartion are very time consuming. The development and test of processes and reports should be finalised in April 2022.

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: 88%	2 of 17 findings to be implemented	Documents\2021
F: 89%	2 of 18 findings to be implemented	Documents\2021
M: 95%	1 of 19 findings to be implemented	Documents\2021

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
	3: % of Auditor General's queries (comafs) for which an action plan was submitted within 5 working days [Type=Qtr 2 & 3]	3: 100.0%	0.0% N/a		

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: N/a		
F: N/a		
M: N/a		

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
	4: % of Auditor General's findings implemented within agreed time frame [Type=Avg All]	3: 50.0%	79.0%	3.0	

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: 79%	3 of 14 findings to be implemented	Documents\2021
F: 79%	3 findings to be implemented	Documents\2021
M: 79%	3 findings to be implemented	Documents\2021

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-09-0093: Risk identification and control implementation	3: Chief Risk Officer / Internal Audit informed of any newly identified risks [Type=Avg All]	3: 100.0% Yes	0.0% N/a		

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: N/a		
F: N/a		
M: N/a		

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
	4: Chief Risk Officer / Internal Audit informed of any changes in work procedures [Type=Avg All]	3: 100.0% Yes	0.0% N/a		

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: N/a		
F: N/a		
M: N/a		

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
	5: Chief Risk Officer / Internal Audit informed of any incidents where controls have failed (loss control register update) [Type=Avg All]	3: 100.0% Yes	0.0% N/a		

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: N/a		
F: N/a		
M: N/a		

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-09-0095: Invocoms held	1: Number of invocoms held [Type=Avg All]	3: 100.0% 3 per quarter	100.0% 3	3.0	

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: 1	20 January 2022	Documents\2021
F: 1	23 February 2022	Documents\2021
M: 1	31 March 2022	Documents\2021

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-10-0027: Average duration of vacancies reduced	1: Average duration of vacancies after decision was taken by management team to fill the post [Type=Avg All]	3: 100.0% 3 months maximum	65.0% 7.5 mths by end of Qtr 2	3.0	REASONS: Vacancy of Snr Manager: Treasury, Financial Reporting & Fin Systems vacant since 31 March 2021. DF confirmed that the post is subject to an organogram amendment that needs consultation as the heads reporting to the post will be affected. The process has commenced but was delayed due to many positive Covid cases over the past months. Vacancies of Chief Meter Reader and Chief Clerk: Prepaid Services vacant since 30 June 2021. Job Descriptions submitted for re-evaluation. Results implemented with effect from 1 January 2022. Vacancies re-advertised internally with new requirements during February 2022. No internal candidates met the minimum requirements. INTERVENTIONS: Vacancies were re-advertised externally.

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: 5.5 mths	Vacancy of Snr Manager: Treasury, Financial Reporting & Fin Systems vacant since 31 March 2021. DF confirmed that the post is subject to an organogram amendment that needs consultation as the heads reporting to the post will be affected. The process has commenced but was delayed due to many positive Covid cases over the past months. Vacancies of Chief Meter Reader and Chief Clerk: Prepaid Services vacant since 30 June 2021. Job Descriptions submitted for re-evaluation. Results implemented with effect from 1 January 2022. Vacancies to be re-advertised internally with new requirements during February 2022.	Documents\2021
F: 6.5 mths	Vacancy of Snr Manager: Treasury, Financial Reporting & Fin Systems vacant since 31 March 2021. DF confirmed that the post is subject to an organogram amendment that needs consultation as the heads reporting to the post will be affected. The process has commenced but was delayed due to many positive Covid cases over the past months. Vacancies of Chief Meter Reader and Chief Clerk: Prepaid Services vacant since 30 June 2021. Job Descriptions submitted for re-evaluation. Results implemented with effect from 1 January 2022. Vacancies re-advertised internally with new requirements during February 2022.	Documents\2021
M: 7.5 mths	Vacancy of Snr Manager: Treasury, Financial Reporting & Fin Systems vacant since 31 March 2021. DF confirmed that the post is subject to an organogram amendment that needs consultation as the heads reporting to the post will be affected. The process has commenced but was delayed due to many positive Covid cases over the past months. Vacancies of Chief Meter Reader and Chief Clerk: Prepaid Services vacant since 30 June 2021. Job Descriptions submitted for re-evaluation. Results implemented with effect from 1 January 2022. Vacancies re-advertised internally with new requirements during February 2022. No internal candidates met the minimum requirements. Vacancies were re-advertised externally.	Documents\2021

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-10-0028: Productive workforce	1: % of person days lost per month due to sick leave [Type=Avg All]	3: 100.0% 4% pm maximum	110.0% 2.5% pm average	3.3	

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: 1.6%	26/1617 person days lost due to sick leave	Documents\2021
F: 2.7%	42/1540 person days lost due to sick leave	Documents\2021
M: 3.2%	55/1694 person days lost due to sick leave	Documents\2021

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-13-0004: Asset safeguarding	2: All moveable assets that became unusable or that were lost or stolen reported immediately in the prescribed manner to the Head: Asset Management [Type=Avg All]	3: 100.0% Yes	0.0% N/a		

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: N/a		
F: N/a		
M: N/a		

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-14-0015: Communication Strategy implementation	5: All planned communication activities for the next financial year in terms of the Communication Strategy submitted to the Director Corporate Services [Type=Qtr 4 Only]	3: 0.0% Yes (annually by end of June)	0.0% N/a		

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: N/a		
F: N/a		
M: N/a		

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
	6: Number of reports on all communication activities undertaken by the department submitted to the Director Corporate Services [Type=Avg All]	3: 100.0% 1 per quarter	100.0% 1	3.0	

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: 1	Q2 report submitted timeously	Documents\2021
F: N/a		
M: N/a		

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-14-0025: General KPI: Indigent households (qualifying households earning equal or less than R4515 per month or as per the CFO's discretionary powers) with access to free basic services	1: % of indigent households with access to free basic services [Type=Avg All]	3: 100.0%	100.0%	3.0	

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: 100%	9 239 Equitable share households	Documents\2021
F: 100%	9 247 Equitable share households	Documents\2021
M: 100%	9 257 Equitable share households	Documents\2021

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-17-0001: Issuing of safety clothing	1: All safety clothing issued [Type=Qtr 3 Only]	3: 100.0% Yes (by end of March)	100.0% Yes	3.0	

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: N/a		
F: N/a		
M: Yes		Promun/Collab

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-17-0002: Spending of grants	1: % spending of grants [Type=Qtr 4 Only]	3: 0.0% 100% by end of June	0.0% 56.0% cumulative		

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: 40.8%	Finance Management (R1 550 000): YTD Actual = R632 924 (40.8%)	Documents\2021
F: 45.3%	Finance Management (R1 550 000): YTD Actual = R702 454 (45.3%)	Documents\2021
M: 56.0%	Finance Management (R1 550 000): YTD Actual = R868 527 (56.0%)	Documents\2021

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-17-0079: Ensure that accurate revenue estimates are prepared in relation to operating requirements	1: Projected tariff increases determined for the budget of the new financial year [Type=Qtr 3 Only]	3: 100.0% Yes (annually by end of February)	100.0% Yes	3.0	

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: N/a		
F: Yes		Budget office
M: N/a		

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes

Du Toit, Roelof - Director: Electrical Engineering Services

Strategic Goal:	***5 Sufficient, affordable and well-run services***
Strategic Objective:	***Manage Electrical Engineering Services (Goal 5)***

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-09-0064: Capital expenditure in line with budget and time frames	1: % of capital budget spent [Type=Qtr 4 Only]	3: 0.0% Qtr 4 (Between 95% and 105%)	0.0% 40.3% cumulative		

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: 39.3%	Budget = R25,897,122, YTD Actual = R10,179,574 (Committed = R4,613,838)	Documents\2021
F: 51.0%	Budget = R25,897,122, YTD Actual = R13,210,900 (Committed = R2,630,366)	Documents\2021
M: 40.3%	Budget = R34 252 122, YTD Actual = R13 856 642 (Committed = R2 779 508)	Documents\2021

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-09-0065: Capital project implementation	1: Average % completion of capital projects [Type=Qtr 4 Only]	3: 0.0% 90% for the year	0.0% 61.5% cumulative		

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: 50.7%		Spreadsheet at D
F: 53.3%		Spreadsheet at D
M: 61.5%		Spreadsheet at D

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-09-0066: Operating expenditure in line with budget and time frames	1: % of operating budget spent [Type=Qtr 4 Only]	3: 0.0% Qtr 4 (Between 90% and 100%)	0.0% 64.5% cumulative		

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: 50.8%	Budget = R364 266 357, YTD Actual = R185 400 482 (50.8%)	Documents\2021
F: 55.9%	Budget = R 379 285 136, YTD Actual = R 212 020 529 (55.9%)	Documents\2021
M: 64.5%	Budget = R371 066 859, YTD Actual = R239 487 056 (64.5%)	Documents\2021

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-09-0067: Workforce training roll-out	1: % of planned training sessions according to the Workplace Skills Plan realised [Type=Avg All]	3: 100.0%	100.0%	3.0	

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: N/a	No training planned for January 2022	Documents\2021
F: N/a	No training planned for February 2022	Documents\2021
M: 100%	Digger Loader Operator Refresher (3), Mobile Elevating Work Platform Operator Refresher (3) - planned training	Documents\2021

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-09-0068: Council decision implementation	1: % of due council decisions initiated [Type=Avg All]	3: 100.0%	100.0%	3.0	

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: 100%	11/11 resolutions initiated/implemented	Documents\2021
F: 100%	9/9 resolutions initiated/implemented	Documents\2021
M: 100%	7/7 resolutions initiated/implemented	Documents\2021

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-09-0069: Performance and financial monitoring	2: Number of monthly performance assessments and reconciliation of departmental records of expenditure with finance records done [Type=Avg All]	3: 100.0% 3 per quarter	100.0% 3	3.0	

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: 1	10 Jan 2022	SMS System
F: 1	21 Feb 2022	SMS System
M: 1	28 Mar 2022	SMS System

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-09-0072: Assignments from the municipal manager completed	1: Number of written warnings received from municipal manager [Type=Avg All]	3: 100.0% 0 maximum	100.0% 0	3.0	

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: 0		N/a
F: 0		N/a
M: 0		N/a

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-09-0074: Equal employment opportunity management	1: % of employment opportunities applied for appropriate equity appointments [Type=Qtr 4 Only]	3: 0.0% 100% cumulative by end of June annually	0.0% N/a		

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: N/a	No employment equity opportunities	Documents\2021
F: N/a	No employment equity opportunities	Documents\2021
M: N/a	No employment equity opportunities	Documents\2021

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-09-0075: Procurement in line with legal process	1: % compliance with SCM policy with the exception of approved deviations [Type=Avg All]	3: 100.0%	100.0%	3.0	

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: 100%	Total Requisitions= 39	Documents\2021
F: 100%	Total Requisitions= 54	Documents\2021
M: 100%	Total Requisitions= 48	Documents\2021

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-09-0076: Audit issues resolved	1: % internal audit queries for which an action plan was submitted within 10 working days [Type=Avg All]	3: 100.0%	100.0%	3.0	

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: N/a		
F: N/a		
M: 100%	DORA 2021-22	Documents\2021

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
	2: % internal actions implemented within agreed time frame [Type=Avg All]	3: 100.0%	100.0%	3.0	

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: 100%	No outstanding findings	Documents\2021
F: N/a		
M: N/a		

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
	3: % of Auditor General's queries (comafs) for which an action plan was submitted within 5 working days [Type=Qtr 2 & 3]	3: 100.0%	0.0% N/a		

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: N/a		
F: N/a		
M: N/a		

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
	4: % of Auditor General's findings implemented within agreed time frame [Type=Avg All]	3: 50.0%	0.0% N/a		

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: N/a		
F: N/a		
M: N/a		

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-09-0077: Risk identification and control implementation	4: Chief Risk Officer / Internal Audit informed of any newly identified risks [Type=Avg All]	3: 100.0% Yes	0.0% N/a		

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: N/a		
F: N/a		
M: N/a		

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-09-0077: Risk identification and control implementation	5: Chief Risk Officer / Internal Audit informed of any changes in work procedures [Type=Avg All]	3: 100.0% Yes	0.0% N/a		

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: N/a		
F: N/a		
M: N/a		

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
	6: Chief Risk Officer / Internal Audit informed of any incidents where controls have failed (loss control register update) [Type=Avg All]	3: 100.0% Yes	0.0% N/a		

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: N/a		
F: N/a		
M: N/a		

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-09-0079: Invocoms held	1: Number of invocoms held [Type=Avg All]	3: 100.0% 3 per quarter	100.0% 3	3.0	

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: 1	21 Jan 22	Minutes
F: 1	21`Feb 22	Mintutes
M: 1	28 Mar 22	Minutes

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-10-0029: Average duration of vacancies reduced	1: Average duration of vacancies after decision was taken by management team to fill the post [Type=Avg All]	3: 100.0% 3 months maximum	100.0% 1.5 mths	3.0	

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: 0 mths		Documents\2021
F: 1 mnth		Documents\2021
M: 1.5 mths		Documents\2021

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-10-0030: Productive workforce	1: % of person days lost per month due to sick leave [Type=Avg All]	3: 100.0% 4% pm maximum	85.0% 5.1% pm average	3.0	REASONS: Due to valid sickleave INTERVENTIONS: None required

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: 5.8%	55/945 person days lost due to sick leave	Documents\2021
F: 3.8%	33/880 person days lost due to sick leave	Documents\2021
M: 5.6%	54/968 person days lost due to sick leave	Documents\2021

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-12-0009: EPWP monitoring	1: Number of Full Time Equivalents (FTE's) for the financial year [Type=Qtr 4 Only]	3: 0.0% 4 (103 for the whole organisation)	0.0% 8.5 cumulative		

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: 1.3		Documents\2021
F: 1.1		Documents\2021
M: 1.1		Documents\2021

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
	2: Number of work opportunities created during the financial year [Type=Qtr 4 Only]	3: 0.0% 12 (296 for the whole organisation)	14 cumulative		

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: 0		N/a
F: 0		N/a
M: 0		N/a

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-14-0002: Asset safeguarding	4: All moveable assets that became unusable or that were lost or stolen reported immediately in the prescribed manner to the Head: Asset Management [Type=Avg All]	3: 100.0% Yes	0.0% N/a		

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: N/a		
F: N/a		
M: N/a		

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-14-0016: Communication Strategy implementation	5: All planned communication activities for the next financial year in terms of the Communication Strategy submitted to the Director Corporate Services [Type=Qtr 4 Only]	3: 0.0% Yes (annually by end of June)	0.0% N/a		

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: N/a		
F: N/a		
M: N/a		

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-14-0016: Communication Strategy implementation	6: Number of reports on all communication activities undertaken by the department submitted to the Director Corporate Services [Type=Avg All]	3: 100.0% 1 per quarter	100.0% 1	3.0	

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: 1	Q2 report submitted timeously	Documents\2021
F: N/a		
M: N/a		

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-14-0024: General KPI: Improved access to electricity	1: % of urban households with access to electricity [Type=Avg All]	3: 100.0%	100.0%	3.0	

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: 100%		Network layout dr
F: 100%		Network layout dr
M: 100%		Network layout dr

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-17-0004: Issuing of safety clothing	1: All safety clothing issued [Type=Qtr 3 Only]	3: 100.0% Yes (by end of March)	100.0% Yes	3.0	

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: N/a		
F: N/a		
M: Yes		Budget vote

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-17-0009: Spending of grants	1: % spending of grants [Type=Qtr 4 Only]	3: 0.0% 100% by end of June	0.0% 5.2% cumulative		

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: 4.3%	INEP grant: Budget = R8 355 000, YTD = R357 988 (4.3%)	Documents\2021
F: 4.3%	INEP grant: Budget = R8 355 000, YTD = R357 988 (4.3%)	Documents\2021
M: 5.2%	INEP grant: Budget = R8 355 000, YTD = R456 988 (5.4%) WC Mun Energy Resiliance Grant: Budget = R400 000, YTD = R0 (0%) Total: Budget = R8 755 000, YTD = R456 988 (5.2%)	Documents\2021

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-17-0080: Ensure that accurate revenue estimates are prepared in relation to operating requirements	1: Projected tariff increases determined for the budget of the new financial year [Type=Qtr 3 Only]	3: 100.0% Yes (annually by end of February)	100.0% Yes	3.0	

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: N/a		
F: Yes		Budget Office
M: N/a		

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes

Humphreys, Philip - Director: Protection Services

Strategic Goal: ***1 Improved quality of life for citizens***

Strategic Objective: ***Manage Protection Services***

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-09-0100: Capital expenditure in line with budget and time frames	1: % of capital budget spent [Type=Qtr 4 Only]	3: 0.0% Qtr 4 (Between 95% and 105%)	0.0% 86.8% cumulative		

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: 64.2%	Budget = R2,313,000, YTD Actual = R1,484,393 (Committed = R516,983)	Documents\2021
F: 68.5%	Budget = R2,313,000, YTD Actual = R1,584,089 (Committed = R608,145)	Documents\2021
M: 86.8%	Budget = R2,313,000, YTD Actual = R2 007 756 (Committed = R184 478)	Documents\2021

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-09-0101: Capital project implementation	1: Average % completion of capital projects [Type=Qtr 4 Only]	3: 0.0% 90% for the year	0.0% 90.0% cumulative		

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: 75%	Procurement on track	Promun System
F: 80%		Promun System
M: 90%		Promun System

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-09-0102: Operating expenditure in line with budget and time frames	1: % of operating budget spent [Type=Qtr 4 Only]	3: 0.0% Qtr 4 (Between 90% and 100%)	0.0% 47.1% cumulative		

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: 43.4%	Budget = R75 013 290, YTD Actual = R32 576 842 (43.4%)	Documents\2021
F: 42.9%	Budget = R 86 985 356, YTD Actual = R 37 374 341 (42.9%)	Documents\2021
M: 47.1%	Budget = R89 760 067, YTD Actual = R42 322 929 (47.1%)	Documents\2021

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-09-0103: Workforce training roll-out	1: % of planned training sessions according to the Workplace Skills Plan realised [Type=Avg All]	3: 100.0%	100.0%	3.0	

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: N/a	No training planned for January 2022	Documents\2021
F: 100%	Basic Traffic Officer (4), Law Enforcement for Peace Officers (5) - planned training	Documents\2021
M: 100%	Basic Traffic Officer (4) - planned training	Documents\2021

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-09-0104: Council decision implementation	1: % of due council decisions initiated [Type=Avg All]	3: 100.0%	100.0%	3.0	

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: 100%	13/13 resolutions initiated/implemented	Documents\2021
F: 100%	7/7 resolutions initiated/implemented	Documents\2021
M: 100%	6/6 resolutions initiated/implemented	Documents\2021

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-09-0105: Performance and financial monitoring	2: Number of monthly performance assessments and reconciliation of departmental records of expenditure with finance records done [Type=Avg All]	3: 100.0% 3 per quarter	100.0% 3	3.0	

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: 1	10 Jan 2022	SMS System
F: 1	21 Feb 2022	SMS System
M: 1	29 Mar 2022	SMS System

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-09-0108: Assignments from the municipal manager completed	1: Number of written warnings received from municipal manager [Type=Avg All]	3: 100.0% 0 maximum	100.0% 0	3.0	

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: 0		N/a
F: 0		N/a
M: 0		N/a

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-09-0110: Equal employment opportunity management	1: % of employment opportunities applied for appropriate equity appointments [Type=Qtr 4 Only]	3: 0.0% 100% cumulative by end of June annually	0.0% N/a		

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: N/a	No employment equity opportunities	Documents\2021
F: N/a	No employment equity opportunities	Documents\2021
M: N/a	No employment equity opportunities	Documents\2021

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-09-0111: Procurement in line with legal process	1: % compliance with SCM policy with the exception of approved deviations [Type=Avg All]	3: 100.0%	100.0%	3.0	

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: 100%	Total Requisitions= 32	Documents\2021
F: 100%	Total Requisitions= 50	Documents\2021
M: 100%	Total Requisitions= 28	Documents\2021

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-09-0112: Audit issues resolved	1: % internal audit queries for which an action plan was submitted within 10 working days [Type=Avg All]	3: 100.0%	100.0%	3.0	

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: 100%	Vehicle Accident - F & W expenditure	Documents\2021
F: 100%	2nd Quarter Performance report	Documents\2021
M: 100%	Damage to municipal vehicle	Documents\2021

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
	2: % internal actions implemented within agreed time frame [Type=Avg All]	3: 100.0%	100.0%	3.0	

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: 100%	No outstanding findings	Documents\2021
F: N/a		N/a
M: 100%	No outstanding findings	Documents\2021

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
	3: % of Auditor General's queries (comafs) for which an action plan was submitted within 5 working days [Type=Qtr 2 & 3]	3: 100.0%	0.0% N/a		

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: N/a		N/a
F: N/a		N/a
M: N/a		N/a

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
	4: % of Auditor General's findings implemented within agreed time frame [Type=Avg All]	3: 50.0%	0.0% N/a		

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: N/a		N/a
F: N/a		N/a
M: N/a		N/a

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-09-0113: Risk identification and control implementation	3: Chief Risk Officer / Internal Audit informed of any newly identified risks [Type=Avg All]	3: 100.0% Yes	100.0% Yes	3.0	

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: N/a		N/a
F: N/a		N/a
M: Yes	Risks of landgrabs	Landgrabs in Riv

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-09-0113: Risk identification and control implementation	4: Chief Risk Officer / Internal Audit informed of any changes in work procedures [Type=Avg All]	3: 100.0% Yes	0.0% N/a		

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: N/a		N/a
F: N/a		N/a
M: N/a		N/a

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
	5: Chief Risk Officer / Internal Audit informed of any incidents where controls have failed (loss control register update) [Type=Avg All]	3: 100.0% Yes	0.0% N/a		

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: N/a		N/a
F: N/a		N/a
M: N/a		N/a

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-09-0115: Invocoms held	1: Number of invocoms held [Type=Avg All]	3: 100.0% 3 per quarter	100.0% 3	3.0	

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: 1	27 January 2022	Documents\2021
F: 1	25 February 2022	Documents\2021
M: 1	28 March 2022	Documents\2021

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-10-0032: Average duration of vacancies reduced	1: Average duration of vacancies after decision was taken by management team to fill the post [Type=Avg All]	3: 100.0% 3 months maximum	100.0% 1 mnth by end of Qtr 3	3.0	

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: 0 mths		Documents\2021
F: 0.7 mths		Documents\2021
M: 1 mnth		Documents\2021

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-10-0033: Productive workforce	1: % of person days lost per month due to sick leave [Type=Avg All]	3: 100.0% 4% pm maximum	70.0% 6.6% pm average	3.0	REASONS: Due to valid sick leave INTERVENTIONS: None required

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: 10.6%	202/1911 person days lost due to sick leave	Documents\2021
F: 4.8%	87/1800 person days lost due to sick leave	Documents\2021
M: 4.5%	89/1980 person days lost due to sick leave	Documents\2021

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-12-0010: EPWP monitoring	1: Number of Full Time Equivalents (FTE's) for the financial year [Type=Qtr 4 Only]	3: 0.0% 10 (103 for the whole organisation)	0.3% 1.13 cumulative		

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: 0.2		Documents\2021
F: 0.2		Documents\2021
M: 0.3		Documents\2021

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
	2: Number of work opportunities created during the financial year [Type=Qtr 4 Only]	3: 0.0% 29 (296 for the whole organisation)	0.0% 4 cumulative		

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: 0		N/a
F: 0		N/a
M: 2		Documents\2021

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-14-0003: Asset safeguarding	2: All moveable assets that became unusable or that were lost or stolen reported immediately in the prescribed manner to the Head: Asset Management [Type=Avg All]	3: 100.0% Yes	0.0% N/a		

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: N/a		N/a
F: N/a		N/a
M: N/a		N/a

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-14-0017: Communication Strategy implementation	5: All planned communication activities for the next financial year in terms of the Communication Strategy submitted to the Director Corporate Services [Type=Qtr 4 Only]	3: 0.0% Yes (annually by end of June)	0.0% N/a		

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: N/a		N/a
F: N/a		N/a
M: N/a		N/a

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-14-0017: Communication Strategy implementation	6: Number of reports on all communication activities undertaken by the department submitted to the Director Corporate Services [Type=Avg All]	3: 100.0% 1 per quarter	100.0% 1	3.0	

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: 1	Q2 report submitted timeously	Documents\2021
F: N/a		N/a
M: N/a		N/a

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-16-0004: Effective monitoring of informal settlements	1: Report to Portfolio Committee on any new informal dwellings / structures erected [Type=Avg All]	3: 100.0% Yes - monthly	100.0% Yes -monthly	3.0	

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: Yes	Monthly report	Documents\2021
F: Yes	Monthly report	Documents\2021
M: Yes	Monthly report	Documents\2021

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-17-0005: Issuing of safety clothing	1: All safety clothing issued [Type=Qtr 3 Only]	3: 100.0% Yes (by end of March)	100.0% Yes	3.0	

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: N/a		N/a
F: N/a		N/a
M: Yes		Safety clothes an

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-17-0010: Spending of grants	1: % spending of grants [Type=Qtr 4 Only]	3: 0.0% 100% by end of June	0.0% 42.5% cumulative		

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: 135.1%	Establishment of a K9 Unit grant (operating): Budget = R2 392 500, YTD = R3 231 599 (135%) Establishment of a K9 Unit grant (capital): Budget = R27 500, YTD = R37 533 (136.4%) Total Budget:R2 420 000, YTD R3 269 132 (135.1%)	Documents\2021
F: 63.0%	Establishment of a K9 Unit grant (operating): Budget = R5 602 863, YTD = R3 707 668 (66.2%) Establishment of a K9 Unit grant (capital): Budget = R342 500, YTD = R37 533 (11.0%) Total Budget:R5 945 563, YTD R3 745 201 (63.0%)	Documents\2021
M: 42.5%	Establishment of a K9 Unit grant (operating): Budget = R5 602 863, YTD = R4 125 970 (73.6%) Establishment of a K9 Unit grant (capital): Budget = R342 500, YTD = R49 533 (14.4%) LG Public Employment Support Grant: Budget = R1 700 000, YTD = R21 318 (1.2%) Establishment of a Law Enforcement Reaction Unit: Budget = R2 214 000, YTD = R0 (0%) Total Budget:R9 859 363, YTD R4 196 822 (42.5%)	Documents\2021

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-17-0081: Ensure that accurate revenue estimates are prepared in relation to operating requirements	1: Projected tariff increases determined for the budget of the new financial year [Type=Qtr 3 Only]	3: 100.0% Yes (annually by end of February)	100.0% Yes	3.0	

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: N/a		N/a
F: Yes		Budget office
M: N/a		N/a

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes

Krieger, Jo-Ann - Director: Development Services

Strategic Goal:	***3 Quality and sustainable living environment***
Strategic Objective:	***Manage Development Services (Goal 3)***

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-09-0048: Capital expenditure in line with budget and time frames	1: % of capital budget spent [Type=Qtr 4 Only]	3: 0.0% Qtr 4 (Between 95% and 105%)	0.0% 40.6% cumulative		

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: 28.8%	Budget = R15,153,324, YTD Actual = R4,366,298 (Commited: R4,011)	Documents\2021
F: 33.9%	Budget = R15,153,324, YTD Actual = R5,141,454 (Commited: R2,278,382)	Documents\2021
M: 40.6%	Budget = R15,153,324, YTD Actual = R6 159 071 (Commited: R1 282 280)	Documents\2021

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-09-0049: Capital project implementation	1: Average % completion of capital projects [Type=Qtr 4 Only]	3: 0.0% 90% for the year	0.0% 50.0% cumulative		

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: 35%		Promun
F: 45%		Promun
M: 50%		Promun

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-09-0050: Operating expenditure in line with budget and time frames	1: % of operating budget spent [Type=Qtr 4 Only]	3: 0.0% Qtr 4 (Between 90% and 100%)	0.0% 59.5% cumulative		

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: 39.9%	Budget = R53 056 846, YTD Actual = R 21 193 779 (39.9%)	Documents\2021
F: 44.1%	Budget = R 53 533 515, YTD Actual = R 23 576 594 (44.1%)	Documents\2021
M: 59.5%	Budget = R53 963 260, YTD Actual = R32 154 594 (59.5%)	Documents\2021

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-09-0051: Workforce training roll-out	1: % of planned training sessions according to the Workplace Skills Plan realised [Type=Avg All]	3: 100.0%	100.0%	3.0	

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: N/a	No training planned for January 2022	Documents\2021
F: N/a	No training planned for February 2022	Documents\2021
M: 100%	Certificate: Mun Fin Management (1) - planned training	Documents\2021

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-09-0052: Council decision implementation	1: % of due council decisions initiated [Type=Avg All]	3: 100.0%	100.0%	3.0	

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: 100%	27/27 resolutions initiated/implemented	Documents\2021
F: 100%	7/7 resolutions initiated/iimplemented	Documents\2021
M: 100%	3/3 resolutions initiated/implemented	Documents\2021

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-09-0053: Performance and financial monitoring	2: Number of monthly performance assessments and reconciliation of departmental records of expenditure with finance records done [Type=Avg All]	3: 100.0% 3 per quarter	100.0% 3	3.0	

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: 1	11 Jan 2022	SMS System
F: 1	23 Feb 2022	SMS System
M: 1	29 Mar 2022	SMS System

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-09-0056: Assignments from the municipal manager completed	1: Number of written warnings received from municipal manager [Type=Avg All]	3: 100.0% 0 maximum	100.0% 0	3.0	

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: 0		N/a
F: 0		N/a
M: 0		N/a

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-09-0058: Equal employment opportunity management	1: % of employment opportunities applied for appropriate equity appointments [Type=Qtr 4 Only]	3: 0.0% 100% cumulative by end of June annually	0.0%		

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: 100%	1/1 employees appointed in terms of the EE Plan	Documents\2021
F: N/a	No employment equity opportunities	Documents\2021
M: N/a	No employment equity opportunities	Documents\2021

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-09-0059: Procurement in line with legal process	1: % compliance with SCM policy with the exception of approved deviations [Type=Avg All]	3: 100.0%	100.0%	3.0	

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: 100%	Total Requisitions= 32	Documents\2021
F: 100%	Total Requisitions= 52	Documents\2021
M: 100%	Total Requisitions= 63	Documents\2021

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-09-0060: Audit issues resolved	1: % internal audit queries for which an action plan was submitted within 10 working days [Type=Avg All]	3: 100.0%	100.0%	3.0	

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: N/a		
F: 100%	Housing audit report	Documents\2021
M: N/a		

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
	2: % internal actions implemented within agreed time frame [Type=Avg All]	3: 100.0%	100.0%	3.0	

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: 91%	1 of 11 Findings to be implemented	Documents\2021
F: 91%	1 finding to be implemented	Documents\2021
M: 100%	All findings implemented	Documents\2021

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
	3: % of Auditor General's queries (comafs) for which an action plan was submitted within 5 working days [Type=Qtr 2 & 3]	3: 100.0%	0.0% N/a		

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: N/a		
F: N/a		
M: N/a		

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
	4: % of Auditor General's findings implemented within agreed time frame [Type=Avg All]	3: 50.0%	0.0% N/a		

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: N/a		
F: N/a		
M: N/a		

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-09-0061: Risk identification and control implementation	3: Chief Risk Officer / Internal Audit informed of any newly identified risks [Type=Avg All]	3: 100.0% Yes	0.0% N/a		

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: N/a		
F: N/a		
M: N/a		

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-09-0061: Risk identification and control implementation	4: Chief Risk Officer / Internal Audit informed of any changes in work procedures [Type=Avg All]	3: 100.0% Yes	0.0% N/a		

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: N/a		
F: N/a		
M: N/a		

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
	5: Chief Risk Officer / Internal Audit informed of any incidents where controls have failed (loss control register update) [Type=Avg All]	3: 100.0% Yes	0.0% N/a		

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: N/a		
F: N/a		
M: N/a		

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-09-0063: Invocoms held	1: Number of invocoms held [Type=Avg All]	3: 100.0% 3 per quarter	100.0% 3	3.0	

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: 1	24 January 2022	Documents\2021
F: 1	24 February 2022	Documents\2021
M: 1	24 March 2022	Documents\2021

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-10-0035: Average duration of vacancies reduced	1: Average duration of vacancies after decision was taken by management team to fill the post [Type=Avg All]	3: 100.0% 3 months maximum	0.0% N/a		

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: N/a	No vacancies	Documents\2021
F: N/a	No vacancies	Documents\2021
M: N/a	No vacancies	Documents\2021

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-10-0036: Productive workforce	1: % of person days lost per month due to sick leave [Type=Avg All]	3: 100.0% 4% pm maximum	110.0% 2.6% pm average	3.3	

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: 3.5%	24/693 person days lost due to sick leave	Documents\2021
F: 2.1%	14/660 person days lost due to sick leave	Documents\2021
M: 2.1%	15/726 person days lost due to sick leave	Documents\2021

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-12-0011: EPWP monitoring	1: Number of Full Time Equivalents (FTE's) for the financial year [Type=Qtr 4 Only]	3: 0.0% 5 (103 for the whole organisation)	0.3% 6.24 cumulative		

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: 1.2		Documents\2021
F: 0.3		Documents\2021
M: 0.3		Documents\2021

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
	2: Number of work opportunities created during the financial year [Type=Qtr 4 Only]	3: 0.0% 14 (296 for the whole organisation)	0.0% 115 cumulative		

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: 10		Documents\2021
F: 1		Documents\2021
M: 1		Documents\2021

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-14-0004: Asset safeguarding	4: All moveable assets that became unusable or that were lost or stolen reported immediately in the prescribed manner to the Head: Asset Management [Type=Avg All]	3: 100.0% Yes	0.0% N/a		

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: N/a		
F: N/a		
M: N/a		

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-14-0018: Communication Strategy implementation	3: All planned communication activities for the next financial year in terms of the Communication Strategy submitted to the Director Corporate Services [Type=Qtr 4 Only]	3: 0.0% Yes (annually by end of June)	0.0% N/a		

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: N/a		
F: N/a		
M: N/a		

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-14-0018: Communication Strategy implementation	4: Number of reports on all communication activities undertaken by the department submitted to the Director Corporate Services [Type=Avg All]	3: 100.0% 1 per quarter	100.0% 1	3.0	

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: 1	Q2 report submitted timeously	Documents\2021
F: N/a		
M: N/a		

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-17-0006: Issuing of safety clothing	1: All safety clothing issued [Type=Qtr 3 Only]	3: 100.0% Yes (by end of March)	100.0% Yes	3.0	

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: N/a		
F: N/a		
M: Yes		Documents\2021

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-17-0011: Spending of grants	1: % spending of grants [Type=Qtr 4 Only]	3: 0.0% 100% by end of June	0.0% 46.7% cumulative		

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: 23.2%	HS grant: Budget (capital) = R14 600 000 YTD = R3 308 747 (22.7%) HS grant: Budget (operating) = R26 560 000, YTD = R6 128 559 (23.1%) Mun Accreditation and Capacty Building: Budget = R252 000, YTD = R174 945 (69.4%) Community Development Workers: Budget = R38 000, YTD = R15 000 (39.5%) Total: Budget = R41 450 000 , YTD = R9 627 251 (23.2%)	Documents\2021
F: 25.7%	HS grant: Budget (capital) = R11 794 000 YTD = R3 308 747 (28.1%) HS grant: Budget (operating) = R26 366 000, YTD = R6 381 464 (24.2%) Mun Accreditation and Capacty Building: Budget = R252 000, YTD = R177 670 (70.5%) Community Development Workers: Budget = R38 000, YTD = R24 824 (65.3%) Total: Budget = R38 450 000 , YTD = R9 892 706 (25.7%)	Documents\2021
M: 46.7%	HS grant: Budget (capital) = R11 794 000 YTD = R4 842 993 (41.0%) HS grant: Budget (operating) = R26 366 000, YTD = R12 952 998 (49.1%) Mun Accreditation and Capacty Building: Budget = R252 000, YTD = R176 749 (70.1%) Community Development Workers: Budget = R38 000, YTD = R11 851 (31.3%) Total: Budget = R38 450 000 , YTD = R17 984 590 (46.7%)	Documents\2021

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-17-0082: Ensure that accurate revenue estimates are prepared in relation to operating requirements	1: Projected tariff increases determined for the budget of the new financial year [Type=Qtr 3 Only]	3: 100.0% Yes (annually by February)	100.0% Yes	3.0	

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: N/a		
F: Yes		Documents\2021
M: N/a		

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes

Scholtz, Joggie - Municipal Manager: Office of the Municipal Manager

Strategic Goal:	***4 Caring, competent and responsive institutions, organisations and business***
Strategic Objective:	***Manage the Office of the Municipal Manager and Organisation***

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-09-0003: Sound management	2: Number of monthly management meetings held [Type=Qtr 4 Only]	3: 0.0% At least 10 p.a.	0.0% 9 cumulative		

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: 1	28 Jan 2022	Documents\2021
F: 1	28 Febr 2022	Documents\2021
M: 1	6 April 2022 (Meeting was held for March)	Documents\2021

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-09-0004: Legally compliant procurement	1: Number of appeals against the municipality regarding the awarding of tenders that were upheld [Type=Avg All]	3: 100.0% 0 maximum	100.0% 0	3.0	

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: 0		N/a
F: 0		N/a
M: 0		N/a

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-09-0005: Performance and financial monitoring	2: Number of monthly performance and financial assessments done [Type=Avg All]	3: 100.0% 3 per quarter	100.0% 3	3.0	

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: 1	12 Jan 2022	SMS System
F: 1	22 Feb 2022	SMS System
M: 1	30 Mar 2022	SMS System

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-09-0006: Annual report compilation and approval	2: Annual Report as required by MFMA (121) tabled [Type=Qtr 3 Only]	3: 100.0% Yes (annually by end of January)	100.0% Yes	3.0	

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: Yes	27 Jan 2022	Documents\2021
F: N/a		
M: N/a		

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-09-0006: Annual report compilation and approval	3: Annual Report as required by MFMA (121) approved [Type=Qtr 3 Only]	3: 100.0% Yes (annually by end of March)	100.0% Yes	3.0	

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: N/a		
F: N/a		
M: Yes		Documents\2021

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-09-0007: Council decision implementation	1: % of due council decisions initiated [Type=Avg All]	3: 100.0%	100.0%	3.0	

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: 100%	14/14 resolutions initiated/implemented	Documents\2021
F: 100%	15/15 resolutions initiated/implemented	Documents\2021
M: 100%	5/5 resolutions initiated/implemented	Documents\2021

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-09-0008: Monitoring the IDP / Budget process	2: Number of months that the IDP / Budget process schedule were checked [Type=Qtr 4 Only]	3: 0.0% At least 10 p.a.	0.0% 9 cumulative		

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: 1	28 Jan 2022	Documents\2021
F: 1	28 Febr 2022	Documents\2021
M: 1	6 April 2022 (meeting was held for March)	Documents\2021

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-09-0009: Functional macro-structure maintained	2: Annual review of the macro structure completed [Type=Qtr 4 Only]	3: 0.0% Yes (before end of June)	0.0% Yes (will be rated in June)		

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: N/a		
F: N/a		
M: Yes		Documents\2021

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-14-0029: General KPI: % of capital budget spent on capital projects identified for a particular financial year in terms of the municipality's IDP	1: % of capital budget spent [Type=Qtr 4 Only]	3: 0.0% Qtr 4 (between 90% and 105%)	0.0% 59.9% cumulative		

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: 47.7%	Budget = R166,040,448, YTD Actual = R79,129,061 (Commited: R11,764,344)	Documents\2021
F: 54.9%	Budget = R166,040,448, YTD Actual = R91,192,048 (Commited: R18,287,676)	Documents\2021
M: 59.9%	Budget = R174 804 948 YTD Actual = R104 682 836 (Commited: R9 085 492)	Documents\2021

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
Strategic Goal:	***2 Inclusive economic growth***				
Strategic Objective:	***Facilitate economic development in the municipal area***				
pd-09-0001: Liaison with business role-players	2: Annual event with local business held [Type=Avg All]	3: 0.0% Yes (before end of June)	0.0%	0.0	

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: 1	26 Jan 2022 (Suid-Koreane/Sonplaas)	Diary
F: 1	8 Febr 2022 (Belgiese belegger)	Diary
M: 1	25 Mar 2022 Devmark Sooispit	Diary

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-09-0012: LED fund management	1: % of the LED funds actually spent [Type=Qtr 4 Only]	3: 0.0% 90% for the year	0.0% N/a		NOTES: Budget has been moved to the Performance management due to the new municipal regulations

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: N/a	Budget = R 0, YTD Actual = R0	
F: N/a	Budget = R 0, YTD Actual = R0	
M: N/a	Budget = R 0, YTD Actual = R0	

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-14-0026: General KPI: Jobs created through municipality's LED initiatives including capital projects	1: Number of jobs created through Municipality's capital projects (contracts > R200 000) [Type=Qtr 4 Only]	3: 0.0% 150 for the year	0.0% 133 cumulative		

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: 0		N/a
F: 0		N/a
M: 81	15 job opportunities at Fencing-Kalbaskraal&RW (T30/21/22), 66 job opportunities at Sewerage Treatment Works (Moorresburg & Darling)	Documents\2021

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes

Terblanche, Madelaine - Director: Corporate Services

Strategic Goal:	***4 Caring, competent and responsive institutions, organisations and business***
Strategic Objective:	***Manage Corporate Services***

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-09-0032: Capital expenditure in line with budget and time frames	1: % of capital budget spent [Type=Qtr 4 Only]	3: 0.0% Qtr 4 (Between 95% and 105%)	0.0% 70.5% cumulative		

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: 6.3%	Budget = R592,000, YTD Actual = R37,353 (Commited: R32,670)	Documents\2021
F: 8.4%	Budget = R592,000, YTD Actual = R49,536 (Commited: R41,729)	Documents\2021
M: 70.5%	Budget = R592,000, YTD Actual = R417 087 (Committed: R41,729)	Documents\2021

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-09-0033: Capital project implementation	1: Average % completion of capital projects [Type=Qtr 4 Only]	3: 0.0% 90% for the year	0.0% 77.0% cumulative		

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: 6.5%		Documents\2021
F: 8%		Documents\2021
M: 77%		Documents\2021

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-09-0034: Operating expenditure in line with budget and time frames	1: % of operating budget spent [Type=Qtr 4 Only]	3: 0.0% Qtr 4 (Between 90% and 100%)	0.0% 63.9% cumulative		

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: 46.4%	Budget = R41 476 222, YTD Actual = R19 253 110 (46.4%)	Documents\2021
F: 57.9%	Budget = R 38 285 610, YTD Actual = R 22 197 398 (57.9%)	Documents\2021
M: 63.9%	Budget = R38 897 217, YTD Actual = R24 884 662 (63.9%)	Documents\2021

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-09-0035: Workforce training roll-out	1: % of planned training sessions according to the Workplace Skills Plan realised [Type=Avg All]	3: 100.0%	100.0%	3.0	

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: 100%	B. Information Science (1), Amended Snr Certificate (Grade 12) (3) - planned training	Documents\2021
F: 100%	B. Information Science (1), Amended Snr Certificate (Grade 12) (3) - planned training	Documents\2021
M: 100%	B. Information Science (1), Amended Snr Certificate (Grade 12) (3), Records Management (1), Biannual Legislative Seminar & System Lecture (2) - planned training	Documents\2021

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-09-0036: Council decision implementation	1: % of due council decisions initiated [Type=Avg All]	3: 100.0%	100.0%	3.0	

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: 100%	48/48 resolutions initiated/implemented	Documents\2021
F: 100%	26/26 resolutions initiated/implemented	Documents\2021
M: 100%	10/10 resolutions initiated/implemented	Documents\2021

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-09-0037: Performance and financial monitoring	2: Number of monthly performance assessments and reconciliation of departmental records of expenditure with finance records done [Type=Avg All]	3: 100.0% 3 per quarter	100.0% 3	3.0	

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: 1	13 Jan 2022	SMS System
F: 1	23 Feb 2022	SMS System
M: 1	29 Mar 2022	SMS System

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-09-0040: Assignments from the municipal manager completed	1: Number of written warnings received from municipal manager [Type=Avg All]	3: 100.0% 0 maximum	100.0% 0	3.0	

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: 0		N/a
F: 0		N/a
M: 0		N/a

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-09-0042: Equal employment opportunity management	1: % of employment opportunities applied for appropriate equity appointments [Type=Qtr 4 Only]	3: 0.0% 100% cumulative by end of June annually	0.0% 2/5 employees cumulative		

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: N/a	No employment equity opportunities	Documents\2021
F: 0%	0/1 employees appointed in terms of the EE Plan - One Coloured Female appointed in the Semi-Skilled Level where Coloured Females are over represented. The vacancy of Library Assistant (Wesbank Library) was filled internally in terms of par 5.2.3.(b) of the Recruitment and Selection Policy.	Documents\2021
M: N/a	No employment equity opportunities	Documents\2021

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-09-0043: Procurement in line with legal process	1: % compliance with SCM policy with the exception of approved deviations [Type=Avg All]	3: 100.0%	100.0%	3.0	

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: 100%	Total Requisitions= 35	Documents\2021
F: 100%	Total Requisitions= 50	Documents\2021
M: 100%	Total Requisitions= 47	Documents\2021

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-09-0044: Audit issues resolved	1: % internal audit queries for which an action plan was submitted within 10 working days [Type=Avg All]	3: 100.0%	100.0%	3.0	

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: 100%	Irregular Expenditure	Documents\2021
F: 100%	2nd Quarter Performance report	Documents\2021
M: N/a		

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
	2: % internal actions implemented within agreed time frame [Type=Avg All]	3: 100.0%	78.0% by end of Qtr2	2.3	REASONS: Information and business processes of the electronic workflows in the Collaborator system have been lost as a result of the Cyber attack in October 2020. Some business processes and information of the SCM contracts and Property Contract Administration had to be restore and new processes and reports to be developed to ensure the effectiveness of the control environment. INTERVENTIONS: Due to several other processes that also need to be attended to by BE, the restore, development and test of the business processes and reports are very time consuming. The development and test of processes and reports should be finalised in May 2022.

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: 68%	8 of 25 Findings to be implemented	Documents\2021
F: 77%	6 of 26 findings to be implemented	Documents\2021
M: 78%	6 of 27 findings to be implemented	Documents\2021

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
	3: % of Auditor General's queries (comafs) for which an action plan was submitted within 5 working days [Type=Qtr 2 & 3]	3: 100.0%	0.0% N/a		

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: N/a		
F: N/a		
M: N/a		

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-09-0044: Audit issues resolved	4: % of Auditor General's findings implemented within agreed time frame [Type=Avg All]	3: 50.0%	79.0%	4.7	

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: 70%	Finding 9 - Investment Property Disposal	Documents\2021
F: 79 %	Finding 8 to be implemented	Documents\2021
M: 79%		Documents\2021

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-09-0045: Risk identification and control implementation	4: Chief Risk Officer / Internal Audit informed of any newly identified risks [Type=Avg All]	3: 100.0% Yes	0.0% N/a		

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: N/a		
F: N/a		
M: N/a		

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
	5: Chief Risk Officer / Internal Audit informed of any changes in work procedures [Type=Avg All]	3: 100.0% Yes	0.0% N/a		

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: N/a		
F: N/a		
M: N/a		

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
	6: Chief Risk Officer / Internal Audit informed of any incidents where controls have failed (loss control register update) [Type=Avg All]	3: 100.0% Yes	0.0% N/a		

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: N/a		
F: N/a		
M: N/a		

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-09-0047: Invocoms held	1: Number of invocoms held [Type=Avg All]	3: 100.0% 3 per quarter	100.0% 3	3.0	

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: 1	January invocom held 2 February	Documents\2021
F: 1	Invocom held 24 February	Documents\2021
M: 1	Invocom held 24 March	Documents\2021

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-10-0038: Average duration of vacancies reduced	1: Average duration of vacancies after decision was taken by management team to fill the post [Type=Avg All]	3: 100.0% 3 months maximum	0.0% N/a by end of Qtr 3		

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: 3 mths		Documents\2021
F: N/a	No vacancies	Documents\2021
M: N/a	No vacancies	Documents\2021

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-10-0039: Productive workforce	1: % of person days lost per month due to sick leave [Type=Avg All]	3: 100.0% 4% pm maximum	100.0% 3.8% pm average	3.0	

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: 3.2%	47/1491 person days lost due to sick leave	Documents\2021
F: 4.7%	68/1440 person days lost due to sick leave	Documents\2021
M: 3.5%	55/1584 person days lost due to sick leave	Documents\2021

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-12-0012: EPWP monitoring	1: Number of Full Time Equivalents (FTE's) for the financial year [Type=Qtr 4 Only]	3: 0.0% 8 (103 for the whole organisation)	0.0% 5.58 cumulative		

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: 0.5		Documents\2021
F: 0.7		Documents\2021
M: 0.6		Documents\2021

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
	2: Number of work opportunities created during the financial year [Type=Qtr 4 Only]	3: 0.0% 23 (296 for the whole organisation)	0.0% 9 cumulative		

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: 1		Documents\2021
F: 1		Documents\2021
M: 0		N/a

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-14-0005: Asset safeguarding	4: All moveable assets that became unusable or that were lost or stolen reported immediately in the prescribed manner to the Head: Asset Management [Type=Avg All]	3: 100.0% Yes	0.0% N/a		

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: N/a		
F: N/a		
M: N/a		

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-14-0027: General KPI: People from employment equity target groups employed	1: % of people from employment equity target groups appointed for the month in terms of the Municipality's approved Employment Equity plan [Type=Avg All]	3: 100.0%	100.0%	3.0	

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: 100%	1/1 employees appointed in terms of the EE Plan	Documents\2021
F: 0%	0/1 employees appointed in terms of the EE Plan - 1 Coloured Female appointed in Semi-Skilled Level (Library Assistant - Corporate Services) where Coloured Females are over represented. The vacancy was filled internally in terms of par 5.2.3 (b) of the Recruitment and Selection Policy.	Documents\2021
M: 0%	0/1 employees appointed in terms of the EE Plan - 1 Coloured Male appointed in Semi-Skilled Level (General Workman: Street Painting & Maintenance - Civil Eng Services) where Coloured Males are over represented. The vacancy was advertised externally and suitably qualified candidate from the designated group did not pass the interview.	Documents\2021

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-14-0028: General KPI: Budget spent on implementing the workplace skills plan	1: % of the municipality's training budget actually spent on implementing its workplace skills plan (cumulative) [Type=Qtr 4 Only]	3: 0.0% At least 90%	0.0% 43.0% cumulative		

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: 30%	R550 310/R1 820 006 (% of municipality's training budget actually spent on implementing its workplace skills plan).	Documents\2021
F: 40%	R725 228/R1 820 006 (% of municipality's training budget actually spent on implementing its workplace skills plan).	Documents\2021
M: 43%	R781 264/R1 820 006 (% of municipality's training budget actually spent on implementing its workplace skills plan).	Documents\2021

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-16-0009: Promote employment equity through continuous planning	1: Review of employment equity plan as a result of any major event or restructuring that occurred during the financial year [Type=Qtr 4 Only]	3: 0.0% Yes (by end of June)	0.0% N/a		

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: N/a		
F: N/a		
M: N/a		

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-17-0007: Issuing of safety clothing	1: All safety clothing issued [Type=Qtr 3 Only]	3: 100.0% Yes (by end of March)	100.0% Yes	3.0	

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: N/a		
F: N/a		
M: Yes		Documents\2021

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-17-0012: Spending of grants	1: % spending of grants [Type=Qtr 4 Only]	3: 0.0% 100% by end of June	0.0% 71.8% cumulative		

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: 59.8%	Library service grant (capital): Budget = R50 000, YTD = R17 977 (35.9%) Library service grant (operating): Budget = R10 394 000, YTD = R6 309 833 (60.7%) FMS grant: Budget = R250 000, YTD = R68 580 (27.4%) Total Budget = R10 694 000, YTD = R6 396 390 (59.8%)	Documents\2021
F: 64.9%	Library service grant (capital): Budget = R50 000, YTD = R29 116 (58.2%) Library service grant (operating): Budget = R11 351 000, YTD = R7 341 723 (64.7%) FMS grant: Budget = R250 000, YTD = R194 420 (77.8%) Total Budget = R11 651 000, YTD = R7 565 259 (64.9%)	Documents\2021
M: 71.8%	Library service grant (capital): Budget = R70 000, YTD = R29 116 (41.6%) Library service grant (operating): Budget = R11 351 000, YTD = R8 137 766 (71.8%) FMS grant: Budget = R250 000, YTD = R203 792 (81.5%) Total Budget = R11 651 000, YTD = R8 370 674 (71.8%)	Documents\2021

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-17-0083: Ensure that accurate revenue estimates are prepared in relation to operating requirements	1: Projected tariff increases determined for the budget of the new financial year [Type=Qtr 3 Only]	3: 100.0% Yes (annually by February)	100.0% Yes	3.0	

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: N/a		
F: Yes	Projected tariff increases w.e.f. 1 July 2023 submitted to budget office.	See evidence wit
M: N/a		

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes

Zikmann, Louis - Director: Civil Engineering Services

Strategic Goal:	***5 Sufficient, affordable and well-run services***
Strategic Objective:	***Manage Civil Engineering Services***

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-09-0013: Capital expenditure in line with budget and time frames	1: % of capital budget spent [Type=Qtr 4 Only]	3: 0.0% Qtr 4 (Between 95% and 105%)	0.0% 67.1% cumulative		

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: 51.5%	Budget = R121,743,630, YTD Actual = R62,748,093 (Commited: R6,592,462)	Documents\2021
F: 58.2%	Budget = R121,743,630, YTD Actual = R70,884,698 (Commited: R12,729,054)	Documents\2021
M: 67.1%	Budget = R122 153 130 YTD Actual = R81 920 909 (Commited: R4 797 496)	Documents\2021

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-09-0014: Capital project implementation	1: Average % completion of capital projects [Type=Qtr 4 Only]	3: 0.0% 90% for the year	0.0% 75.0% cumulative		

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: 59%		Documents\2021
F: 64%		Documents\2021
M: 75%		Documents\2021

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-09-0015: Operating expenditure in line with budget and time frames	1: % of operating budget spent [Type=Qtr 4 Only]	3: 0.0% Qtr 4 (Between 90% and 100%)	0.0% 58.8% cumulative		

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: 50.6%	Budget = R278 331 069, YTD Actual = R141 034 298 (50.6%)	Documents\2021
F: 55.1%	Budget = R298 855 420, YTD Actual = R 164 780 583 (55.1%)	Documents\2021
M: 58.8%	Budget = R312 787 663, YTD Actual = R184 005 615 (58.8%)	Documents\2021

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-09-0016: Workforce training roll-out	1: % of planned training sessions according to the Workplace Skills Plan realised [Type=Avg All]	3: 100.0%	100.0%	3.0	

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: 100%	Amended Snr Certificate (4), FETC: Supervision of Construction Processes NQF4 (5), ND: Management of Civil Eng Construction Processes NQF 5 (2), FETC: Water & Wastewater Treatment Process Control Supervision (2), NC: Sanitation Project Co-ordination NQF5 (2), Move and Store of Hazardous Loads (5) - Planned training	Documents\2021
F: 100%	Amended Snr Certificate (4), FETC: Supervision of Construction Processes NQF4 (5), ND: Management of Civil Eng Construction Processes NQF 5 (2), FETC: Water & Wastewater Treatment Process Control Supervision (2), NC: Sanitation Project Co-ordination NQF5 (2), Law Enforcement for Peace Officers (16), Handling of Dangerous Goods during Warehousing & Storing Novice (4), Handling of Dangerous Goods during Warehousing & Storing Refresher (4) - Planned training	Documents\2021
M: 100%	Amended Snr Certificate (4), FETC: Supervision of Construction Processes NQF4 (5), ND: Management of Civil Eng Construction Processes NQF 5 (2), FETC: Water & Wastewater Treatment Process Control Supervision (2), NC: Sanitation Project Co-ordination NQF5 (2), Digger Loader Operator Refresher (11), Overhead Crane Operator Refresher (3) - Planned training	Documents\2021

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-09-0017: Council decision implementation	1: % of due council decisions initiated [Type=Avg All]	3: 100.0%	100.0%	3.0	

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: 100%	20/20 resolutions initiated/implemented	Documents\2021
F: 100%	10/10 resolutions initiated/implemented	Documents\2021
M: 100%	6/6 resolutions initiated/implemented	Documents\2021

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-09-0018: Performance and financial monitoring	2: Number of monthly performance assessments and reconciliation of departmental records of expenditure with finance records done [Type=Avg All]	3: 100.0% 3 per quarter	100.0% 3	3.0	

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: 1	10 Jan 2022	SMS System
F: 1	21 Feb 2022	SMS System
M: 1	28 Mar 2022	SMS System

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-09-0021: Assignments from the municipal manager completed	1: Number of written warnings received from municipal manager [Type=Avg All]	3: 100.0% 0 maximum	100.0% 0	3.0	

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: 0		N/a
F: 0		N/a
M: 0		N/a

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-09-0023: Equal employment opportunity management	1: % of employment opportunities applied for appropriate equity appointments [Type=Qtr 4 Only]	3: 0.0% 100% cumulative by end of June annually	0.0% 3/4 employees cumulative		

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: N/a	No employment equity opportunities	Documents\2021
F: N/a	No employment equity opportunities	Documents\2021
M: 0%	0/1 employees appointed in terms of the EE Plan - One Coloured Male appointed in the Semi-Skilled Level where Coloured Males are over represented. The vacancy of General Workman: Street Painting and Maintenance was advertised externally and suitably qualified candidate from the designated group did not pass the interview.	Documents\2021

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-09-0024: Procurement in line with legal process	1: % compliance with SCM policy with the exception of approved deviations [Type=Avg All]	3: 100.0%	100.0%	3.0	

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: 100%	Total Requisitions= 241	Documents\2021
F: 100%	Total Requisitions= 314	Documents\2021
M: 100%	Total Requisitions= 317	Documents\2021

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-09-0025: Audit issues resolved	1: % internal audit queries for which an action plan was submitted within 10 working days [Type=Avg All]	3: 100.0%	100.0%	3.0	

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: 100%	Irregular Expenditure	Documents\2021
F: N/a		
M: 100%	Damage to municipal vehicle	Documents\2021

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-09-0025: Audit issues resolved	2: % internal actions implemented within agreed time frame [Type=Avg All]	3: 100.0%	92.0% by end of Qtr 1	3.0	REASONS: Information and business processes of the electronic workflows in the Collaborator system have been lost as a result of the Cyber attack in October 2020. Administration had to be restore and new processes and reports to be developed to ensure the effectiveness of the control environment. INTERVENTIONS: Due to several other processes that also need to be attended to by BE, the restore, development and test of the business processes and reports for SCM Contract Administartion are very time consuming. The development and test of processes and reports should be finalised in April 2022.

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: 92%	1 of 13 findings to be implemented	Documents\2021
F: 92%	1 Finding to be implemented (Watermeters)	Documents\2021
M: 92%	1 finding to be implemented	Documents\2021

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
	3: % of Auditor General's queries (comafs) for which an action plan was submitted within 5 working days [Type=Qtr 2 & 3]	3: 100.0%	0.0% N/a		

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: N/a		
F: N/a		
M: N/a		

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
	4: % of Auditor General's findings implemented within agreed time frame [Type=Avg All]	3: 50.0%	0.0% N/a		

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: N/a		
F: N/a		
M: N/a		

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-09-0026: Risk identification and control implementation	4: Chief Risk Officer / Internal Audit informed of any newly identified risks [Type=Avg All]	3: 100.0% Yes	0.0% N/a		

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: N/a		
F: N/a		
M: N/a		

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-09-0026: Risk identification and control implementation	5: Chief Risk Officer / Internal Audit informed of any changes in work procedures [Type=Avg All]	3: 100.0% Yes	0.0% N/a		

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: N/a		
F: N/a		
M: N/a		

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
	6: Chief Risk Officer / Internal Audit informed of any incidents where controls have failed (loss control register update) [Type=Avg All]	3: 100.0% Yes	0.0% N/a		

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: N/a		
F: N/a		
M: N/a		

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-09-0028: Invocoms held	1: Number of invocoms held [Type=Avg All]	3: 100.0% 3 per quarter	100.0% 3	3.0	

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: 1	17 Jan 2022	Documents\2021
F: 1	23 Feb 2022	Documents\2021
M: 1	24 Mar 2022	Documents\2021

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-10-0017: Average duration of vacancies reduced	1: Average duration of vacancies after decision was taken by management to fill the post [Type=Avg All]	3: 100.0% 3 months maximum	80.0% 5.4 mths by end of Qtr 2	3.0	REASONS: Vacancy of Bricklayer (Moorreesburg) to be advertised as soon as internal candidates completed their Bricklaying Trade Test. Trade Test postponed due to Lockdown and assessment scheduled for 17-19 May 2021 at Northlink College in Belhar. Due to Local Government Elections scheduled for 1 November 2021, Trade Test rescheduled for 6-9 December 2021. Vacancy advertised internally on 14 January 2022. Selection process to be finalised during March 2022. Report submitted to Management Team for relaxing of essential requirements. INTERVENTIONS: Director will follow up

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: 7.2 mths	Vacancy of Bricklayer (Moorreesburg) to be advertised as soon as internal candidates completed their Bricklaying Trade Test. Trade Test postponed due to Lockdown and assessment scheduled for 17-19 May 2021 at Northlink College in Belhar. Due to Local Government Elections scheduled for 1 November 2021, Trade Test rescheduled for 6-9 December 2021. Vacancy advertised internally on 14 January 2022.	Documents\2021
F: 5.1 mths	Vacancy of Bricklayer (Moorreesburg) to be advertised as soon as internal candidates completed their Bricklaying Trade Test. Trade Test postponed due to Lockdown and assessment scheduled for 17-19 May 2021 at Northlink College in Belhar. Due to Local Government Elections scheduled for 1 November 2021, Trade Test rescheduled for 6-9 December 2021. Vacancy advertised internally on 14 January 2022. Selection process to be finalised during March 2022.	Documents\2021
M: 5.4 mths	Vacancy of Bricklayer (Moorreesburg) to be advertised as soon as internal candidates completed their Bricklaying Trade Test. Trade Test postponed due to Lockdown and assessment scheduled for 17-19 May 2021 at Northlink College in Belhar. Due to Local Government Elections scheduled for 1 November 2021, Trade Test rescheduled for 6-9 December 2021. Vacancy advertised internally on 14 January 2022. Selection process to be finalised during March 2022. Report submitted to Management Team for relaxing of essential requirements.	Documents\2021

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-10-0018: Productive workforce	1: % of person days lost per month due to sick leave [Type=Avg All]	3: 100.0% 4% pm maximum	105.0% 3.0% pm average	3.2	

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: 3.5%	215/6195 person days lost due to sick leave	Documents\2021
F: 2.9%	169/5880 person days lost due to sick leave	Documents\2021
M: 2.5%	163/6468 person days lost due to sick leave	Documents\2021

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-11-0001: EPWP monitoring	1: Number of Full Time Equivalents (FTE's) for the financial year [Type=Qtr 4 Only]	3: 0.0% 76 (103 for the whole organisation)	0.0% 84.64 cumulative		

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: 11.6		Documents\2021
F: 9.3		Documents\2021
M: 11.6		Documents\2021

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-11-0001: EPWP monitoring	2: Number of work opportunities created during the financial year [Type=Qtr 4 Only]	3: 0.0% 218 (296 for the whole organisation)	0.0% 217 cumulative		

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: 1		Documents\2021
F: 1		Documents\2021
M: 96		Documents\2021

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-12-0086: Improved water sustainability	1: % total water losses [Type=Avg All]	3: 100.0% Maintain the annual average below 17%	100.0% 17% provisional	3.0	

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: 17%	Provisional - awaiting calculations	N/a
F: 17%	Provisional - awaiting calculations	N/a
M: 17%	Provisional - awaiting calculations	N/a

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-14-0001: Asset safeguarding	4: All moveable assets that became unusable or that were lost or stolen reported immediately in the prescribed manner to the Head: Asset Management [Type=Avg All]	3: 100.0% Yes	0.0% N/a		

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: N/a		
F: N/a		
M: N/a		

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-14-0014: Communication Strategy implementation	5: All planned communication activities for the next financial year in terms of the Communication Strategy submitted to the Director Corporate Services [Type=Qtr 4 Only]	3: 0.0% Yes (annually by end of June)	0.0% N/a		

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: N/a		
F: N/a		
M: N/a		

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-14-0014: Communication Strategy implementation	6: Number of reports on all communication activities undertaken by the department submitted to the Director Corporate Services [Type=Avg All]	3: 100.0% 1 per quarter	100.0% 1	3.0	

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: 1	Q2 report submitted timeously	Documents\2021
F: N/a		
M: N/a		

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-14-0023: General KPI: Improved access to water, sanitation and refuse removal	1: % of urban households with access to basic level of water (at least piped (tap) water within 200 meters from dwelling) [Type=Avg All]	3: 100.0%	100.0%	3.0	

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: 100%		CAD Drawings
F: 100%		CAD Drawings
M: 100%		CAD Drawings

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
	2: % of urban households with access to basic level of sanitation (at least a flush toilet, chemical toilet or pit toilet with ventilation (VIP)) [Type=Avg All]	3: 100.0%	100.0%	3.0	

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: 100%		CAD Drawings
F: 100%		CAD Drawings
M: 100%		CAD Drawings

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
	3: % of households with access to basic level of solid waste removal (households registered for refuse removal service which receive a service once a week) [Type=Avg All]	3: 100.0%	100.0%	3.0	

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: 100%		Refuse removal s
F: 100%		Refuse removal s
M: 100%		Refuse removal s

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-17-0003: Issuing of safety clothing	1: All safety clothing issued [Type=Qtr 3 Only]	3: 100.0% Yes (by end of March)	100.0% Yes	3.0	

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: N/a		
F: N/a		
M: Yes		Documents\2021

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-17-0008: Spending of grants	1: % spending of grants [Type=Qtr 4 Only]	3: 0.0% 100% by end of June	0.0% 93.3% cumulative		

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: 95.7%	MIG: Budget = R22 700 000, YTD = R22 301 000 (98.2%) Proclaimed Roads Subsidy (operating): Budget = R175 000, YTD = R175 000 (100.0%) EPWP: Budget = R1 832 000, YTD = R1 832 000 (100%) Sport development: Budget = R938 000, YTD = R241 870 (25.7%) TOTAL: Budget = R25 645 000, YTD = R24 549 870 (95.7%)	Documents\2021
F: 97.1%	MIG: Budget = R22 301 000, YTD = R22 301 000 (100.0%) Proclaimed Roads Subsidy (operating): Budget = R175 000, YTD = R175 000 (100.0%) EPWP: Budget = R1 832 000, YTD = R1 832 000 (100%) Sport development: Budget = R983 316, YTD = R241 870 (24.6%) TOTAL: Budget = R25 291 316, YTD = R24 549 870 (97.1%)	Documents\2021
M: 93.3%	MIG: Budget = R22 301 000, YTD = R22 301 000 (100.0%) Proclaimed Roads Subsidy (operating): Budget = R175 000, YTD = R175 000 (100.0%) EPWP: Budget = R1 832 000, YTD = R1 832 000 (100%) Sport development: Budget = R983 316, YTD = R499 544 (50.8%) Non-Motorised Transport: Budget = R1 282 000, YTD = R0 (0%) TOTAL: Budget = R26 573 316, YTD = R24 807 544 (93.3%)	Documents\2021

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-17-0084: Ensure that accurate revenue estimates are prepared in relation to operating requirements	1: Projected tariff increases determined for the budget of the new financial year [Type=Qtr 3 Only]	3: 100.0% Yes (annually by February)	100.0% Yes	3.0	

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: N/a		
F: Yes		Budget office
M: N/a		

SWARTLAND MUNICIPALITY

STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

2021/2 - PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT (IDP): DIRECTORS (Quarterly)

Wednesday, April 20, 2022

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes

Bolton, Mark - Director: Financial Services

Strategic Goal:	***4 Caring, competent and responsive institutions, organisations and business***
Strategic Objective:	***4.7 Sound long-term financial planning including making the right investment decisions***

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-17-0013: 4.7 Review of Long Term Financial Plan in line with adoption of new IDP every five years	1: Review completed [Type=Qtr 3 Only]	3: 100.0% By March 2022	0.0% N/a		NOTES: KPI will be removed with approval of final IDP

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: N/a		
F: N/a		
M: N/a		

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-17-0014: 4.7 Review budget related policies for purposes of insuring relevance and alignment to Budget Circular	1: Review completed [Type=Qtr 3 Only]	3: 100.0% Annually by March	100.0% Yes	3.0	

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: N/a		
F: N/a		
M: Yes		Council minutes

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes

Du Toit, Roelof - Director: Electrical Engineering Services

Strategic Goal:	***5 Sufficient, affordable and well-run services***
Strategic Objective:	***5.7 Provide electricity cost effectively***

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-17-0029: 5.7 Provide competitive tariffs for industrial consumers in support of economic growth	1: Approval of tariffs by Nersa [Type=Qtr 4 Only]	3: 0.0% Annually before end of June	0.0% N/a		

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: N/a		
F: N/a		
M: N/a		

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-17-0064: 5.7 Maintain energy losses at an acceptable level	1: % total energy losses (technical + non-technical) [Type=Qtr 4 Only]	3: 0.0% Maintain the annual average below 8%	0.0% 6% Provisional		

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: 5.58%		DF Document
F: 6%		Provisional
M: 6%		Provisional

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes

Humphreys, Philip - Director: Protection Services

Strategic Goal:	***1 Improved quality of life for citizens***
Strategic Objective:	***1.8 Increase the effectiveness of the municipal traffic & law enforcement service***

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-17-0030: 1.8 Effective traffic and law enforcement execution by using our own Automated Number Plate Recognition (ANPR) Bus	1: Number of reports on progress submitted to the portfolio committee [Type=Qtr 4 Only]	3: 0.0% 10 per annum	0.0% 9 cumulative		

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: 1	Monthly report	Documents\2021
F: 1	Monthly report	Documents\2021
M: 1	Monthly report	Documents\2021

Strategic Goal:	***1 Improved quality of life for citizens***
Strategic Objective:	***1.10 Prevent and manage land invasion. Monitor informal settlements***

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-17-0032: 1.10 Effective operation and monitoring by Traffic and Law Enforcement Division	1: Number of reports on progress submitted to the Portfolio Committee [Type=Qtr 4 Only]	3: 0.0% 10 per annum	0.0% 9 cumulative		

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: 1	Monthly report	Documents\2021
F: 1	Monthly report	Documents\2021
M: 1	Monthly report	Documents\2021

Strategic Goal:	***1 Improved quality of life for citizens***
Strategic Objective:	***1.13 Swartland Safety Initiative***

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-18-0003: 1.13 An effective Swartland Community Safety Forum	1: Report submitted to the Mayoral Committee [Type=Qtr 4 Only]	3: 0.0% Yes (annually by June)	0.0% N/a		

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: N/a		N/a
F: N/a		N/a
M: N/a		N/a

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-18-0004: 1.13 Support the four Community Police Forums	1: Attend CPF meetings and activities [Type=Avg All]	3: 100.0% Yes (quarterly)	100.0% Yes	3.0	

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: N/a		N/a
F: Yes		Documents\2021
M: Yes		Documents\2021

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-18-0005: 1.13 Facilitate and support the establishment of four Neighbourhood watches	1: Neighbourhood watches accredited, registered and trained [Type=Qtr 4 Only]	3: 0.0% Yes (by June 2022)	0.0% 1 cumulative (Darling)		

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: N/a		N/a
F: Yes	1 x Darling Neighbourhood watch application submitted	N/a
M: N/a		N/a

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes

Krieger, Jo-Ann - Director: Development Services

Strategic Goal:	***1 Improved quality of life for citizens***
Strategic Objective:	***1.1 Facilitate access to the economy***

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-20-0005: 1.1 Support local economic development through skills and enterprise development	1: Number of SMME training sessions [Type=Avg All]	3: 100.0% 1 per quarter	100.0% 2	3.0	

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: N/a	SMME planned for 17 & 22 February 2022, Riebeeck Valley	N/a
F: 1	SMME17 & 22 February 2022, Riebeeck Valley	Documents\2021
M: 1	SMME training at Moorreesburg, 11 March 2022	Documents\2021

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-20-0006: 1.1 Engagement with formal business on SMME support	1: Annual engagement held [Type=Qtr 4 Only]	3: 0.0% Yes (by annually by June)	0.0% N/a		

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: N/a	In progress	N/a
F: N/a	In progress	N/a
M: N/a	In progress	N/a

Strategic Goal:	***1 Improved quality of life for citizens***
Strategic Objective:	***1.6 Coordinate social development internally and externally with partners***

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-17-0046: 1.6 Promote the coordination of social development through partnerships: Internally: Internal Social Development Committee (ISOK) to identify additional action plans in each department that contributes to social development	1: Agreement reached on additional action plans in each department [Type=Qtr 4 Only]	3: 0.0% Yes (by June annually)	0.0% Yes (will be rated in June)		

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: N/a		N/a
F: Yes	ISOC agreement plan reached	Documents\2021
M: N/a		N/a

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
Strategic Goal:	***3 Quality and sustainable living environment***				
Strategic Objective:	***3.3 Enhance conservation and biodiversity***				
pd-17-0053: 3.3 Finalise conservation and biodiversity management plan	1: Registration of stewardship programme with Cape Nature on municipal land [Type=Qtr 4 Only]	3: 0.0% By June 2022	0.0% N/a		

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: N/a	Meeting scheduled with consultant Vivian Thompson for Wednesday, 23 February 2022 to discuss the progress	N/a
F: N/a	Agree that consultant will verify information with Cape Nature	N/a
M: N/a	Meeting arranged for 7 April 2022 between consultant, Cape Nature and Swartland Municipality regarding the road forward	N/a

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
Strategic Goal:	***3 Quality and sustainable living environment***				
Strategic Objective:	***3.9 Maintain a balance between non-paying and paying households through the increased provision of affordable housing, Finance Linked Individual Subsidy Programme (FLISP) housing, Gap housing and social housing***				
pd-17-0063: 3.9 Obtain land use rights and secure funding for FLISP housing, affordable housing and social housing	2: Funding application to DHS submitted [Type=Qtr 4 Only]	3: 0.0% By June 2023	0.0%		

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: N/a		
F: N/a		
M: N/a		

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes

Scholtz, Joggie - Municipal Manager: Office of the Municipal Manager

Strategic Goal:	***4 Caring, competent and responsive institutions, organisations and business***
Strategic Objective:	***4.6 Identify risks and implement preventative and corrective controls***

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-17-0065: 4.6 Assign Risk Management responsibilities to Internal Audit as RM Shared Services contract ended	1: Updated Internal Audit Charter which include risk management facilitation role [Type=Qtr 4 Only]	3: 0.0% By June 2023	0.0% N/a		NOTES: Target changes with the amendment of the IDP in May 2021 to "By June 2021 and then by June 2023"

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: N/a		
F: N/a		
M: N/a		

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-17-0066: 4.6 Compile a Handover procedure to newly appointed Manager, Internal Audit	1: Complete handover procedure [Type=Qtr 3 Only]	3: 100.0% Yes (by February 2022)	0.0% No	3.0	REASONS: New IA Manager appointment delayed. Person will only take up the position on 1 June 2022. INTERVENTIONS: Report to be finalised in April 2022

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: N/a		
F: No	New IA Manager appointment delayed.	N/a
M: N/a		

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-17-0068: 4.6 Maintain an effective independent Performance, Risk and Financial Audit Committee as per legislation (Appoint for three years, but can extend for six years)	1: Appointment of new members for the PRA Committee over a period of three years for continuity [Type=Qtr 4 Only]	3: 0.0% Annually by June	0.0% N/a		

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: N/a		
F: N/a		
M: N/a		

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes

Terblanche, Madelaine - Director: Corporate Services

Strategic Goal:	***2 Inclusive economic growth***
Strategic Objective:	***2.7 Increase tourism visitors and brand as a good place to live***

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-17-0039: 2.7 Implement a more effective tourism destination marketing and development business model	2: Model implemented [Type=Qtr 4 Only]	3: 0.0% Yes (by June 2024)	0.0% N/a		

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: N/a	in process	
F: N/a	in process: MOI for Tourism company approved	
M: N/a		

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-20-0001: 2.7 Do product assessment and compile a development and marketing strategy for the Swartland	1: Study done and strategy compiled [Type=Qtr 4 Only]	3: 0.0% Yes (by June 2024)	0.0% N/a		

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: N/a		
F: N/a		
M: N/a		

Strategic Goal:	***4 Caring, competent and responsive institutions, organisations and business***
Strategic Objective:	***4.10 Accomplish effective and efficient HR management***

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-20-0003: 4.10 Implement data analysis procedure for future municipal needs (see elaboration)	1: Data analysis implemented subject to funding [Type=Qtr 4 Only]	3: 0.0% Yes (by June 2022)	0.0% N/a		

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: N/a		
F: N/a		
M: N/a		

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes

Strategic Goal: ***4 Caring, competent and responsive institutions, organisations and business***

Strategic Objective: ***3.10 Facilitate access for citizens to secure tenure***

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-20-0004: 3.10 Implement title restoration project in conjunction with Human Settlements and Kaya Lam	1: % of 24 (pre-1994) estate properties transferred [Type=Qtr 4 Only]	3: 0.0% 100% by June 2022	0.0% 58% cumulative		REASONS: Target will be changed on 26 May 2022 to "% of 14 (pre-1994) estate properties transferred" NOTES: On closer investigation the attorneys confirmed that there are only 14 estate cases in total therefore the KPI must be changed with the revision of the IDP to " % of 14 (pre-1994) estate properties transferred"

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: 58%	See prior comments and notes	Documents\2020
F: 58%	See prior comments and notes	Documents\2020
M: 58%	See prior comments and notes	N/a

Strategic Goal: ***4 Caring, competent and responsive institutions, organisations and business***

Strategic Objective: ***4.11 Improve integrity of staff administration by streamlining HR processes***

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-20-0007: 4.11 Implement Payday Employee Self Services & Time & Attendance Biometric system (pending budget)	1: Implementation completed [Type=Qtr 4 Only]	3: 0.0% By June 2022	0.0% N/a		

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: N/a	No budget allocated to this end	
F: N/a		
M: N/a		

Strategic Goal: ***4 Caring, competent and responsive institutions, organisations and business***

Strategic Objective: ***4.12 Maximising administrative and operational efficiency i.t.o. legislative prescripts***

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-20-0008: 4.12 Automation of System of Delegation linked to organogram	1: Automated system implemented [Type=Qtr 4 Only]	3: 0.0% By June 2023	0.0% N/a		

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: N/a	Development in process with Business Engineering	
F: N/a		
M: N/a		

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes

Zikmann, Louis - Director: Civil Engineering Services

Strategic Goal:	***5 Sufficient, affordable and well-run services***
Strategic Objective:	***5.3 Ensure sufficient civil services capacity for planned developments***

Performance Objective	Key Performance Indicator	Quarterly Target	Achieved	Rating	Reasons / Interventions / Notes
pd-17-0022: 5.3 Review and maintain master plans in accordance with the most recent growth model information	1: Master plans reviewed and maintained [Type=Qtr 3 Only]	3: 100.0% Yes (annually by end of March)	100.0% Yes	3.0	

Monthly Result	Notes	Evidence
J: N/a		
F: N/a		
M: Yes		Documents\2021

SWARTLAND MUNICIPALITY

STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

2021/2 - [SDBIP] PROJECT SCHEDULES

Planned Activity
Actual Activity
Planned Milestone
Actual Milestone
Actual Milestone on Planned Milestone

Wednesday, April 20, 2022

Office of the Municipal Manager

Office of the Municipal Manager General

Project: pj-09-0021aa - Equipment Council

Location: Municipal area

Fin Source: CRR 10,000

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Equipment - purchasing													

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDApr	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital			2,000		2,000		2,000	2,000	2,000				10,000	**10,000**				

Project: pj-09-0021ab - Equipment Municipal Manager

Location: Municipal area

Fin Source: CRR 10,000

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Equipment - purchasing													

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDApr	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital			2,000		2,000		2,000	2,000	2,000				10,000	**10,000**				

Civil Engineering Services

Civil Engineering Services General

Project: pj-09-0021ac - Equipment Civil Services

Location: Municipal area

Fin Source: CRR **82,278**

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Equipment - purchasing													

S/Notes: Sept 2021: Spent R32300
Oct 2021 : Spent R20420
Nov 2021: Spent R1630
Dec 2021: Spent R1630
Jan 2022: Spent R1630
Feb 2022:Spent R1630
Mar 2022:Spent R1127 on order R965

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDApr	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital	7,334	7,334	7,334	7,334	7,334	7,334	7,334	7,334	7,334	1,608	7,334	7,330	67,614	**82,278**				
Expenditure to date	Capital		11,400	20,900	20,420	1,630				1,127				55,477		695	56,172	**26,106**	31.7%

Project: pj-17-0044 - Saamstaan/De Hoop project - 395 plot housing development: Bulk supply, Infrastructure and connections

Location: Ilinge Lethu

Fin Source: CRR **6,500,000**
MIG **8,355,000**

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Construction													On schedule

S/Notes: Jul 21: Consulting engineer appointed and tenders invited
Aug 21: Tender awarded
Sep 21: Construction in process
Oct 21: Construction in progress
Dec 21: Construction in process
Jan 22: Construction in process
Mar 22: Construction in process

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDApr	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital	50,000	200,000	600,000	800,000	700,000	600,000	600,000	950,000	700,000	600,000	400,000	300,000	5,800,000	**14,855,000**				
Expenditure to date	Capital	24,029	18,440	356,735	2,093,692	1,362,395	511,785	24,237	312,611	585,500				5,289,424		1,645,465	6,934,889	**7,920,111**	53.3%

Municipal Property

Project: pj-16-0006 - Equipment Buildings & Maintenance

Location: Municipal area

Fin Source: CRR **25,466**

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Equipment - purchasing													

S/Notes: Aug 2021: Spent R4375.00
Sep 2021: R18807.45
Oct 2021: on order R583
Nov 2021:Spent R583
Dec 2021: Spent R583
Jan 2022: Spent R583
Feb 2022: Spent R583
Mar 2022: On order R1700

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDApr	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital		-1,468	10,000		10,000			5,500					24,032	**25,466**				
Expenditure to date	Capital		4,375	18,807		583								23,765		1,700	25,465	**1**	0.0%

Project: pj-19-0001 - Buildings: Social Economic Facility - Chatsworth (Multi-year project)

Location: Chatsworth

Vote Nos: 9/108-170-474

Fin Source: CRR **2,112,907**

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Construction													

S/Notes: Jul 2021: Construction completion 65%.
Aug 2021: Construction completion 67%.
Sep 2021: Construction completion 75%.
Oct 2021: Construction completion 80%.
Nov 2021: Construction completion 85%
Dec 2021: Construction completion 86%
Jan 2022: Construction completion 88%
Feb 2022: Construction completion 90%
Mar 2022: Construction completion 93%

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDApr	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital	200,000	1,395,907	200,000	200,000				117,000					2,112,907	**2,112,907**				
Expenditure to date	Capital		269,359	49,271	176,766	22,208	259,192		8,060	47,723				832,579		26,422	859,001	**1,253,906**	59.3%

Project: pj-20-0032 - Buildings: Fitting of Council Chambers (Std Bank Building)

Location: Municipal area
Fin Source: CRR 5,613,272

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Implementation													

S/Notes: Jul 2021: Constuction commenced.
Aug 2021: Construction completion 12%.
Sep 2021: Construction completion 30%.
Oct 2021: Construction completion 40%.
Nov 2021: Construction completion 55%
Dec 2021: Construction completion 65%
Jan 2022: Construction completion 70%
Feb 2022: Construction completion 80%
Mar 2022: Construction completion 90%

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDApr	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital	200,000		500,000	750,000	750,000	500,000	500,000	1,500,000	913,272				5,613,272	**5,613,272**				
Expenditure to date	Capital		111,659	135,680	191,056	609,950	1,330,337		492,985	1,149,506				4,021,175			4,021,175	**1,592,097**	28.4%

Project: pj-20-0033 - Buildings: Conversion / operationalisation of office space (Nedbank)

Location: Municipal area
Vote Nos: 9/108-430-262
Fin Source: CRR 5,066,495

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Implementation													

S/Notes: Jul 2021: Constuction commenced.
Aug 2021: Construction completion 12%
Sep 2021: Construction completion 30%.
Oct 2021: Construction completion 40%.
Nov 2021: Construction completion 55%
Dec 2021: Construction completion 65%
Jan 2022: Construction completion 70%
Feb 2022: Construction completion 90%
Mar 2022: Construction completion 93%

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDApr	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital	200,000		500,000	700,000	700,000	500,000	500,000	1,000,000	966,495				5,066,495	**5,066,495**				
Expenditure to date	Capital		189,262	174,644	978,687	617,331	976,813		842,039	359,882				4,138,659		5,384	4,144,043	**922,452**	18.2%

Project: pj-21-0003 - Buildings: Repair Burnt Caretakers House: Mby Sewerage Works

Location:

Vote Nos: 9/108-370-181 **Fin Source:** CRR **712,737**

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Implementation													

S/Notes: Jul 2021: Tender awarded.
Aug 2021: Construction commenced.
Sep 2021: Construction completion 15%.
Oct 2021: Construction completion 30%.
Nov 2021: Construction completion 40%
Dec 2021: Construction completion 60%
Jan 2022: Construction completion 70%
Feb 2022: Construction completion 75%
Mar 2022: Construction completion 78

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDApr	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital			100,000			100,000	200,000	312,737					712,737	**712,737**				
Expenditure to date	Capital			21,999	48,031	8,607	11,847	7,333	7,333	1,584				106,733		594,961	701,694	**11,043**	1.5%

Project: pj-21-0004 - Buildings: New Painting Machine

Location: Municipal area

Vote Nos: 9/108-393-209 **Fin Source:** CRR **35,968**

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Equipment - purchasing													Completed in Aug

S/Notes: Jul 2021: Tender awarded, awaiting delivery.
Aug 2021: Delivered 20/8/21
Sep 2021 : complete

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDApr	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital		1,468			34,500								35,968	**35,968**				
Expenditure to date	Capital		35,967											35,967			35,967	**1**	0.0%

Parks and Amenities

Project: pj-11-0058 - Equipment Parks

Location: Municipal area

Fin Source: CRR **60,000**

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Equipment - purchasing													

S/Notes:
Aug 2021 : Spent R22770
Sep 2021 : on order R26185
Oct 2021: on order R33097
Nov 2021:Spent R1101
Dec 2021:Spent R1101
Jan 2022: On order R31996
Feb 2022: On order R34975
Mar 2022: Spent R2430, on order R26860

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDApr	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital			20,000		20,000			20,000					60,000	**60,000**				
Expenditure to date	Capital		22,770			1,101				2,430				26,301		26,861	53,162	**6,838**	11.4%

Project: pj-17-0079 - Parks: Ward Committee projects

Location: Municipal area

Fin Source: CRR **700,000**

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Implementation													

S/Notes:
Jul 2021: Finalising project list.
Aug 2021: Finalising project list.
Sep 2021 :On order R67478
Oct 2021 : Spent R67478.26 , on order R4500
Nov 2021:On order R107000
Dec 2021:On order R107000
Jan 2022: Spent R55515
Feb 2022: Spent R156257 , on order R58648
Mar 2022: Spent R29285 , on order R42233

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDApr	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital			100,000	100,000	100,000		100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000			700,000	**700,000**				
Expenditure to date	Capital				67,478		107,000		156,257	29,285				360,020		42,233	402,253	**297,747**	42.5%

Project: pj-20-0005 - Vehicles Parks: CK17851 Nissan UD 35A

Location: Municipal area

Vote Nos: 9/112-488-304

Fin Source: CRR **613,000**

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Purchase													Complete

S/Notes: Jul 2021: Tender awarded, awaiting delivery.
Aug 2021: Tender awarded, awaiting delivery.
Sep 2021: Awaiting delivery
Oct 2021:Delivery expected mid Nov 2021
Nov 2021: Delivered
Complete

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDApr	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital	65,110					547,890							613,000	**613,000**				
Expenditure to date	Capital					613,525								613,525			613,525	**-525**	-0.1%

Streets

Project: pj-09-0004 - Roads: Resealing of roads - Swartland

Location: Municipal area

Fin Source: CRR **19,576,474**
MIG **3,423,526**

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Tender process													
1	2	Compiling work packages													
1	3	Construction													

S/Notes: Jul 2021: Tender awarded.
Aug 2021: Compiling work packages, construction to start in October.
Sep 2021: Compiling work packages, construction to start in October.
Oct 2021: Construction completion 45%.
Nov 2021: Construction completion 55%
Dec 2021: Construction completion 60%
Jan 2022: Construction completion 70%
Feb 2022: Construction completion 80%
Mar 2022: Construction completion 94%

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDApr	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital		-1,195,907	2,500,000	3,000,000	4,677,474	2,423,526	2,000,000	2,500,000	3,500,000	3,594,907			23,000,000	**23,000,000**				
Expenditure to date	Capital					7,454,995	7,821,106		1,647,047	4,683,423				21,606,571			21,606,571	**1,393,429**	6.1%

Project: pj-16-0015 - Roads Swartland: New Roads

Location: Municipal area

Fin Source: CRR 7,555,096

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Construction													

S/Notes: Jul 2021: Compiling work packages, construction due to start in September.
Aug 2021: Compiling work packages, construction due to start in September.
Sep 2021: Construction comenced.
Oct 2021: Construction completion 25%.
Nov 2021: Construction completion 35%
Dec 2021: Construction completion 40%
Jan 2021: Construction completion 48%
Feb 2022: Construction completion 65%
Mar 2022: Construction completion 73%

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDApr	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital							1,000,000	1,500,000	655,096	2,200,000	2,200,000		5,355,096	**7,555,096**				
Expenditure to date	Capital		82,942	109,916	581,422	1,227,472	1,405,334	290,533	1,313,825	1,101,790				6,113,232		89,553	6,202,786	**1,352,310**	17.9%

Project: pj-17-0022 - Vehicles Roads: CK41130 Isuzu KB 250 Tipper

Location: Malmesbury

Vote Nos: 9/110-290-763

Fin Source: CRR 409,500

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Purchase													Copmplete

S/Notes: Jul 2021: Tender awarded, awaiting delivery.
Aug 2021: Delivered end August 2021
Sep 2021: Complete

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDApr	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital						409,500							409,500	**409,500**				
Expenditure to date	Capital			406,910										406,910			406,910	**2,590**	0.6%

Project: pj-17-0080 - Roads: Ward Committee projects

Location: Municipal area
Fin Source: CRR 700,000

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Implementation													

S/Notes: Jul 2021: Finalising project list.
Aug 2021: Finalising project list.
Sep 2021: Finalising project list.
Oct 2021: Construction completion 10%.
Nov 2021: Construction completion 25%
Dec 2021: Construction completion 35%
Jan 2022: Construction completion 40%
Feb 2022: Construction completion 70%
Mar 2022: Spent R49653 , on order R10350

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDApr	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital			100,000	100,000	100,000		100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000			700,000	**700,000**				
Expenditure to date	Capital						446,930			49,653				496,583		10,350	506,933	**193,067**	27.6%

Project: pj-21-0005 - Roads: Upgrading of N7/Voortrekker Northern Interchange

Location: Municipal area
Fin Source: CRR 2,000,000

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Implementation													

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDApr	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital												2,000,000		**2,000,000**				

Project: pj-21-0038 - Roads: Public Transport non motorised infrastructure

Location: Municipal area
Vote Nos: 9/110-403-144 [DET]
Fin Source: DET 1,282,153

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Implementation													

S/Notes: Feb 2022: Construction completion 20%
Mar 2022: Construction completion 90%

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDApr	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital									500,000	500,000	282,153		1,000,000	**1,282,153**				

Project: pj-21-0040 - Roads: Construction: Side walks and Recreational nodes (Ilinge Lethu & Wesbank)

Location: Wesbank

Vote Nos: 9/110-470-268 [Donation]

Fin Source: CRR 409,500
Other 1,000,000

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Implementation													

S/Notes: Feb 2022: Busy with detail design and tender documentation.
Mar 2022: Busy with deatil design and tender documentation.

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDApr	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital									500,000		500,000		500,000	**1,409,500**				
Expenditure to date	Capital			406,910						695,848				1,102,758			1,102,758	**306,742**	21.8%

Sewerage

Project: pj-09-0003 - Equipment Sewerage: Telemetry

Location: Municipal area

Fin Source: CRR 150,000

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Purchase of equipment													

S/Notes: Feb 2022: Req submitted
Mar 2022: On order R40502

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDApr	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital								60,000	60,000	30,000			150,000	**150,000**				
Expenditure to date	Capital															108,185	108,185	**41,815**	27.9%

Project: pj-10-0114 - Equipment Sewerage

Location: Municipal area

Fin Source: CRR 27,580

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Equipment - purchasing													

S/Notes: Oct 2021: Spent R9704 , on order R17876
Nov 2021:On order R17876
Dec 2021:(R11300)
Jan 2022: On order R6576
Feb 2022: Spent R16278
Mar 2022:Spent R16278

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDApr	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital			10,000	-420	10,000		8,000						27,580	**27,580**				
Expenditure to date	Capital				9,704	17,876	-11,300							16,280			16,280	**11,300**	41.0%

Project: pj-17-0002 - Vehicles Sewerage: CK11942 Nissan NP300 | **Location:** Koringberg

Vote Nos: 9/111-176-763 | **Fin Source:** CRR | **320,870**

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Purchase													Complete

S/Notes: Jul 2021: Tender awarded, awaiting delivery.
Aug 2021: Tender awarded, awaiting delivery.
Sep 2021: Delivered.
Oct 2021: Complete.

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDApr	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital	5,870					315,000							320,870	**320,870**				
Expenditure to date	Capital			320,997										320,997			320,997	**-127**	0.0%

Project: pj-17-0003 - Vehicles Sewerage: CK18173 Nissan NP300 | **Location:** Yzerfontein

Vote Nos: 9/111-91-763 | **Fin Source:** CRR | **320,870**

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Purchase													Complete

S/Notes: Jul 2021: Tender awarded, awaiting delivery.
Aug 2021: Tender awarded, awaiting delivery.
Sep 2021: Delivered
Complete

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDApr	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital	5,870					315,000							320,870	**320,870**				
Expenditure to date	Capital			320,997										320,997			320,997	**-127**	0.0%

Project: pj-21-0001 - Sewerage: Malmesbury: New Macerator | **Location:** Malmesbury

Vote Nos: 9/107-165-64 | **Fin Source:** CRR | **650,187**

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Purchase													

S/Notes: Jul 2021: Compiling tender specification.
Aug 2021: Compiling tender specification.
Sep 2021: Compiling tender specification.
Oct 2021: Compiling tender specification.
Nov 2021: Tenders invited.
Dec 2021: Tender awarded.
Jan 2021: Awaiting delivery
Feb 2022: Awaiting delivery
Mar 2022: Awaiting delivery

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDApr	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital						-269,813		920,000					650,187	**650,187**				
Expenditure to date	Capital															553,945	553,945	**96,242**	14.8%

Project: pj-17-0075 - Sport: Upgrading of Sports Fields: Darling and Chatsworth

Location: Darling

Fin Source: CRR **2,000,000**

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Construction													Complete

S/Notes: Jul 2021: Construction completion 35%.
Aug 2021: Construction completion 45%.
Sep 2021: Construction completion 55%.
Oct 2021: Construction completion 65%
Nov 2021: Construction completion 70%
Dec 2021:.Construction completion 75%
Jan 2022: Construction completion 78%
Feb 2022: Construction completion 90%
Complete

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDApr	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital	200,000	300,000	350,000	350,000	350,000	150,000	150,000	150,000					2,000,000	**2,000,000**				
Expenditure to date	Capital	27,592	253,166	207,376	405,417	219,760	519,351		9,037	28,515				1,670,213			1,670,213	**329,787**	16.5%

Project: pj-21-0016 - Sport: Upgrading Darling combination courts

Location: Darling

Vote Nos: 9/106-457-180

Fin Source: DCAS **155,720**

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Construction													Completed in Oct

S/Notes: Jul 2021: Tender awarded (informal).
Aug 2021: Construction commenced.
Sep 2021: Construction completion 50%.
Oct 2021: Complete.

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDApr	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital			-31,780	50,000	20,000	35,000	25,000	20,000	37,500				155,720	**155,720**				
Expenditure to date	Capital				155,720									155,720			155,720		0%

Project: pj-21-0017 - Sport: Upgrading Kalbaskraal combination courts

Location: Kalbaskraal

Vote Nos: 9/106-500-216

Fin Source: DCAS **86,150**

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Construction													Completed in Oct

S/Notes: Jul 2021: Tender awarded (informal).
Aug 2021: Construction commenced.
Sep 2021: Construction completion 50%.
Oct 2021: Complete.

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDApr	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital			-63,850	25,000	25,000	24,500	25,000	25,000	25,500				86,150	**86,150**				
Expenditure to date	Capital				86,150									86,150			86,150		0%

Project: pj-21-0018 - Sport: Upgrading Chatsworth combination courts

Location: Chatsworth

Vote Nos: 9/106-496-225

Fin Source: DCAS **740,814**

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Construction													

S/Notes: Jul 2021: Trenders invited.
Aug 2021: Busy with tender evaluation.
Sep 2021: Busy with tender evaluation.
Oct 2021: Tender awarded.
Nov 2021: Construction completion 10%
Dec 2021: Construction completion 15%
Jan 2021: Construction completion 18%
Feb 2022: Construction completion 30%
Mar 2022: Construction completion 56%

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDApr	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital			240,630	100,000	100,000	100,500	100,000	99,684					740,814	**740,814**				
Expenditure to date	Capital									257,674				257,674		478,956	736,630	**4,184**	0.6%

Storm Water

Project: pj-11-0060 - Equipment Streets and Storm Water

Location: Municipal area

Fin Source: CRR 71,288

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Equipment - purchasing													

S/Notes: Aug 2021: Spent R14379
Oct 2021: On order R7647
Nov 2021:Spent R5380
Dec 2021:Spent R2266
Jan 2022: Spent R24135 on order R6401
Feb 2022: Spent R3989 , on order R3692
Mar 2022:On order R12127

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDApr	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital			10,000		20,000			20,000	10,000				60,000	**71,288**				
Expenditure to date	Capital		14,379			5,381	2,266	24,135	3,989	-3,989				46,161		12,127	58,288	**13,000**	18.2%

Water

Project: pj-11-0062 - Equipment Water

Location: Municipal area

Fin Source: CRR 47,000

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Equipment - purchasing													

S/Notes: Aug 2021: Spent R26085
Sep 2021: On order R1273
Oct 2021: Spent R2546 , on order R7190
Nov 2021:Spent R7190
Dec 2021:Spent R7190.
Jan 2022: Spent R7190
Feb 2022: Spent R7190
Mar 2022: Spent R7190

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDApr	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital			10,000		20,000			17,000					47,000	**47,000**				
Expenditure to date	Capital		26,085		2,546	7,190								35,821		7,750	43,571	**3,429**	7.3%

Project: pj-12-0013 - Water networks: Upgrades and replacement

Location: Municipal area

Fin Source: CRR **2,000,000**

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Implementation													

S/Notes:
Aug 2021: Tenders invited.
Sep 2021: Tender evaluation.
Oct 2021: Tender awarded.
Nov 2021: Finalising work package.
Dec 2021: Construction to commence in Jan 2022.
Jan 2022: Construction on hold due to water supply problems in Chastworth.
Feb 2022: Construction on hold due to water supply problems in Chastworth.

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDApr	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital	100,000	100,000		300,000	400,000	200,000	200,000	400,000	300,000				2,000,000	**2,000,000**				
Expenditure to date	Capital		60,778		88,694									149,472		57,827	207,299	**1,792,701**	89.6%

Project: pj-17-0082 - Water: Upgrading of water reticulation network: PRV's, flow control, zone metering

Location: Municipal area

Fin Source: CRR **100,000**

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Implementation													

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDApr	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital						100,000							100,000	**100,000**				
Expenditure to date	Capital		24,194			45,561								69,755			69,755	**30,245**	30.2%

Project: pj-18-0072 - Water: Connections: Water Meters (New/Replacements)

Location: Municipal area

Fin Source: CRR **600,000**

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Implementation													

S/Notes:
Jul 2021: Spent R43822
Aug 2021: Spent R72576
Sep 2021: Spent R35225
Oct 2021: Spent R43555
Nov 2021:Spent R42816
Dec 2021:Spent R29548
Jan 2022: Spent R28065
Feb 2022: Spent R41804 , on order R4520
Mar 2022: Spent R53538, on order R7759

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDApr	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	20,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	70,000	20,000	510,000	**600,000**				
Expenditure to date	Capital	43,822	72,576	35,225	43,555	42,816	29,548	28,065	41,804	53,588				390,999		8,671	399,670	**200,330**	33.4%

Project: pj-19-0011 - Water: Bulk water infrastructure (emergency spending)

Location: Municipal area
Fin Source: CRR **1,102,963**

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Implementation													Complete

S/Notes: Jan 2022: Awaiting delivery of generators.
Feb 2022: Generators delivered and operational.
Complete

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDApr	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital	-76,850				250,000	679,813					250,000		852,963	**1,102,963**				
Expenditure to date	Capital					160,263	182,700		760,000					1,102,963			1,102,963		0.0%

Project: pj-21-0008 - Water: Upgrade: Riverlands and Kalbaskraal water pump stations

Location: Kalbaskraal
Vote Nos: 9/105-385-170
Fin Source: CRR **1,000,000**

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Implementation													

S/Notes: Jul 2021: Detail desing and Tender documentation.
Aug 2021: Tenders invited.
Sep 2021: Tender evaluation.
Oct 2021: Tender awarded.
Nov 2021: Equipment on order.
Dec 2021: Equipment on order.
Jan 2022: Construction on hold due to water supply problems in Chastworth.
Feb 2022: Construction on hold due to water supply problems in Chastworth.
Mar 2022: Construction on hold due to water supply problems in Chastworth.

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDApr	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital		100,000		300,000	300,000	100,000		200,000					1,000,000	**1,000,000**				
Expenditure to date	Capital			56,631					239,365	150,079				446,075			446,075	**553,925**	55.4%

Project: pj-21-0013 - Water: Swartland System S3.3 & S3.4 Panorama to Wesbank I1/4 - CRR

Location: Panorama

Fin Source: CRR **1,150,000**

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Implementation													

S/Notes: Jul 2021: Detail design.
Aug 2021: Detail design.
Sep 2021: Detail design.
Oct 2021: Detail design.
Nov 2021: Detail design
Dec 2021: Detail design
Jan 2022: Detail design
Feb 2022: Tenders invited

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDApr	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital		200,000	200,000						150,000	300,000	300,000		850,000	**1,150,000**				
Expenditure to date	Capital						128,919	494,353	170,093	181,098				974,463		137,213	1,111,676	**38,324**	3.3%

Project: pj-21-0015 - Water: Riebeek Kasteel supply S2.4

Location: Riebeek Kasteel

Fin Source: CRR **200,000**

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Implementation													

S/Notes: Mar 2022: Tenders closed, busy with evaluation.

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDApr	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital									200,000				200,000	**200,000**				
Expenditure to date	Capital						200,000							200,000			200,000		0%

Project: pj-11-0059 - Equipment Refuse Removal

Location: Municipal area

Fin Source: CRR **22,420**

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Equipment - purchasing													

S/Notes:
Sept 2021: Spent R2640 , on order R8799
Oct 2021: Spent R3009 , on order R16614
Nov 2021: Spent R10824
Dec 2021: (R3009)
Jan 2022: On order R5790
Feb 2022: On order R5790
Mar 2022: On order R5790

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDApr	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital			10,000	420	12,000								22,420	**22,420**				
Expenditure to date	Capital			2,640	3,009	10,824	-3,009							13,464		5,790	19,254	**3,166**	14.1%

Project: pj-14-0021 - Refuse site Moorreesburg - fencing

Location: Moorreesburg

Vote Nos: 9/104-489-338

Fin Source: CRR **310,000**

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Construction													Complete

S/Notes:
Jul 2021: Tender documentation.
Aug 2021: Tenders invited.
Sep 2021: Tender evaluation.
Oct 2021: Tender awarded.
Nov 2021: Construction to commence Jan 2022
Dec 2021: Construction to commence Jan 2022
Jan 2022: Construction commenced
Feb 2022: Construction completion 95%
Complete

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDApr	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital		100,000	100,000	200,000	200,000	-290,000							310,000	**310,000**				
Expenditure to date	Capital								142,622	73,133				215,756		79,925	295,681	**14,319**	4.6%

Project: pj-19-0016 - Equipment Refuse bins, traps, skips (Swartland)

Location: Municipal area

Fin Source: CRR **120,000**

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Equipment - purchasing													

S/Notes: Oct 2021 : On order R20600
Nov 2021: On order R20600
Dec 2021: Spent R23690
Jan 2022: Spent R23690
Feb 2022: On order R28920
Mar 2022: Spent R16170, on order R38750

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDApr	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital									120,000				120,000	**120,000**				
Expenditure to date	Capital						23,690	-3,090		16,170				36,770		38,750	75,520	**44,480**	37.1%

Project: pj-20-0011 - Refuse: Chipper and trailor

Location: Municipal area

Vote Nos: 9/104-494-326

Fin Source: CRR **858,296**

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Purchase													Complete

S/Notes: Jul 2021: Tender awarded, awaiting delivery.
Aug 2021: Tender awarded, awaiting delivery.
Sep 2021: Awaiting delivery.
Oct 2021: Awaiting delivery.
Nov 2021: Awaiting delivery
Dec 2021: Awaiting delivery
Jan 2022: Awaiting delivery
Feb 2022: Awaiting delivery mid Mar 2022
Mar 2022: delivered

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDApr	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital						858,296							858,296	**858,296**				
Expenditure to date	Capital									858,296				858,296			858,296		0%

Sewerage: Waste Water Treatment Plant

Project: pj-13-0008 - Sewerage: Moorreesburg

Location: Moorreesburg

Vote Nos: 9/107-95-81 [MIG]

Fin Source: CRR **37,587,430**
MIG **15,849,816**

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Construction													

S/Notes: Jul 2021: Construction completion 60%.
Aug 2021: Construction completion 63%.
Sep 2021: Construction completion 70%.
Oct 2021: Construction completion 75%.
Nov 2021: Construction completion 77%
Dec 2021: Construction completion 78%
Jan 2022: Construction completion 79%
Feb 2022: Construction completion 82%
Mar 2022: Construction completion 85%

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDApr	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	3,916,749	3,666,999	5,916,749	4,349,319	4,000,000	4,000,000	2,587,430	46,849,816	**53,437,246**				
Expenditure to date	Capital		5,808,843		3,833,189	4,983,515	11,346,157	1,969,538	875,539	2,768,188				31,584,969			31,584,969	**21,852,277**	40.9%

Project: pj-18-0004 - Sewerage: Darling

Location: Darling

Vote Nos: 9/107-90-94 [MIG]

Fin Source: CRR **2,275,696**
MIG **3,027,658**

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Construction													

S/Notes: Jul 2021: Construction completion 60%.
Aug 2021: Construction completion 70%.
Sep 2021: Construction completion 75%.
Oct 2021: Construction completion 82%.
Nov 2021: Construction completion 90%
Dec 2021: Construction completion 95%
Jan 2022: Construction completion 96%
Feb 2022: Construction completion 97%
Mar 2022: Construction completion 97%

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDApr	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	720,600	83,251	83,251	83,251	83,251	83,251	83,251	83,248	5,136,855	**5,303,354**				
Expenditure to date	Capital						2,444,904	582,754						3,027,658			3,027,658	**2,275,696**	42.9%

Corporate Services

Corporate Services General

Project: pj-09-0021ad - Equipment Corporate **Location:** Municipal area

Vote Nos: 9/101-22-737 **Fin Source:** CRR **22,000**

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Equipment - purchasing													

S/Notes: Sep: Quotations for camera for Communication Officer being obtained

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDApr	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital			5,000		15,000				2,000				22,000	**22,000**				
Expenditure to date	Capital			1,185		7,179	5,895							14,259			14,259	**7,741**	35.2%

Properties, Contracts and Legal Administration

Project: pj-09-0024 - Equipment Corporate: Buildings and Swartland halls **Location:** Municipal area

Vote Nos: 9/103-36-735 **Fin Source:** CRR **100,000**

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Equipment - purchasing													

S/Notes: Sep: Purchases for new hall in Chatsworth to be finalised once building is completed
Dec: Informal tenders for replacement of Banqueting hall curtains to be placed
Jan: Awaiting outcome of tenders (Second round)
Feb: No tenders received, tenders reinvited
Mar: Requisitions has been submitted for equipment for Chatsworth Community hall since no tenders were received.

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDApr	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital		60,000		40,000									100,000	**100,000**				
Expenditure to date	Capital		2,591			1,483	1,043			1,043				6,161		1,540	7,701	**92,299**	92.3%

Project: pj-20-0026 - Purchase of land: Die Kraaltjie, Transnet Erf 47

Location: Municipal area

Vote Nos: 9/101-544-246

Fin Source: CRR **400,000**

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Purchase													

S/Notes: Sep: Deed of sale received from Transnet
Dec: Signed Deed sent to Transnet. Awaiting signature on their side
Jan: Signed agreement received. Awaiting particulars of conveyancers
Feb: Conveyancers appointed by Transnet. Awaiting invoice
Mar: Invoice received and money has been paid over to Conveyancer

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDApr	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital			400,000										400,000	**400,000**				
Expenditure to date	Capital									367,550				367,550			367,550	**32,450**	8.1%

Project: pj-20-0030 - Purchase of Land: Erf 2876 Moorreesburg

Location: Moorreesburg

Vote Nos: 9/101-556-292

Fin Source:

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Purchase													

S/Notes: Sep: Project subject to funding from Human Settlement
Oct: Project to be removed with Adjustment Budget

Project: pj-20-0031 - Purchase of Land: Erf 2111 Riebeek Kasteel

Location: Riebeek Kasteel

Vote Nos: 9/101-558-298

Fin Source:

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Purchase													

S/Notes: Sep: Project subject to funding from Human Settlement
Oct: Project to be removed with Adjustment Budget

Project: pj-17-0069 - Equipment Libraries

Location: Municipal area

Vote Nos: 9/102-360-739

Fin Source: DCAS 70,000

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Equipment - purchasing													

S/Notes: Dec 21: Die joernaalinskrywing by Desember van -14,285.17 bestaan uit die volgende:
(1) R12 000 vir die kaste van Adonis fencing wat ons laat maak het vir RK bib. Dit is nie op standaard nie en kan nie vir boeke gebruik word nie. Dit kaste word her aangewen in n ander afdeling.
(2) R2 435 vir 2 stofsuiers wat aangekoop is. Dit mag nie meer uit kapitaal gekoop word nie (beleid is verander) en geskuif na die "inventory" pos.
Jan 22: Tenders was gevra vir biblioteekkaste (Riebeek Kasteel)

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDApr	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital					10,000		10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	50,000	**70,000**				
Expenditure to date	Capital				14,435	13,870	-14,285	3,958	11,139					29,116		40,189	69,305	**695**	1.0%

Development Services

Development Services General

Project: pj-11-0097 - Equipment Development Services

Location: Municipal area
Fin Source: CRR **40,000**

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Equipment - purchasing													

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDApr	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital	3,333	3,333	3,333	3,333	3,333	3,333	3,333	3,333	3,333	3,333	3,333	3,337	33,330	**40,000**				
Expenditure to date	Capital		2,120	6,050	20,386	1,432	-1,778		3,037					31,247		7,646	38,893	**1,107**	2.8%

Housing

Project: pj-18-0018 - Dev Services: Malmesbury De Hoop Project (Professional Fees)

Location: Malmesbury West
Fin Source: DHS **5,253,233**

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Implementation													

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDApr	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital		205,864	514,661	514,661	514,661	1,029,323			1,500,000	446,200	527,863		4,725,370	**5,253,233**				
Expenditure to date	Capital						3,308,747			595,527				3,904,275			3,904,275	**1,348,958**	25.7%

Project: pj-18-0065 a - Dev Services: Kalbaskraal Serviced Sites (Professional fees)

Location: Kalbaskraal
Vote Nos: 9/123-323-155 [DHS]
Fin Source: DHS **430,002**

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Implementation													

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDApr	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital									430,002				430,002	**430,002**				

Project: pj-19-0049 - Dev Services: Darling Serviced Sites (Professional Fees)

Location: Darling
Vote Nos: 9/123-594-412
Fin Source: DHS **529,145**

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Implementation													

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDApr	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital		6,597	16,493	16,493	16,493	32,986		105,829	105,829	105,829	61,298	61,298	406,549	**529,145**				

Project: pj-19-0050 - Dev Services: Darling Serviced Sites (Sewerage) — **Location:** Darling

Vote Nos: 9/123-596-426 — **Fin Source:** DHS — **406,615**

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Implementation													

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDApr	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital		5,069	12,674	12,674	12,674	25,348		81,323	81,323	81,323	94,207		312,408	**406,615**				

Project: pj-19-0051 - Dev Services: Darling Serviced Sites (Water) — **Location:** Darling

Vote Nos: 9/123-598-434 — **Fin Source:** DHS — **359,268**

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Implementation													

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDApr	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital		4,479	11,198	11,198	11,198	22,396		71,853	71,853	71,853	83,240		276,028	**359,268**				

Project: pj-19-0052 - Dev Services: Darling Serviced Sites (Streets & Stormwater) — **Location:** Darling

Vote Nos: 9/123-588-448 — **Fin Source:** DHS — **1,584,972**

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Implementation													

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDApr	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital		19,761	49,402	49,402	49,402	98,804		316,994	316,994	316,994	367,219		1,217,753	**1,584,972**				

Project: pj-20-0016 - Dev Services: Malmesbury De Hoop project - External Services (Water) — **Location:** Municipal area

Vote Nos: 9/123-476-166 — **Fin Source:** CRR — **3,000,000**

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Implementation													

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDApr	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital		71,813	179,533	179,533	179,533	359,066	179,533	179,533	1,436,266	179,533	55,657		2,944,343	**3,000,000**				
Expenditure to date	Capital			63,989					860,360	80,988				1,005,337		1,253,993	2,259,330	**740,670**	24.7%

Project: pj-21-0036 - Dev Services: Riebeek Kasteel Serviced Sites Project (Fencing)

Location: Riebeek Kasteel

Vote Nos: 9/123-473-257 [DHS]; 9/123-390-240 [CRR]

Fin Source: CRR **289,324**
DHS **838,750**

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Implementation													

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDApr	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital								110,000	200,000	200,000	316,500	301,574	510,000	**1,128,074**				
Expenditure to date	Capital		106,750		10,849					986,186				1,103,786		6,039	1,109,825	**18,249**	1.6%

Project: pj-21-0042 - Dev Services: Malmesbury De Hoop (395 Water Meters)

Location: Malmesbury West

Vote Nos: 9/123-477-252 [DHS]

Fin Source: DHS **40,000**

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Implementation													

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDApr	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital												40,000		**40,000**				

Project: pj-21-0043 - Dev Services: Kalbaskraal Fencing

Location: Kalbaskraal

Vote Nos: 9/123-375-240 [DHS]

Fin Source: DHS **561,825**

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Implementation													

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDApr	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital								50,000	100,000	100,000	200,000	111,825	250,000	**561,825**				
Expenditure to date	Capital									40,579				40,579			40,579	**521,246**	92.8%

Project: pj-21-0044 - Dev Services: Riebeek Wes Fencing

Location: Riebeek West

Vote Nos: 9/123-411-240 [DHS]

Fin Source: DHS **822,250**

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Implementation													

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDApr	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital								80,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	142,250	480,000	**822,250**				
Expenditure to date	Capital									59,389				59,389			59,389	**762,861**	92.8%

Project: pj-21-0045 - Dev Services: Riebeek Kasteel (Prof Fees)

Location: Riebeek Kasteel

Vote Nos: 9/123-322-150 [DHS]

Fin Source: DHS **967,940**

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Implementation													

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDApr	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital									967,940				967,940	**967,940**				

Caravan Parks

Project: pj-16-0044 - Equipment YZF Caravan Park

Location: Yzerfontein

Fin Source: CRR **30,000**

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Equipment - purchasing													

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDApr	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	25,000	**30,000**				
Expenditure to date	Capital			2,930				18,887		-7,359				14,458		14,603	29,061	**939**	3.1%

Electrical Engineering Services

Electrical Engineering Services General

Project: pj-11-0096 - Equipment Electricity **Location:** Municipal area

Vote Nos: 9/117-39-749 **Fin Source:** CRR **350,000**

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Equipment - purchasing													On schedule

S/Notes: Aug 21: Equipment requirements to be determined
Oct 21: Equipment ordered
Dec 21: Equipment partially delivered
Feb 22: Equipment delivered

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDApr	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital	10,000	20,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	20,000	20,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	30,000	10,000	310,000	**350,000**				
Expenditure to date	Capital		26,500	114,913	62,073	132,540	5,530	-41,259	429	10,689				311,416		3,209	314,625	**35,375**	10.1%

Electricity Operations, Maintenance and Construction

Project: pj-19-0021 - Electricity: Streetlights Riebeek Kasteel Low cost housing development- 435 erven - Electrification **Location:** Riebeek Kasteel

Vote Nos: 9/117-334-308 **Fin Source:** CRR **156,661**

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Implementation													Eskom behind schedule

S/Notes: Oct 21: Awaiting completion of electrification by Eskom. Streetlights by municipality.
Mar 22: Awaiting completion of electrification by Eskom. Streetlights by municipality.

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDApr	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital					50,000			100,000					150,000	**156,661**				
Expenditure to date	Capital				4,576	3,527	6,741	60,649		51,846				127,337		29,323	156,660	**1**	0.0%

Project: pj-19-0022 - Electricity: Streetlights Kalbaskraal Low cost housing development- 109 erven - Electrification **Location:** Kalbaskraal

Vote Nos: 9/117-335-303 **Fin Source:** CRR **50,000**

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Implementation													Completed

S/Notes: Jul 21: Awaiting completion of electrification by Eskom. Streetlights by municipality.
Aug 21: Streetlights completed

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDApr	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital								50,000					50,000	**50,000**				
Expenditure to date	Capital		1,245	510	14,335	873								16,964		11,977	28,941	**21,059**	42.1%

Project: pj-19-0023 - Electricity: Malmesbury Security Operational Centre

Location: Malmesbury

Vote Nos: 9/117-332-318

Fin Source: CRR **500,000**

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Implementation													On schedule

S/Notes: Jul 2021: Planning in process for upgrading of radio network
Aug 21: Tenders invited for digital radio repeater and radios
Sep 21: Tenders adjudicated
Oct 21: Tender awarded
Dec 21: Awaiting delivery
Jan 22: Equipment delivered.
Mar 22: Yzerfontein repeater installed. Phased transition to digital network to be scheduled

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDApr	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital					200,000				300,000				500,000	**500,000**				
Expenditure to date	Capital							448,625		18,470				467,095		25,548	492,643	**7,357**	1.5%

Project: pj-19-0029 - Electricity: Minisubstations Swartland

Location: Malmesbury

Vote Nos: 9/117-378-22

Fin Source: CRR **3,600,000**

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Implementation													On schedule

S/Notes: Jul 21: Minisubstations ordered
Sep 21: Manufacturing in process
Oct 21: Manufacturing in process
Dec 21:Manufacturing in process
Jan 22: Minisubstations partially delivered
Feb 22: Minisubstations partially delivered
Mar 22: All minisubstations delivered

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDApr	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital					3,000,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000		3,500,000	**3,600,000**				
Expenditure to date	Capital			1,837	9,548	1,687,635	10,038	11,874	1,606,679	104,200				3,431,810		24,579	3,456,389	**143,611**	4.0%

Project: pj-19-0030 - Electricity: LV Upgrading Swartland

Location: Municipal area

Vote Nos: 9/117-382-438

Fin Source: CRR **1,600,000**

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Construction													On schedule

S/Notes: Jul 21: Planning in process
Oct 21: Construction in process
Jan 22: Construction in process
Mar 22: Construction in process

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDApr	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital	50,000	100,000	100,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	100,000	200,000	200,000	100,000	100,000	50,000	1,450,000	**1,600,000**				
Expenditure to date	Capital	204,625	228,870	259,805	593,890	58,574	118,656	42,309		65,408				1,572,135		27,690	1,599,825	**175**	0.0%

Project: pj-19-0031 - Electricity: Substation fencing

Location: Municipal area

Vote Nos: 9/117-384-72

Fin Source: CRR **200,000**

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Construction													On schedule

S/Notes: Aug 21: Planning in process
Sep 21: Orders placed
Oct 21: Construction in process
Jan 22: Construction in process
Mar 22: Construction in process

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDApr	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital	10,000	10,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000		180,000	**200,000**				
Expenditure to date	Capital		50,500	25,250	7,790				5,260	28,013				116,813		30,080	146,894	**53,106**	26.6%

Project: pj-19-0032 - Electricity: Malmesbury polebox replacement

Location: Malmesbury

Vote Nos: 9/117-380-16

Fin Source: CRR **150,100**

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Installation													Completed

S/Notes: Aug 21: Installation in process
Oct 21: Installation in process
Jan 22: Installation in process
Feb 22: Installation in process
Mar 22: Completed for 21/22

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDApr	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital		20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	12,871	12,871	12,871	12,871	12,871	5,745		144,355	**150,100**				
Expenditure to date	Capital		4,589	4,504		4,227		2,197		32,870				48,386		98,058	146,444	**3,656**	2.4%

Project: pj-19-0034 - Electricity: Darling South streetlight network upgrade

Location: Darling

Vote Nos: 9/117-421-32

Fin Source: CRR **100,000**

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Construction													Completed

S/Notes: Aug 21: Planning in process
Sep 21: Material ordered
Oct 21: Construction to commence
Jan 22: Construction in process
Feb 22: Construction in process
Mar 22: Completed

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDApr	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital							25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000			100,000	**100,000**				
Expenditure to date	Capital		95,281						4,287					99,568			99,568	**432**	0.4%

Project: pj-19-0044 - Electricity: Connections: Electricity Meters (New/Replacements)

Location: Municipal area

Vote Nos: 9/117-442-37

Fin Source: CRR **799,900**

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Installation													On schedule

S/Notes: Jul 21 - Jun 22: Meters installed upon application:

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDApr	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital	6,320	20,000	30,000	30,000	105,000	37,129	95,241	95,241	95,241	95,241	95,241	95,246	609,413	**799,900**				
Expenditure to date	Capital	82,887	72,229	65,274	64,676	52,501	78,526	16,759	69,931	36,949				539,731		34,493	574,224	**225,676**	28.2%

Project: pj-20-0018 - Electricity: Malmesbury: Saamstaan/De Hoop area: Upgrading of bulk electricity supply: Phase 1

Location: Malmesbury West

Vote Nos: 9/117-568-504 [INEP]

Fin Source: INEP **8,355,000**

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Construction													On schedule

S/Notes: Jul 21 Switchgear ordered
Oct 21: Manufacture in process
Jan 22: Manufacture in process
Feb 22: Manufacture in process
Mar 22: Manufacture in process, substation building commenced

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDApr	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital		200,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	1,000,000	500,000	500,000	4,000,000	500,000	155,000		8,200,000	**8,355,000**				
Expenditure to date	Capital		840		357,148					99,000				456,988			456,988	**7,898,012**	94.5%

Project: pj-20-0021 - Electricity: Replace obsolete airconditioners

Location: Municipal area

Vote Nos: 9/117-542-506

Fin Source: CRR **100,000**

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Implementation													Budget depleted

S/Notes: Aug 21: Requirements prioritized
Sep 21: Orders placed
Oct 21: Installation to commence
Dec 21: Installation in process
Jan 22: Installation in process, budget depleted
Mar 22: Completed

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDApr	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital		10,000	10,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	10,000	10,000				100,000	**100,000**				
Expenditure to date	Capital				20,870	36,616								57,486		32,084	89,570	**10,430**	10.4%

Project: pj-21-0006 - Electricity: Replace oil metering units (Darling Finitex & Romery) **Location:** Darling

Vote Nos: 9/117-399-21 **Fin Source:** CRR **300,000**

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Implementation													On schedule

S/Notes: Jul 21: Planning in process
Aug 21: Order placed
Sep 21:Unit Delivered
Oct 21: Installation to commence
Dec 21: Installation in process
Jan 22: Second unit ordered
Mar 22: Manufacture in process

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDApr	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital					130,000	20,000			130,000	20,000			300,000	**300,000**				
Expenditure to date	Capital		118,750							43,556				162,306		123,750	286,056	**13,944**	4.6%

Project: pj-21-0007 - Electricity: Caravan Park Kiosk Replacement: Yzerfontein **Location:** Yzerfontein

Vote Nos: 9/117-447-42 **Fin Source:** CRR **100,000**

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Implementation													On schedule

S/Notes: Jul 21: To commence Jan 22
Jan 22: Installation in process
Mar 22: Installation in process

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDApr	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital								25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000		75,000	**100,000**				

Project: pj-21-0009 - Electricity: Protection Relay Upgrade: Swartland **Location:** Municipal area

Vote Nos: 9/117-453-53 **Fin Source:** CRR **300,000**

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Implementation													On schedule

S/Notes: Jul 21: Planning in process
Aug 21: Order placed
Sep 21: Awaiting delivery
Oct 21: Equipment delivered
Dec 21: Programming in process
Jan 22: Programming in process
Feb 22: Programming in process
Mar 22: Installation scheduled

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDApr	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital		30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000		270,000	**300,000**				
Expenditure to date	Capital					176,648								176,648		48,209	224,858	**75,142**	25.0%

Project: pj-21-0010 - Electricity: Jakaranda RMU - N7 feeder cable: Moorreesburg

Location: Moorreesburg

Vote Nos: 9/117-429-68

Fin Source: CRR **243,339**

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Implementation													On schedule

S/Notes: Jul 21: Planning in process
Sep 21: Material ordered
Oct 21: Awaiting material delivery
Dec 21: Installation in process
Jan 22: Installation in process
Mar 22: Installation in process

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDApr	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital					220,000				30,000				250,000	**243,339**				
Expenditure to date	Capital			20,500	5,300	119,448		6,802		91,153				243,203			243,203	**136**	0.1%

Project: pj-21-0011 - Electricity: Park Close Mount Pleasant feeder cable: Darling

Location: Darling

Vote Nos: 9/117-462-76

Fin Source: CRR **350,000**

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Installation													On schedule

S/Notes: Aug 21: Planning in process
Sep 21: Material ordered
Oct 21: Awaiting material delivery
Nov 21: Awaiting delivery
Dec 21: Awaiting delivery
Jan 22: Awaiting delivery
Mar 22: Installation in process

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDApr	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital				50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000			350,000	**350,000**				
Expenditure to date	Capital															298,833	298,833	**51,167**	14.6%

Information, Communication and Technology

Project: pj-11-0104 - IT: Terminals

Location: Municipal area

Fin Source: CRR **40,000**

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Implementation													On schedule

S/Notes: Jul 2021: Planning in process
Sep 2021: Determine specifications
Oct 2021: Waiting confirmation on stock availability
Nov 2021: Waiting confirmation on stock availability
Dec 2021: Waiting confirmation on stock availability
Jan 2022: Waiting confirmation on stock availability
Mar 2022: No stock availablity

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDApr	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital				40,000									40,000	**40,000**				

Project: pj-11-0105 - IT: Scanner replacements

Location: Municipal area

Fin Source: CRR **80,000**

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Implementation													Completed

S/Notes: Jul 2021: Planning in process
Sep 2021: Determine specifications
Oct 2021: Order placed
Nov 2021: Awaiting delivery
Dec 2021: Awaiting delivery
Jan 2022: Scanner delivered

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDApr	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital											80,000			**80,000**				
Expenditure to date	Capital								76,707					76,707			76,707	**3,293**	4.1%

Project: pj-11-0106 - IT: Equipment

Location: Municipal area
Fin Source: CRR **73,122**

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Implementation													On schedule

S/Notes: Jul 2021: Equipment purchased as required
Sep 2021: Equipment purchased as required
Oct 2021: Equipment purchased as required
Nov 2021: Equipment purchased as required
Dec 2021: Equipment purchased as required
Jan 2022: Equipment purchased as required
Feb 2022: Equipment purchased as required
Mar 2022: Equipment purchased as required

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDApr	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital	5,837	5,833	5,833	5,833	5,833	5,833	5,833	5,833	5,833	5,833	5,833	5,833	58,334	**73,122**				
Expenditure to date	Capital			955	7,650	14,824	14,012	931						38,372		34,309	72,681	**441**	0.6%

Project: pj-14-0028 - IT: Printers

Location: Municipal area
Fin Source: CRR **60,000**

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Equipment - purchasing													On schedule

S/Notes: Jul 2021: Planning in process
Sep 2021: Planning in process
Oct 2021: Equipment purchased as required
Nov 2021: Equipment purchased as required
Dec 2021: Equipment purchased as required
Jan 2022: Equipment purchased as required
Feb 2022: Equipment purchased as required
Mar 2022: Equipment purchased as required

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDApr	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital				30,000					30,000				60,000	**60,000**				
Expenditure to date	Capital			4,340						10,100				14,440		4,900	19,340	**40,660**	67.8%

Project: pj-14-0029 - IT: Desktops

Location: Municipal area

Fin Source: CRR **155,000**

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Equipment - purchasing													Completed

S/Notes:
Jul 21: Procurement to commence as from Sep
Sep 21: Specifications in process
Oct 21: Waiting confirmation on available stock and models
Nov 2021: Informal tender publsihed
Dec 2021: Tender awarded, waiting delivery
Jan 2022: Awaiting delivery
Feb 2022: Awaiting delivery
Mar 2022: Delivered

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDApr	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital				85,000					70,000				155,000	**155,000**				
Expenditure to date	Capital		1,989		17,018	72,600			54,352					145,959		6,610	152,569	**2,431**	1.6%

Project: pj-14-0030 - IT: Notebooks

Location: Municipal area

Fin Source: CRR **854,000**

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Equipment - purchasing													On schedule

S/Notes:
Jul 21: Procurement to commence as from Sep
Sep 21: Specifications in process
Oct 21: Waiting confirmation on available stock and models
Nov 2021: Informal tender publsihed
Dec 2021: Tender awarded, waiting delivery
Jan 2022: Notebooks delivered
Feb 2022: Tender published for council notebooks
Mar 2022: Tender closed and adjudicated

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDApr	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital				127,000		250,000		91,000				386,000	468,000	**854,000**				
Expenditure to date	Capital			138,002				306,694						444,696			444,696	**409,304**	47.9%

Project: pj-21-0028 - IT: Communications and infrastructure equipment (Nedbank Building) **Location:** Municipal area

Vote Nos: 9/118-503-346 **Fin Source:** CRR **450,000**

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Implementation													On schedule

S/Notes: Jul 2021: Planning in process
Aug 2021: Busy with revised electrical plans
Sep 2021: Awaiting conduit and trunking layout
Oct 2021: Awaiting conduit and trunking layout
Nov 2021: Formal tender publsihed
Dec 2021: Tender closed
Jan 2022: Tender adjudication
Feb 2022: Tender awarded, awaiting access to building
Mar 2022: Cabling work started

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDApr	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital		10,772	26,930	26,930	26,930	53,860	26,930	26,930	215,440	26,930	8,348		441,652	**450,000**				
Expenditure to date	Capital															253,762	253,762	**196,238**	43.6%

Project: pj-21-0029 - IT: Communications and infrastructure equipment (Standard Bank Building) **Location:** Municipal area

Vote Nos: 9/118-465-350 **Fin Source:** CRR **430,000**

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Implementation													On schedule

S/Notes: Jul 2021: Planning in process
Aug 2021: Busy with revised electrical plans
Sep 21: Awaiting conduit and trunking layout
Oct 2021: Awaiting conduit and trunking layout
Nov 2021: Formal tender publsihed
Dec 2021: Tedner closed
Jan 2022: Tender adjudication
Feb 2022: Tender awarded, awaiting access to building
Mar 2022: Cabling work started

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDApr	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital		10,293	25,733	25,733	25,733	51,466	25,733	25,733	205,865	25,733	7,978		422,022	**430,000**				
Expenditure to date	Capital									19,158				19,158		46,627	65,785	**364,215**	84.7%

Financial Services

Financial Services General

Project: pj-09-0021af - Equipment Finance

Location: Municipal area

Fin Source: CRR **38,359**

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Equipment - purchasing													

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDApr	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital		6,000	9,000	3,000	8,000	7,000	8,481						41,481	**38,359**				
Expenditure to date	Capital		5,005	3,461		5,518	18,621	-2,269	4,380	3,643				38,359			38,359		0.0%

Project: pj-21-0002 - Vehicles Finance: New Sedan Motor Vehicle

Location: Municipal area

Vote Nos: 9/119-423-763

Fin Source: CRR **242,133**

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Purchase													

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDApr	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital				215,000	27,133								242,133	**242,133**				
Expenditure to date	Capital							242,133						242,133			242,133	**1**	0.0%

Legal and Credit Control

Project: pj-17-0050 - Finance: Meter reading handhelds

Location: Municipal area

Vote Nos: 9/119-151-753

Fin Source: CRR **40,880**

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Equipment - purchasing													

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDApr	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital					40,880								40,880	**40,880**				
Expenditure to date	Capital					40,880								40,880			40,880		0%

Protection Services

Traffic and Law Enforcement

Project: pj-17-0061 - Vehicles Traffic: CK31936 Corolla — **Location:** Municipal area

Vote Nos: 9/126-101-763 — **Fin Source:** CRR **381,099**

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Procurement process													
1	2	Delivery and payment													Completed

S/Notes: Jul 21: Tender awarded. In the 14 day appeal period.
Aug 21: Tender awarded. Awaiting delivery.
Oct 21: Vehicle delivered and equipped.

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDApr	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital	13,599			367,500									381,099	**381,099**				
Expenditure to date	Capital				381,099									381,099			381,099	**1**	0.0%

Project: pj-18-0068 - Equipment K9 Unit — **Location:** Municipal area

Vote Nos: 9/126-353-146 — **Fin Source:** DCS **56,000**

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Equipment - purchasing													

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDApr	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital					10,000				25,000		21,000		35,000	**56,000**				
Expenditure to date	Capital			2,103	19,640			15,790						37,533			37,533	**18,467**	33.0%

Project: pj-21-0037 - Branding and dog kennels for vehicles — **Location:** Municipal area

Vote Nos: 9/126-443-755 — **Fin Source:** DCS **18,500**

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Implementation													

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDApr	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital									18,500				18,500	**18,500**				
Expenditure to date	Capital									12,000				12,000			12,000	**6,500**	35.1%

Project: pj-21-0039 - Equiping Donated Vehicles for K9 Unit

Location: Municipal area

Vote Nos: 9/126-446-146

Fin Source: DCS **48,000**

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Implementation													

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDApr	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital										48,000			48,000	**48,000**				

Project: pj-21-0041 - Fire Arms: K9 Unit

Location: Municipal area

Vote Nos: 9/126-495-273

Fin Source: DCS **220,000**

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Implementation													

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDApr	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital											220,000			**220,000**				
Expenditure to date	Capital															172,500	172,500	**47,500**	21.6%

Fire and Emergency Services

Project: pj-10-0139 - Equipment Fire and Emergency Services

Location: Municipal area

Vote Nos: 9/125-27-749

Fin Source: CRR **150,000**

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Equipment - purchasing													

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDApr	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital			-1,350	-1,350	98,650	-1,350				41,900			136,500	**150,000**				
Expenditure to date	Capital							150,001						150,001			150,001	**-1**	0.0%

Project: pj-20-0025 - Vehicles Fire Services: CK32736 Nissan Hard Body - Replace with light pumper

Location: Municipal area

Vote Nos: 9/125-487-488

Fin Source: CRR **1,404,000**

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Procurement process													
1	2	Fitment													
1	3	Delivery and payment													

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDApr	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital				800,000							604,000		800,000	**1,404,000**				
Expenditure to date	Capital				689,000			204,581		510,328				1,403,909			1,403,909	**91**	0.0%

Protection Services General

Project: pj-10-0138 - Equipment Protection

Location: Municipal area

Vote Nos: 9/126-44-749

Fin Source: CRR **35,401**

Proj Start: **Proj End:**

Grp	No	Activity	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	Notes (Activity)
1	1	Equipment - purchasing													

Projected/Actual ETD	Bdgt Type	Jul21	Aug21	Sep21	Oct21	Nov21	Dec21	Jan22	Feb22	Mar22	Apr22	May22	Jun22	YTDApr	Bud/Save	Commit	Total	Avail	Av %
Projected Cash Flow	Capital	-13,599		1,350	1,350	21,350	1,350	1,350	1,350	1,350	30,350	1,350	1,350	46,201	**35,401**				
Expenditure to date	Capital			816	-816	12,987	21,790	-12,597	1,035					23,215		11,978	35,193	**208**	0.6%